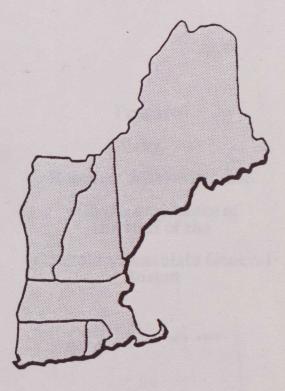
CA1 EA981 93M15 ENG DOCS

# MARKET OPPORTUNITIES FOR CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES COMPANIES IN NEW ENGLAND



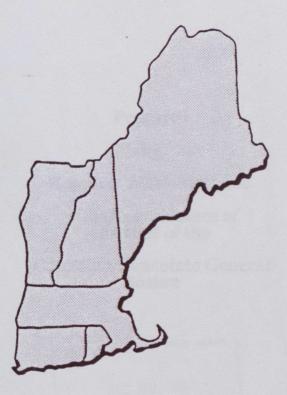
Prepared by Resource Marketing, Inc. with the assistance of the staff of the CANADIAN CONSULATE GENERAL Boston

July 1993



Canada

# MARKET OPPORTUNITIES FOR CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES COMPANIES IN NEW ENGLAND



Prepared by Resource Marketing, Inc. with the assistance of the staff of the CANADIAN CONSULATE GENERAL Boston

July 1993



Canada



# **Market Opportunities**

for

# **Canadian Environmental Products and Services Companies**

in

# **New England**

# Prepared

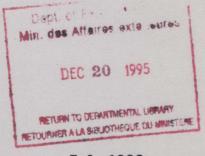
by

**Resource Marketing, Inc.** 

43. 274.803

with the assistance of the staff of the

Canadian Consulate General Boston



July 1993

# Market Opportunities

101

### Canadian Environmental Products and Services Companies

211

New Eagland

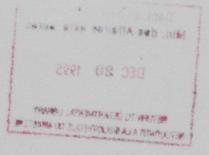
Prepared

17th

Resource Marketing, Inc.

with the assistance of the staff of the

Canadian Consulate General Boston



July 1993

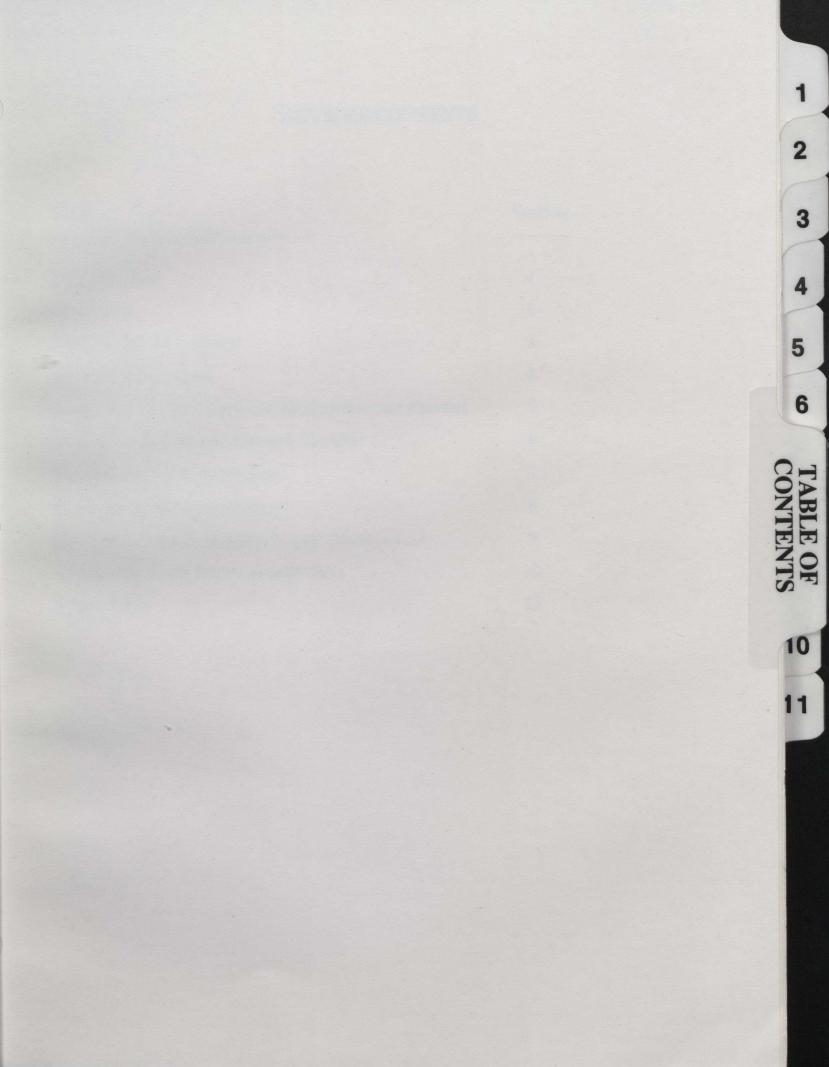


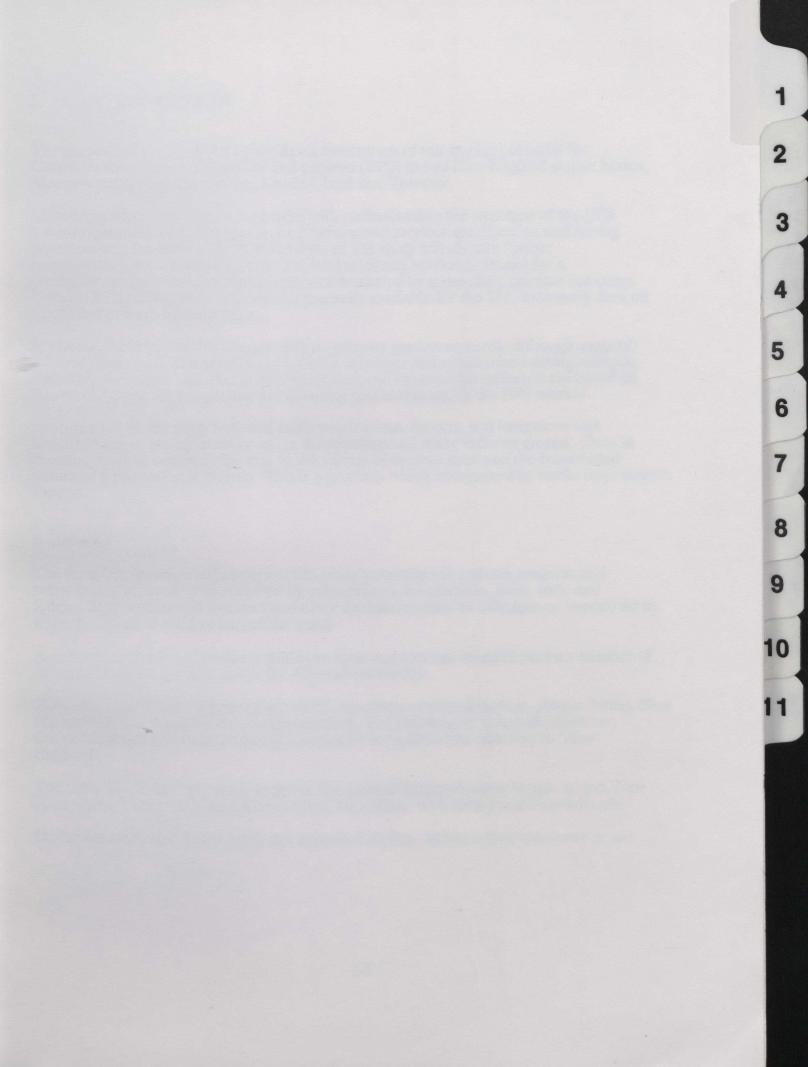
TABLE OF CONTENTS

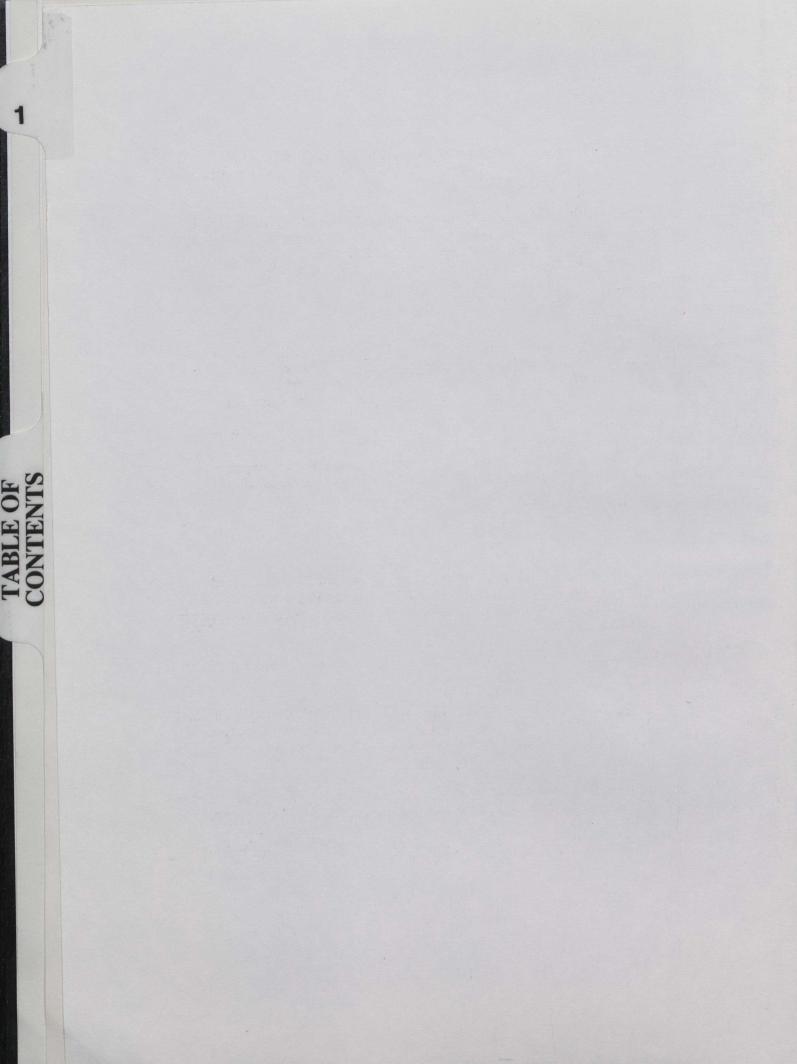
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title	Section
Introduction	1
Summary	2
New England Overview	3
Market Assessment	4
Accessing the New England Environmental Market	5
Market Overview and Growth Trends	6
Environmental Publications	7
Environmental Associations	8
<b>Environmental Trade Shows and Conferences</b>	9
<b>Conclusions and Recommendations</b>	10
Appendices	11

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

. 4	





# I. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this study is to provide an assessment of the market potential for Canadian environmental products and services (EPS) in five New England states: Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont.

Identifying market opportunities begins with understanding the structure of the EPS industry, market and economic forces, products and services specification and buying processes and special issues. Some aspects of this study will require further investigation... specifically, the New England sales and market potential for a particular environmental product or service marketed by a specific Canadian company. Data on EPS market potential is more generally available for the U.S. nationally than on a regional or state-by-state basis.

It was not the intent of this study to rely on primary market research, although some of this was conducted. It was rather to identify, interpret and summarize existing relevant material. Estimates and interpretations of data and information collected are based on Resource Marketing's experience in assessing and marketing to the EPS market.

Sources used in this study included trade publications, reports, and interviews with industry experts, government agencies, associations and other industry groups. Data in this study vary in compatibility due to the variety of sources used and the fragmented nature of EPS market segments. This is a problem widely recognized by marketing research experts.

### Definitions

The term "Environmental" as used in this study generally will include products and services sold to, used by or specified by corporations, laboratories, local, state and federal departments and agencies and other decision-makers to influence or control air or water pollution or solid or hazardous waste.

A comprehensive list of environmental products and services complied from a number of reference sources is contained in the Appendices section.

The term "New England" generally includes the states of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Vermont, Maine and Connecticut. For purposes of this study, however, Connecticut will not, unless otherwise noted, be included when referring to "New England".

The term "Northeast" generally includes the states of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Vermont, Maine, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

Dollar amounts used in this study are expressed as U.S. dollars unless otherwise noted.

# I. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this study is to provide an assessment of the market potential for Canadian environmental products and services (EPS) in five New England states: Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont.

identifying market opportunities begins with understanding the structure of the HPS industry, market and economic forces, products and services specification and buying processes and special issues. Some aspects of this study will require further investigation... specifically, the New Eugland sales and market potential for a particular environmental product or service marketed by a specific Canadian company. Data on EPS market potential is more generally available for the U.S. nationally than on a regional or state-by-state basis.

It was not the intent of this study to roly on primary market research, although some of this was conducted. It was rather to identify, interpret and summarize existing relevant material. Estimates and interpretations of data and information collected are based on Resource Marketing's experience in assessing and marketing to the FPS market

Sources used in this study included trade publications, reports, and interviews with industry experts, government agencies, associations and other industry groups. Data in this study vary in compatibility due to the variety of sources used and the fragmented nature of EPS market segments. This is a problem widely recognized by marketing research experts.

#### Definitions

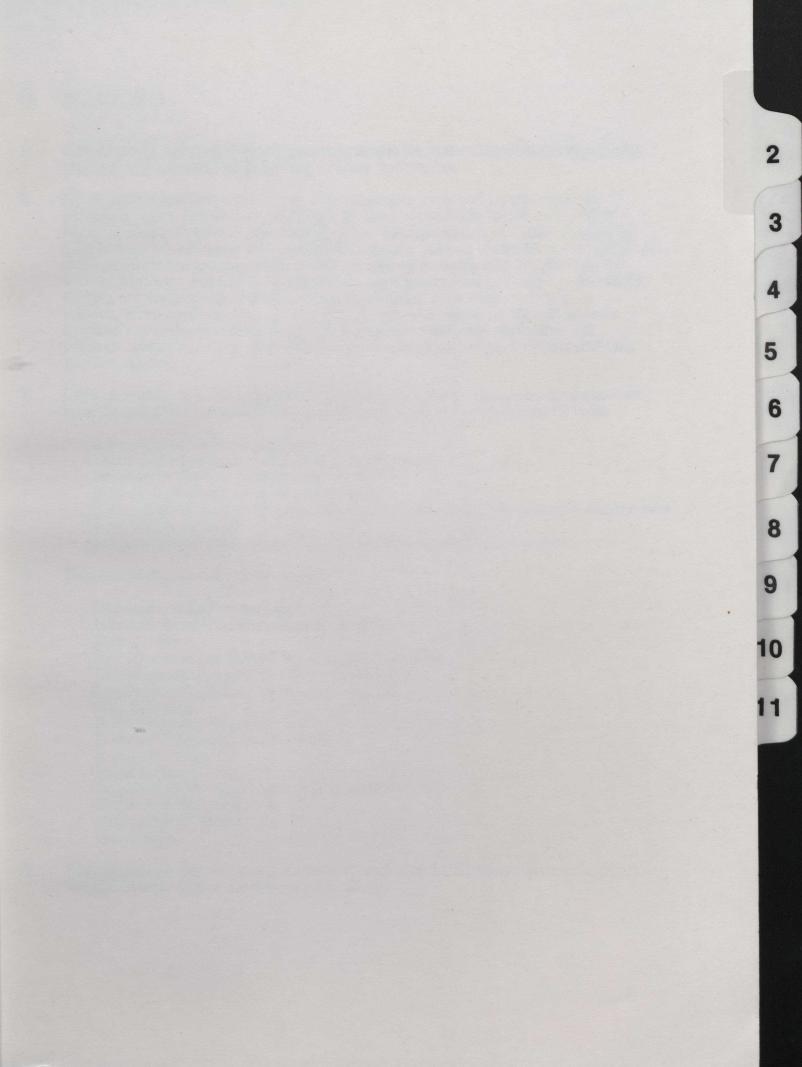
I ne term "Environmental" as used in this study generally will include products and services sold to, used by or specified by corporations, laboratories, local, state and federal departments and agencies and other decision-makers to influence or control air or water pollution or solid or hazardous waste.

A comprehensive his of environmental products and services complied from a number of reference sources is contained in the Appendices section.

The term "New England" generally includes the states of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Vermont, Maine and Connecticut. For purposes of this study, however, Connecticut will not, unless otherwise noted, be included when referring to "New England".

The term "Northeast" generally includes the states of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Vermont, Maine, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania

Dollar amounts used in this study are expressed as U.S. dollars unless otherwise noted



2 CONTENTS

# II. SUMMARY

- 1. New England will provide good growth potential for many Canadian environmental products and services (EPS) looking to enter this market.
- 2. New England is still in a recession. High unemployment and layoffs continue, especially at the technical and professional level, a condition that is expected to continue well into 1994. Large New England employers such as Digital Equipment Corporation are reducing staff by many thousands. Among computer companies, only software firms are growing while others are closing or laying off. Defense giants such as Raytheon and GTE are also cutting back production and employment while shifting emphasis to non-defense related businesses. New businesses such as biotech, video conferencing and communications companies are viewed as New England's growth areas for at least the next decade. Selected environmental products and services are also viewed as growth markets in New England well into the 21st century.
- 3. Environmental products and services generally forecast by experts to have excellent sales potential over the next five years nationally and in New England include:

Air pollution control equipment Water pollution control and analysis equipment

Solid waste disposal products and services

Recycling products, services and systems

Most green/consumer products that are competitive in price and performance with "non-green" products

Most environmental services that offer unique capabilities or benefits

4. Environmental market drivers include:

Emphasis on Environmental Issues Environmental/Economic Interdependency Regulations Environmentalism in the Corporate Strategic Plan Environmentalism and The Corporate Image The Pressure of Environmental Enforcement New Directions Rank-Ordering Priorities Potential Environmental Backlash Regulatory Pressure Social Responsibility Concerns about Actual or Potential Liability Community Relations Shareholder Pressure Leadership

5. New England industries doing the most spending on EPS include chemicals, paper, metals, transportation, electronics and utilities.

# I. SUMMARY

- New England will provide good growth potential for many Canadian environmental products and services (EPS) looking to enter this market.
- New Empland is still in a recession. High unemployment and layoffs continue, especially at the technical and professional level, a condition that is expected to continue well into 1994. Large New England employers such as Digital Equipment Corporation are reducing staff by many thousands. Among computer companies, only software firms are growing while others are closing or laying off. Detense grants such as Raytheon and GTE are also cutting back production and employment while shifting emplasis to non-defense related businesses. New businesses such as biotech, video conferencing and communications companies are viewed as New England's growth areas for at least the next decade. Selected environmental products and services are also viewed as growth markets in ivew England well into the 21st contury.
  - Environmental products and services generally foretast by experts to have excellent sales potential over the next five years nationally and in New England include:

Air poliution control equipment Water pollution control and analysis equipment Solid waste disposal products and services Recycling products, services and systems Most green/consumet products that are competitive in price and

Most environmental services that offer unique capabilities or benefits

CONTENTS

Environmental market drivers include:

Emphases on Environmental Issues Environmental/Economic Interdependency Regulations Environmentalism in the Corporate Strategic Pla Environmentalism and The Corporate Image The Pressure of Environmental Enforcement New Directions Rank-Ordering Prioritics Potential Environmental Backlash Regulatory Pressure Social Responsibility Concerns about Actual or Potential Liability Shareholder Pressure Elastics Shareholder Pressure

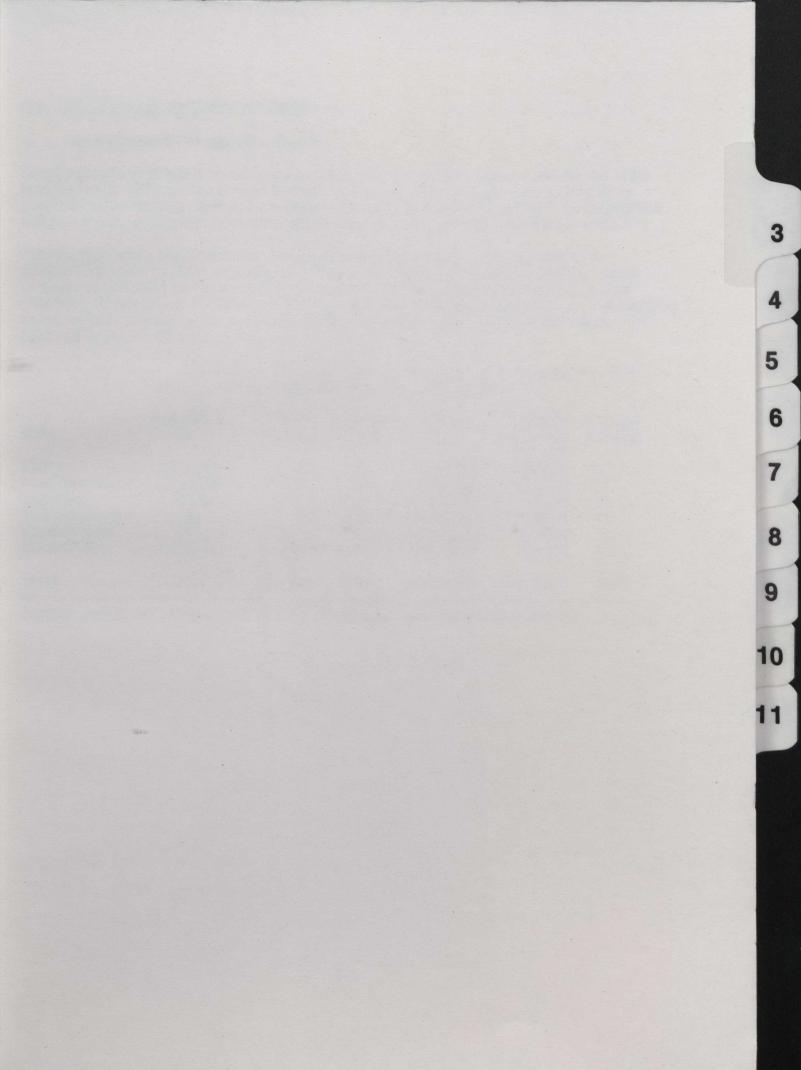
New England industries doing the most spending on EPS include chemicals, paper, metals, transportation, electronics and utilities.

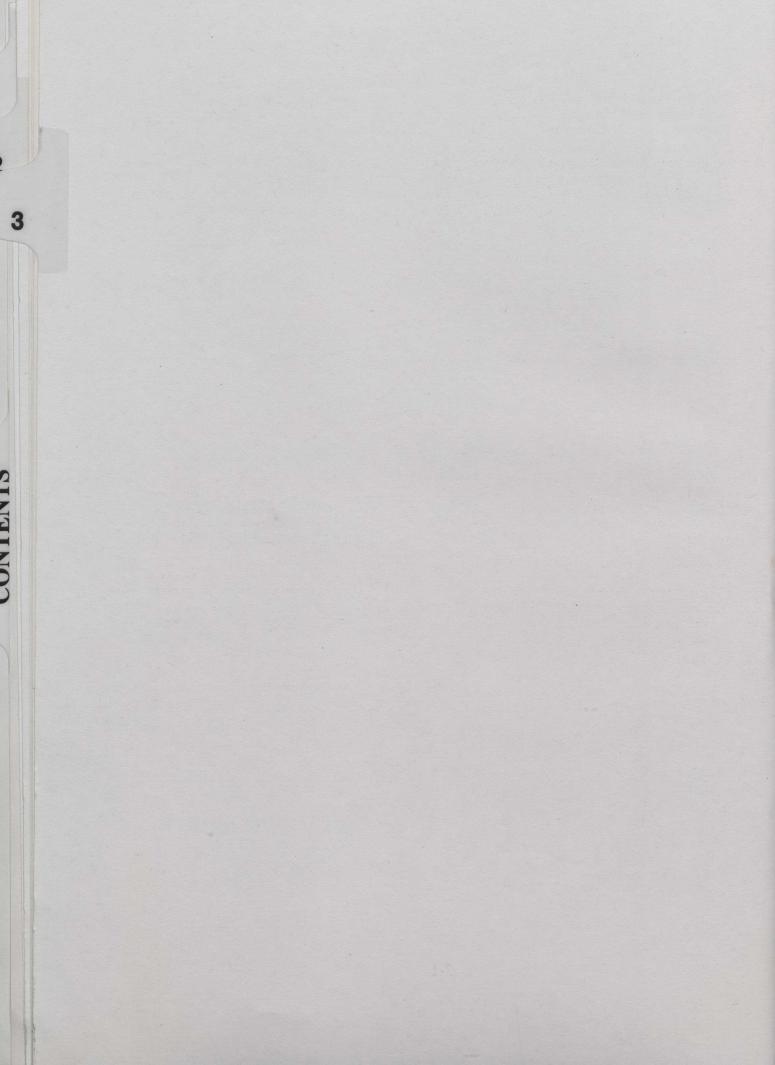
- 6. There is no real impediment for a Canadian environmental product or service company to export to the U.S. Furthermore, since New England is a border area, there is no real prejudice against a Canadian-source EPS product or service. With a marketing plan and recipe for execution, a Canadian environmental company's prospects for success are good and in a market that may, depending on the specific environmental product or service being offered, represent a larger potential than in Canada.
- 5. New England excluding Connecticut will grow approximately 7% from 9,905,000 in 1990 to 10,580,000 by 2000 and its 12 major metropolitan areas (MSAs) will continue to account over 80% of the area's population and a similar percentage of its income, households and growth prospects over the next ten years. This growth, coupled with an already high level of environmental consciousness on the part of New Englanders in general, will provide good potential for Canadian consumer or "green" environmental products.
- 6. When EPS retailers and wholesalers add environmental products, their decisions are influenced not so much by where the products are manufactured as much as by the quality of the line and the margin that they can garner. Top factors in selecting new products include quality, profit margins, customer requests, delivery, breadth of line, inventory requirements, price competitiveness with non-"green" products, current vendor, space requirements and product uniqueness.
- 7. For non-consumer environmental services and some products, partnering, strategic alliances or joint ventures with U.S. partners provide the best way to enter the New England market.
- 8. Independent manufacturer's reps are recommended as the vehicle for environmental products market entry. Such reps, however, find pioneering a new product difficult, since there is a considerable investment in time and energy and a lengthy payback.
- 9. Environmental services companies must have a thorough understanding of U.S., state and local regulations and political structures, compliance and laws. They must also demonstrate this knowledge to potential customers and clients and/or to their U.S. partners via an aggressive marketing and networking program in order to gain credibility in the marketplace.
- 10. Canadian EPS sellers must understand the workings of influentials such as governmental offices and agencies (especially EPA and state environmental quality agencies), Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) managers, engineers, consultants, etc.
- 11. Most environmental instruments must be performance-approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- 12. The New England Environmental Business Council (EBC) is quite active and a good source for EPS networking and business contacts, especially for Canadian environmental services seeking potential U.S. partners. In addition, they are taking a lead position in establishing a national U.S. Environmental Business Council.

- 5. There is no real impediment for a Canadian environmental product or service company to export to the U.S. Furthermore, since New England is a border area, there is no real prejudice against a Canadian source EPS product or service. With a marketing plan and recipe for execution, a Canadian environmental company's prospects for success are good and in a market that may, depending on the specific environmental product or service being offered, represent a larger potential than in Canada.
  - New England excluding Connecticat will grow approximately 7% from 9,905,000 in 1990 to 10,580,000 by 2000 and its 12 major metropolitan areas (MSAs) will continue to account over 80% of the area's population and a similar percentage of its income, households and growth prospects over the next ten years. This growth, coupled with an already high level of environmental consciousness on the part of New Englanders in general, will provide good potential for Canadian consumer or "green" environmental products.
  - When EPS retailers and wholesalers add environmental products, their decisions are influenced not so much by where the products are manufactured as much as by the quality of the line and the margin that they can garner. Top factors in selecting new products include quality, profit margins, customer requests, delivery, breadth of line, inventory requirements, price competitiveness with non-"green" products, current vendor, space requirements and product uniqueness.
    - 7. For non-consumer environmental services and some products, partnering, strategic alliances or joint ventures with U.S. partners provide the best way to enter the New England market.
  - 5. Independent manufacturer's reps are recommended as the vehicle for environmental products market entry. Such reps, however, find pioneering a new product difficult, since there is a considerable investment in time and energy and a lengthy payback.
  - 7. Environmental services companies must have a thorough understanding of U.S., state and local regulations and political structures, compliance and laws. They must also demonstrate this knowledge to potential customers and clients and/or to their U.S. partners via an aggressive marketing and networking program in order to gain credibility in the marketiplace.
- Canadian EPS seliers must understand the workings of influentials such as governmental offices and agencies (especially EPA and state environmental quality agencies), Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) managers, engineers, consultants, etc.
  - Most environmental instruments must be performance-approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
  - The New England Environmental Business Council (EBC) is quite active and a good source for EPS networking and business contacts, especially for Canadian environmental services seeking potential U.S. partners. In addition, they are taking a lead position in establishing a national U.S. Environmental Business Council.

13. Other local, regional and national trade groups and associations within those major industries responsible for most spending on EPS (paper, chemicals, petrochemicals, primary metals, metal fabrication, transportation, etc.) should also be actively pursued by Canadian EPS companies targeting specific industries. Many excellent contacts and business opportunities result from shows, conferences and networking events sponsored by such groups and associations.

Other local, regional and national trade groups and associations within those major industries responsible for most spending on EPS (paper, chemicals, petrochemicals, primary metals, metal fabrication, transportation, etc.) should also be actively pursued by Canadian EPS companies targeting specific industries. Many excellent contacts and business opportunities result from shows, conferences and networking events sponsored by such groups and associations.





# III. NEW ENGLAND OVERVIEW

### A. Population and Demographic Trends

New England's population should grow by 6.6% during the 1990s versus 6.3% for the 1980s. Massachusetts will grow the slowest and will be the only New England state to lose more people to other states (primarily New Hampshire and Maine) than it gains. New Hampshire will gain the most migrants from other states accounting for 75% of the state's growth.

New England excluding Connecticut will grow by 675,000 people... from 9,905,000 in 1990 to 10,580,000 by 2000, or 6.8%. New Hampshire will grow the fastest, both in terms of numbers (270,000) and percent (23.7%), followed by Massachusetts (238,000), Maine (108,000), Rhode Island (50,000) and Vermont (48,000). New Hampshire will overtake Maine as the region's second largest state behind Massachusetts. Maine will be third largest followed by Rhode Island and Vermont.

	Changes in N	New England	d Populati	on: 1980 to 200	00	
State	Population 1990	1980-90 Change	Percent Change	Population 2000	1990-00 Change	Percent Change
Maine	1,236,000	111,000	9.9	1,344,000	108,000	8.7
New Hampshire	1,140,000	219,000	23.8	1,410,000	270,000	23.7
Vermont	571,000	60,000	11.7	619,000	48,000	8.4
Massachusetts	5,921,000	184,000	3.2	6,159,000	238,000	4.0
Rhode Island	998,000	51,000	5.4	1,048,000	50,000	5.0
Connecticut	3,226,000	158,000	5.1	3,422,000	156,000	4.8
Total	13,131,000	783,000	6.3%	14,002,000	871,000	6.6%

Sources: American Demographics; U.S. Census Bureau Current Population Reports

		1990-95 •% Change
Maine New Hampshire Vermont Massachusetts Rhode Island Totais		

Source: 1991 Survey of Buying Power

### III. NEW ENGLAND OVERVIEW

#### A. Population and Demographic Trends

New England's population should grow by 6.6% during the 1990s versus 6.3% for the 1980s. Massachusetts will grow the slowest and will be the only New England state to lose more people to other states (primarily New Hampshire and Maine) than it gains. New Hampshire will gain the most migrants from other states accounting for 75% of the state's growth.

New England excluding Connecticut will grow by 675,000 people... from 9,905,000 in 1990 to 10,580,000 by 2000, or 6.8%. New Hampshire will grow the fastest, both in terms of numbers (270,000) and percent (23.7%), followed by Massachusetts (238,000), Maine (108,000), Rhode Island (50,000) and Vermont (48,000). New Hampshire will overtake Maine as the region's second largest state behind Massachusetts. Maine will be third largest followed by Rhode Island state behind Massachusetts.

		Percent Change		
		9.9 23.8 3.2 5.4 5.1		
Fotal .				

Sources: American Demographics; U.S. Census Bureau Current Population Reports

A recent forecast using 1990 U.S. Census figures puts the 1992 estimated population in the 12 New England Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) that account for approximately 80% of New England's total population (excluding Connecticut) as well as the majority of its retail spending and disposable income, as follows (see Appendix B for maps and definitions of New England MSAs):

National MSA Rank	MSA Area	MSA Population
7	Boston/Lawrence/Salem/Lowell/Brockton, MA	3.808.003
58	Providence/Pawtucket/Woonsocket, RI	928,427
70	Worcester, MA	722,376
83	Springfield, MA	607,087
96	New Bedford/Fall River/Attleboro, MA	512,662
127	Portsmouth/Dover/Rochester, NH	367,112
133	Manchester/Nashua, NH	350,056
169	Portland, ME	248,528
233	Bangor, ME	148,505
239	Burlington, VT	142,849
246	Pittsfield, MA	138,200
295	Lewiston/Auburn, ME	106,348

Source: Editor and Publisher

1995 population estimates for New England states (excluding Connecticut), which represent an overall 3.9% increase over 1990 population estimates, are as follows:

Changes in New England Population: 1990 to 1995

State	Population 1990	Population 1995	1990-95 % Change	
Maine	1,236,000	1,297,800	4.8	
New Hampshire	1,127,200	1,233,800	9.5	
Vermont	568,000	598,600	5.4	
Massachusetts	6,042,200	6,199,100	2.6	
Rhode Island	1,007,890	1,040,800	3.2	
Totals	9,984,000	10,370,100	3.9	

Source: 1991 Survey of Buying Power

A recent torecast using 1990 U.S. Census figures puts the 1992 estimated population in the 12 New England Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) that account for approximately 80% of New England's total population (excluding Connecticut) as well as the majority of its retail spending and disposable income, as follows (see Appendix B for maps and definitions of New England MSAs):

		1992 I National MSA Rank
3,808,003 928,427 722,376 607,087 512,662 367,112 367,112 248,528 146,505 142,849 138,200 106,348		
	f Above MSAs	

Source: Editor and Publisher

1992 population estimates for New England states (excluding Connecticut), which represent an overall 3.9% increase over 1990 population estimates, are as follows:

Source: 1991 Survey of Buying Power

In early 1993, the U.S. Census Bureau redefined a number of SMAs, including Boston. Metropolitan Boston, with its official boundaries extended into Maine, Connecticut and New Hampshire by the federal government, is now home to more than 5.4 million people, according to the Census Bureau. The expanded area, which increased metro Boston's population from 3.8 million, did not change the region's ranking as the seventh-largest metropolitan area in the country.

The new metro Boston region, which federal officials said better reflects the area's commuting patterns and population density, now stretches south to New Bedford, west to Barre and north to Berwick, Maine and Hooksett, New Hampshire. A number of large metropolitan areas previously listed separately, including Worcester, Lowell, Lawrence and Fitchburg, Massachusetts and Nashua and Manchester, New Hampshire, are now included in metro Boston under the new guidelines.

10 L	argest US Metropolita	n Areas			P	opulation	
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	New York-Northern Los Angeles-Riversic Chicago-Gary-Kenos Washington-Baltimo San Francisco-Oakla Philadelphia-Wilmin Boston-Brockton-Na Detroit-Ann Arbor-F Dallas-Fort Worth Houston-Galveston-J		$19,383,615 \\14,818,370 \\8,339,715 \\6,830,296 \\6,331,526 \\5,924,591 \\5,432,273 \\5,214,837 \\4,134,638 \\3,858,911$				
	The starts						

In early 1993, the U.S. Census Bureau redefined a number of SMAs, including Boston. Metropolitan Boston, with its official boundaries extended into Maine, Connecticut and New Hampshire by the federal government, is now home to more than 5.4 million people, according to the Census Bureau. The expanded area, which increased metro Boston's population from 3.8 million, did not change the region's ranking as the seventh-largest metropolitan area in the country.

The new metro Boston region, which federal officials said better reflects the area's commuting patterns and population density, now stretches south to New Bedford, west to Barre and north to Berwick, Maine and Hooksett, New Hampshire. A number of large metropolitan areas previously listed separately, including Worcester, Lowell, Lawrence and Fitchburg, Massachusetts and Nashua and Manchester, New Hampshire, are now included in metro Boston under the new guidelines.

# **B.** New England Business Population

Most non-consumer EPS would be targeted at manufacturing companies (SIC Groups 20 thru 39) and state agencies and local municipalities, since these typically have the largest sales or contract potential. Other business/institutional targets could include medical facilities, colleges and universities, laboratories, federal government facilities, certain retail establishments and military installations.

Canadian EPS potential in the New England states can be assessed in a variety of ways. Due to the extensive needs for EPS by such major industries as public utilities, industrial power plants, chemicals, paper, petrochemicals and primary metals, an analysis of the number of manufacturers within each SIC group by state can provide an idea of the raw number of prospective firms for a given EPS product.

#### Total Number of New England Manufacturers by Industry and State

SIC	Industry	US	NE	ME	MA	NH	RI	VT
20	Food Products	23,285	826	171	471	40	89	55
21	Tobacco	210	1	0	1	0	0	0
22	Textiles	5,949	523	49	253	50	159	12
23	Apparel	15,980	697	43	538	50	41	25
24	Lumber & Wood	17,765	820	238	312	126	35	109
25	Furniture	10,409	426	35	297	41	23	30
26	Paper	11,296	664	40	506	45	49	214
27	Printing/Publishg	102,377	4,256	337	2,987	404	329	199
28	Chemicals	13,379	587	35	422	43	71	16
29	Petroleum	2,203	78	13	46	5	13	1
30	Rubber/Plastic	18,574	983	50	716	91	98	28
31	Leather	2,178	398	79	225	56	28	10
32	Stone/Glass/Clay	15,491	609	69	313	85	48	94
33	Primary Metals	9,651	459	14	298	47	89	11
34	Fabricated Metals	39,292	1,889	99	1,227	178	338	47
35	Industl Machnry	68,088	3,012	208	1,984	381	332	107
36.	Elect Equipt	16,107	1,108	57	766	161	80	44
37	Trnsptn Equipt	9,118	329	83	174	23	36	13
38	Instruments	7,725	668	20	481	72	74	21
39	Misc Mfg	36,562	2,015	157	1,031	132	604	91
	Totals	381,916	18,086	1,590	11,669	1,774	2,223	830
	% of US	100	4.8	0.4	3.1	0.5	0.6	0.2

# \* Excludes Connecticut

# Source: Dun & Bradstreet

#### New England Business Population

Most non-consumer HPS would be targeted at manufacturing companies (SIC Groups 20 thru 39) and state agencies and local municipalities, since these typically have the largest sales or contract potential. Other business/institutional targets could include medical facilities, colleges and universities, laboratories, federal government facilities, certain retail establishments and military installations.

Canadian EPS potential in the New England states can be assessed in a variety of ways. Due to the extensive needs for EPS by such major industries as public utilities, industrial power plants, chemicals, paper, petrochemicals and primary metals, an analysis of the number of manufacturers within each SIC group by state can provide an idea of the raw number of prospective firms for a given EPS product.

lotal Number of New England Manufacturers by Industry and State

Excludes Connecticut

Source: Dun & Bradstreet

#### **State Percentages of U.S. Totals**

State	Population	Manufacturers	<b>Retail Sales</b>
Massachusetts	2.77	3.60	2.70
Rhode Island	.47	.81	.45
New Hampshire	.35	.40	.36
Maine	.48	.45	.45
Vermont	.22	.22	.22
Connecticut	1.49	1.86	1.59

#### All Businesses in New England SMAs\*

Rank	Metropolitan Marketing Areas	Businesses
6	Boston/Lawrence/Salem/Lowell/Brockton, MA	131,000
57	Providence/Pawtucket/Woonsocket, RI	30,000
70	Worcester/Fitchburg/Leominster, MA	20,000
82	Springfield, MA	18,000
91	New Bedford/Fall River/Attleboro, MA	13,000
137	Portsmouth/Dover/Rochester, NH	9,000
139	Portsmouth/Dover/Rochester, NH Manchester/Nashua, NH	10,000

\* Excludes Connecticut. Source: Dun & Bradstreet

This is not to suggest that the New England states do not offer a good potential market for most Canadian environmental products and services. It will depend, however, on many variables, such as the product or service being offered, its competitiveness with similar products produced or services marketed in New England, price, the markets or audiences being targeted (i.e. consumers, specific industry groups, size of companies, etc.) and methods of distribution to be employed (distributors, dealers, manufacturers reps, etc.).

New England has lost hundreds of thousands of manufacturing jobs since 1988 due to lay offs, corporate downsizing, the recession and the relocation of manufacturing plants and to southern U.S. and foreign locations. This trend will continue. Smaller, high technology businesses and information services companies, most with less need for environmental products and services in general, will replace many of the traditional manufacturing companies that have left in New England. Newer companies that do require environmental products and services will stress advanced compliance with local, state and federal regulations and the avoidance of environmental penalties, community problems and the like as the businesses are started and as they grow, rather than the remediation or environmental "retrofitting" forced on older New England manufacturing industries.

Due to New England's projected population growth of approximately 7% to 10.6 million by the year 2000 and the already high existing level of environmental consciousness by New Englanders in general, there will continue to be a good market for selective consumer EPS, especially those focussing on recycling, air and water pollution reduction, "all natural" or "environmentally safe" chemicals, paints, solvents, fertilizers, pesticides, building products, air filters, detergents, and other consumable and durable goods.

#### State Percentages of U.S. Totals

	Massachusetts Rhode Island New Hampshire Maine Vermont Connecticut

#### All Businesses in New England SMAs\*

	Rank
	577 6 1371 8 1371 9 1371 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

\* Excludes Connecticut. Source: Dun & Bradstreet

This is not to suggest that the New England states do not offer a good potential market for most Canadian environmental products and services. It will depend, however, on many variables, such as the product or scrvice being offered, its competitiveness with similar products produced or services marketed in New England, price, the markets or audiences being targeted (i.e. consumers, specific industry groups, size of companies, etc.) and methods of distribution to be employed (distributors, dealers, manufacturers reps, etc.).

New England has lost hundreds of thousands of manufacturing jobs since 1988 due to lay offs, corporate downsizing, the recession and the relocation of manufacturing plants and to southern U.S. and foreign locations. This trend will continue. Smaller, high rechnology businesses and information services companies, most with less need for environmental products and services in general, will replace many of the traditional manufacturing companies that have left in New England. Newer companies that do require federal regulations and the avoidance of environmental penalties, state and federal regulations and the avoidance of environmental penalties, community problems and the like as the businesses are started and as they grow, rather than the remediation or environmental "retrofitting" forced on older New England manufacturing industries.

Due to New England's projected population growth of approximately 7% to 10.6 million by the year 2000 and the already high existing level of environmental consciousness by New Englanders in general, there will continue to be a good market for selective consumer EPS, especially those focussing on recycling, air and water pollution reduction, "ail natural" or "environmentally safe" chemicals, paints, solvents, fertilizers, pesticides, building products air filters, detergents, and other consumable and durable goods.

#### C. Waste Generators

Another measure of New England's potential for Canadian environmental products and services is to review the number and size of waste generators in the region. The biggest waste generators in New England include food, paper, chemicals, petroleum, primary metals and transportation manufacturers. Data from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on the number of small and large quantity generators of hazardous waste in each New England state are shown below. Massachusetts has third greatest number of small-quantity generators (9,080) in the U.S. EPA's Region I (New England) has a total of 14,741 small-quantity generators.

Large-Quantity Waste Generators in New England					
State	Number of Large Generators (1989)	Total Number of Generators (1989)	Waste Tons/Yr (1987)	Rank in Waste Generation (1987)	
Connecticut	1,434	3,076	1,800,400	31	
Maine	86	960	11,455	42	
Massachusetts	1,023	10,031	725,224	22	
New Hampshire	115	2,025	13,727	40	
Rhode Island	97	2,905	26,715	37	
Vermont	195	622	9,282	43	

### **Small-Quantity Waste Generators in New England**

State	Number of Small Generators	Total Number of Generators	% of Small Generators Nationwide
Connecticut	1,642	3,076	1.3
Maine	874	960	0.7
Massachusetts	9,008	10,031	6.9
New Hampshire	1,910	2,025	1.5
Rhode Island	2,808	2,905	2.1
Vermont	427	622	0.3

Source: Environmental Information, Ltd.

state to state. Nevertheless, a couple of broad generalities can be made. First, job growth is likely to be slowest in Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island due to their higher cost structures. Despite a slow pace of job gains, however, wages should rise at, or above, the national rate as higher wage industries supplient those which have long been in decline. The notibern New England states, conversely, will continue to superisone more reput rates of growth due to their lower costs of industries buy four to the states of growth due to their lower costs of industries buy and doing been in decline.

#### C. Waste Generators.

Another measure of New England's potential for Canadian environmental products and services is to review the number and size of waste generators in the region. The biggest waste generators in New England include food, paper, chemicals, petroleum, primary metals and transportation manufacturers. Data from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on the number of smail and large quantity generators of hazardous waste in each New England state are shown below. Massachusetts has third greatest number of small-quantity generators (9,080) in the U.S. EPA's Region I (New England) has a total of 14,741 small-quantity generators.

#### Large-Quantity Waste Generators in New England

State		
Connecticut Maine Massachusetts New Hampshire Rhode Island Vermont	3,076 960 2,031 2,025 2,905 622	

#### Small-Quantity Waste Generators in New England

Source: Environmental Information, Ltd.

#### **D.** The New England Economy

New England's economy and where it's headed can best be interpreted in context with the current national U.S. economic situation, as described by the *Wall Street Journal*:

People continue to be worried about their jobs. The construction industry is in for prolonged slump, the housing boom is over because the baby-boomer surge in household formations is over, and the glut of office buildings and other commercial real estate won't be absorbed for years. Manufacturers are still announcing layoffs. The military probably will hold down recruiting for years to come. Even worse the current wave of service-industry layoffs is the beginning of a productivity-enhancing spree that will last until the end of the decade and probably beyond.

Meanwhile, consumers are still overextended and paying off debt. Expecting high unemployment and seeing the value of their homes declining, they may remain hesitant for years, buying just what they need and raising their savings. This litany of problems, few of which seem likely to go away anytime soon, suggest that the 1990s won't be pleasant.

In February 1993, the Bank of Boston made this assessment of New England's economy:

Financial markets should respond favorably to the realities of meaningful deficit reduction and stable inflation, causing long-term interest rates to hold steady at close to current level in spite of a moderately paced expansion. Short-term rates, however, will gradually increase as the Federal Reserve remains vigilant in its efforts to maintain a low inflation environment.

The New England region's belated recovery is expected to become more firmly established over the next two years, though a return to 1980's-style prosperity is highly unlikely. Labor market indicators suggest that the employment free-fall which began late in 1988 reached bottom during the summer of 1992. Subsequent growth has been slow, and the region has recovered only about 5 percent of the jobs lost during the preceding four year period. Still, at 7 per cent the New England unemployment rate is now equal to the national average.

Economic growth in New England will be disparate, and vary from state to state. Nevertheless, a couple of broad generalities can be made. First, job growth is likely to be slowest in Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island due to their higher cost structures. Despite a slow pace of job gains, however, wages should rise at, or above, the national rate as higher wage industries supplant those which have long been in decline. The northern New England states, conversely, will continue to experience more rapid rates of growth due to their lower costs of living and doing business.

#### D. The New England Economy

New England's economy and where it's beaded can best be interpreted in context with the correct national U.S. economic situation, as described by the Wall Street Journal:

> People continue to be worried about their jobs. The construction industry is in for prolonged slump, the housing boom is over because the baby-boomer surge in household formations is over, and the glut of office buildings and other commercial real estate won't be absorbed for years. Manufacturers are still announcing layoffs. The military probably will hold down recruiting for years to come. Even worse the current wave of service-industry layoffs is the beginning of a productivity-enhancing spree that will last until the end of the decade and probably beyond.

Meanwhile, consumers are still overextended and paying off debt. Expecting high unemployment and sceing the value of their homes declining, they may remain hesitant for years, buying just what they need and raising their savings. This litany of problems, few of which seem likely to go away anytime soon, suggest that the 1990s won't be pleasant.

In February 1993, the Bank of Boston made this assessment of New England's acconomy:

Financial markets should respond favorably to the realities of meaningful deficit reduction and stable inflation, causing long-term interest rates to hold steady at close to current level in spite of a moderately paced expansion. Short-term rates, however, will gradually increase as the Federal Reserve remains vigilant in its efforts to maintain a low inflation cavironment.

The New England region's belated recovery is expected to become more firmly established over the next two years, though a return to 1980's-style prosperity is highly unlikely. Labor market indicators suggest that the employment free-fail which began late in 1988 reached bottom during the summer of 1992. Subsequent growth has been slow, and the region has recovered only about 5 percent of the jobs lost during the preceding four year period. Still, at 7 per cent the New England unemployment rate is now equal to the national average.

Economic growth in New England will be disparate, and vary from state to state. Nevertheless, a couple of broad generalities can be made. First, job growth is likely to be slowest in Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island due to their higher cost structures. Despite a slow pace of job gains, however, wages should rise at, or above, the national rate as higher wage industries supplant those which have long been in decline. The northern New England states, conversely, will continue to experience more rapid rates of growth due to their lower costs of living and doing business. The welcome warming of East-West relations has had, and will continue to have, its adverse consequences, especially in New England. After peaking at 6.5 percent of GDP in 1986, defense spending has been gradually winding down. Barring any unforeseen developments, that trend is sure to accelerate over at least the next four years.

The cause for concern regionally is that New England is more dependent on defense spending than other parts of the U.S. As a share of gross state product (GSP), New England is 26 percent more defense-dependent than the rest of the U.S., and when measured by the value of contracts awarded to the private sector, the region is more than twice as dependent. Based on either measure, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Maine have the strongest links to the Pentagon.

While every category of defense spending will come under pressure in the years ahead, spending on the operations and maintenance of military facilities and hardware procurement are likely to take more than proportionate cuts. Hence, the states of Maine, Rhode Island and Connecticut are expected to take greater hits, while Massachusetts may benefit from its exceptionally high emphasis on research activities.

Despite these uncertainties, New England possesses attributes which do augur well for the years ahead. Many of the excesses which fettered growth during the past are now in abeyance: housing is more affordable, inflation is subdued, and financial institutions are nearly recovered from their foray into real estate lending and investment.

Above all, its highly educated workforce and extensive educational infrastructure are distinct advantages in an increasingly global economy. New England is already well positioned in many emerging industries which hold promise for the future.

#### Massachusetts

Massachusetts' economy accounts for roughly 46 percent of New England's economic activity. Dominant industries include machinery manufacture, computers, defense-related research and production, financial services, health care products and service, software, and higher education. The state's population is older than the nation's and it has tended, over the years, to grow more slowly. In recent years, it has actually declined.

Perhaps more than any other state in the nation, Massachusetts' fortunes have been driven by the successes and failures of its advanced technology industries. While the minicomputer industry was an important engine of growth in the past, many emerging industries are likely to step into the breech during the 1990's. The welcome warming of East-West relations has had, and will continue to have, its adverse consequences, especially in New England. After peaking at 6.5 percent of GDP in 1986, defense spending has been gradually winding down. Barring any unforesee developments, that irend is sure to accelerate over at least the next four years.

The cause for concern regionality is that New England is more dependent on defense spending than other parts of the U.S. As a share of gross state product (GSP), New England is 26 percent more defense-dependent than the rest of the U.S., and when measured by the value of contracts awarded to the private sector, the region is more than twice as dependent. Based on either measure, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Maine have the strongest links to the Pentagon.

While every category of defense spending will come under pressure in the years ahead, spending on the operations and maintenance of military facilities and hardware procurement are likely to take more than proportionate cuts. Hence, the states of Maine, Rhode Island and Connecticut are expected to take greater hits, while Massachusetts may benefit from its exceptionally high emphasis on research activities.

Despite these uncertainties, New England possesses attributes which do augur well for the years abcad. Many of the excesses which fettered growth during the past are now in abeyance: housing is more affordable, inflation is subdued, and financial institutions are nearly recovered from their foray into real estate lending and investment.

Above all, its highly educated workforce and extensive educational infrastructure are distinct adventages in an increasingly global economy. New England is already well positioned in many emerging industries which hold promise for the future.

#### Massachusetts

Massachusetts' economy accounts for roughly 46 percent of New England's economic activity. Dominant industries include machinery manufacture, computers, defense related research and production, financial services, health care products and service, software, and higher education. The state's population is older than the nation's and it has tended, over the years, to grow more slowiv. In recent years, it has actually declined

Perhaps more than any other state in the nation. Massachusetts' fortunes have been driven by the successes and failures of its advanced technology industries. While the minicomputer industry was an important engine of growth in the past, many emerging industries are likely to step into the breech during the 1990's.

## Connecticut

Connecticut is New England's second largest state, accounting for approximately 28 percent of the region's economy. Its population is fourth oldest in the nation and its per-capita income is the highest (even after three years of considerable hardship). Dominant industries include machinery and metal manufactures, insurance, and transportation equipment (especially defense-related). Connecticut is also home to the head offices of many large, nationally-oriented firms.

Coping with declining defense expenditures will be Connecticut's major challenge in the new-term. Virtually every large contractor to the Pentagon has reduced its highly paid workforce in the past three yeas and further cutbacks are likely.

#### Rhode Island

Rhode Island, accounting for 6 percent of the New England region's economic activity, is dominated by metal and machinery manufacturing, textile production, and jewelry manufacturing. Unfortunately, these have not been rapidly growing industries over much of the past decade, which goes a long way towards explaining the state's moderate growth during the 1980s. Like its southern New England neighbors, Massachusetts and Connecticut, it has an older and more slowly growing population.

Rhode Island has successfully recovered from a savings and loan insurance fiasco that put a crimp in consumer confidence and spending. Its next challenge will be to develop new industries capable of creating the jobs that its traditional manufactures are no longer creating.

#### Maine

Maine, like its western neighbor New Hampshire, accounts for roughly 8 percent of the region's economic activity. Its population, not as old as in the southern three New England states, has been growing at a moderate pace (about the national rate of growth). Of all the New England states, Maine has been least affected by the region's economic difficulties. In part, this is attributable to its industrial composition, which is dominated by relatively stable consumers goods industries: footwear, textiles, seafood, and recreational services. Forest products (paper and lumber) are also large in the state.

In general, Maine is a relatively affordable place to live and its home prices are the most attractive in the region. For this reason, many younger families from southern New England have moved there to live, a trend likely to continue in the coming years.

#### Connecticut

Connecticut is New England's second largest state, accounting for approximately 28 percent of the region's economy. Its population is fourth oldest in the nation and its per-capita income is the highest (even after three years of considerable hardship). Dominant industries include machinery and metal manufactures, insurance, and transportation equipment (especially defense-related). Connecticut is also home to the head offices of many large, nationally-oriented firms.

Coping with declining defense expenditures will be Connecticut's major challenge in the new-term. Virtually every large contractor to the Fentagon has reduced its highly paid workforce in the past three yeas and further cutbacks are likely.

#### Rhode Island

Rhode Island, accounting for 6 percent of the New England region's economic activity, is dominated by metal and machinery manufacturing, textile production, and jewelry manufacturing. Unfortunately, these have not been rapidly growing industries over much of the past decade, which goes a long way towards explaining the state's moderate growth during the 1980s. Like its southern New England neighbors, Massachusetts and Connecticut, it has an older and more slowly growing population.

Rhode Island has successfully recovered from a savings and loan insurance fiasco that put a crimp in consumer confidence and spending. Its next challenge will be to develop new industries capable of creating the jobs that its traditional manufactures are no longer creating.

#### Maine

Maine, like its western asigbbor New Hampsnire, accounts for roughly 8 percent of the region's economic activity. Its population, not as old as in the southern three New England states, has been growing at a moderate pace (about the national rate of growth). Of all the New England states, Mame has been least affected by the region's economic difficulties. In part, this is attributable to its industrial composition, which is dominated by relatively stable consumers goods industries. Footwear, textiles, scafood, and recreational services. Forest products (paper and lumber) are also large in the state,

In general, Maine is a relatively affordable place to live and its home prices are the most attractive in the region. For this reason, many younger families from southern New England have moved there to live, a trend likely to continue in the coming years

# New Hampshire

New Hampshire has been the most extreme example of boom-and-bust over the past decade or so. From 1979 to 1988, it was New England's most rapidly growing state, rising from fifth to third largest in the six-state area. While it still holds the rank of third, its proportion of jobs lost during the 1989-1992 period was greater than any other state in the nation, except Massachusetts. Dominant industries include forestry products, computers and other electronics, and recreational services.

New Hampshire's distinctive trademark is that of low-tax state. This development strategy has generally served the state well in the past as smaller firms from Massachusetts' high-tech complex have moved northward to reduce costs.

#### Vermont

Vermont's economy is New England's smallest, accounting for less than 4 percent of the region's output. Agriculture, especially dairy farming, is an important part of the state's economy, as are the forestry-related industries (especially furniture and paper production), and recreational services. Electronics manufacturing also plays a key role in the state's performance, through a few large producers dominate this industry.

Vermont has been one of the nation's greatest beneficiaries of the Canadian Free Trade Agreement, which was signed in 1990 and will be implemented in steps over the course of a decade. During the early 1990s, increased trade and investment flows served as a vital lifeline for the state's economy. Looking ahead, they will certainly provide opportunities for growth.

An article in *The Boston Globe* had these observations on New England's economy:

What will it take to reinvigorate the down-at-the-heel Northeast? What will recovery look like? We are talking about a true sea change, the comeback from the worst slump since the Depression.

New England will never be the same. The 1990s recovery is not going to look like anything we've seen, and certainly not like the 1980s boom. Full recovery-regaining the 570,000 jobs we've lost over the last three years probably won't come until 1997-98. For most of New England, future economic success is going to depend on the Yankee ingenuity of small-scale entrepreneurs.

# New Hampshire

New Hampshire has been the most extreme example of boom-and-bu over the past decade or so. From 1979 to 1988, it was New England's most rapidly growing state, rising from fifth to third largest in the six-state area. While it still holds the rank of third, its proportion of jobs lost during the 1989-1992 period was greater than any other state in the nation, except Massachusetts. Dominant industries include forestry products, computers and other electronics, and recreational services.

New Hampshire's distinctive trademark is that of low-tax state. This development strategy has generally served the state well in the past as smaller firms from Massachusetts' high-tech complex have moved northward to reduce costs.

#### Vermont

Vermont's economy is New England's smallest, accounting for less than 4 percent of the region's output. Agriculture, especially dairy farming, is an important part of the state's economy, as are the forestry-related industries (especially furniture and paper production), and recreational services. Electronics manufacturing also plays a key role in the state's performance, through a few large producers dominate this industry.

Vermont has been one of the nation's greatest beneficiaries of the Canadian Free Trade Agreement, which was signed in 1990 and will be implemented in steps over the course of a decade. During the early 1990s, increased trade and investment flows served as a vital lifeline for the state's economy. Looking ahead, they will certainly provide opportunities for growth.

in article in The Boston Globe had these observations on New England's conomy:

What will it take to reinvigorate the down-at-the-heel Northeast? What will recovery look like? We are talking about a true sea change, the comeback from the worst slump since the Demession.

New England will never be the same. The 1990s recovery is not going to look like anything we've seen, and certainly not like the 1980s boom. Full recovery-regaining the 570,000 jobs we've lost over the last three years probably won't come until 1997-98. For most of New England, future economic success is going to depend on the Yankee ingenuity of small-scale In the 1990s, the big industries won't rebound to absorb a giant work force. The sudden demise of the Cold War crippled the defense industry and PC-based products knocked the wind out of the minicomputer business. The financial services sector has contracted in the absence of frenetic takeover-era trading and lending, and the decline of commercial real estate lending.

Where will the momentum for recovery come from? The drivers of the New England economy are going to be the kind of drivers it had in the late 1970s and early 1980s... the high value-added, knowledge intensive industries such as biotechnology, telecommunications, software, artifical intelligence and *environmental services*. Lots of small enterpreneurial start-ups are also forseen.

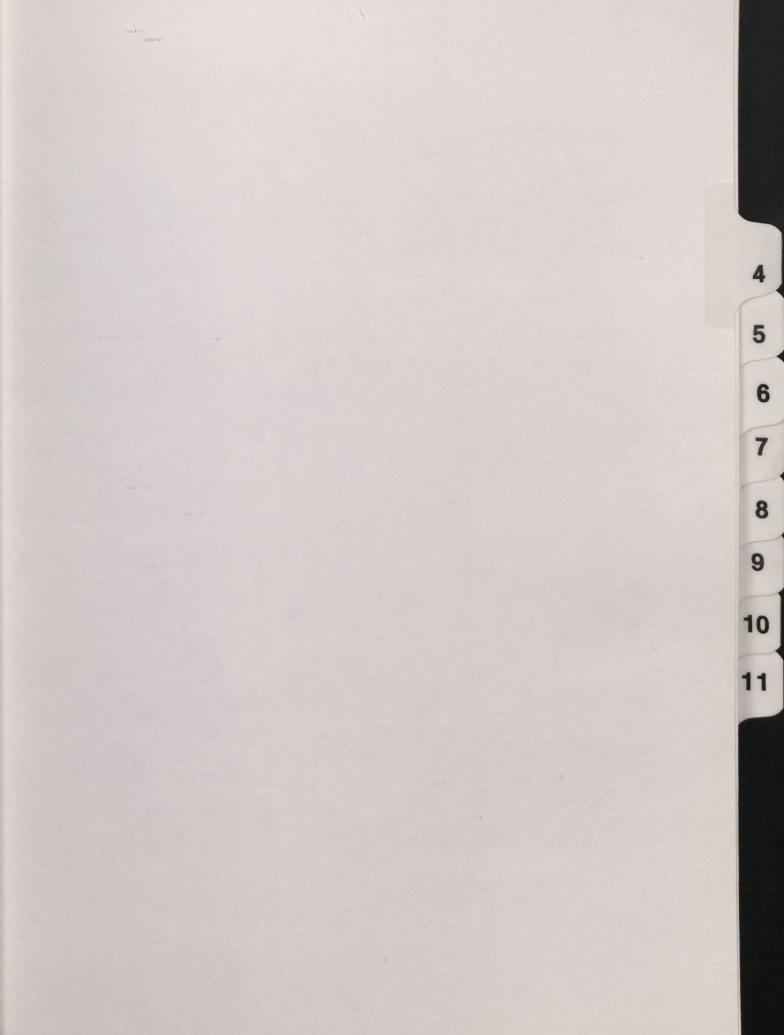
The activity will be centered around Boston, with perhaps some spillover to southern New Hampshire. Even around Boston, these companies will offer employment only on a very selective basis. The newer high-tech ventures will involve fewer workers than the businesses they replace and will not have the clout the minicomputer industry had in terms of its manufacturing employment base.

Historically it's the small to medium-sized businesses of all sorts that have accounted for 80 to 90 percent of the job growth in the early stages of recovery. In fact, a recent national survey by Dun & Bradstreet found that, while big companies will still be reducing staff this year, those with 19 or fewer employees will increase staff by 6.2 percent, together accounting for more than half of all the jobs expected to be added to the U.S. economy this year. In the 1990s, the big industries won't rebound to absorb a giant work force. The sudden demise of the Cold War crippled the defense industry and PC-based products knocked the wind out of the minicomputer business. The financial services sector has contracted in the absence of frenetic takeover-era trading and leading, and the decline of commercial real estate leading.

Where will the momentum for recovery come from? The drivers of the New England economy are going to be the kind of drivers it had in the late 1970s and early 1980s... the high value-added, knowledge intensive industries such as biotechnology, telecommunications, software, artifical intelligence and environmental services. Lots of small enterpreneurial start-ups are also forseen.

The activity will be centered around Boston, with perhaps some spillover to southern New Hampshire. Even around Boston, these companies will offer employment only on a very selective basis. The newer high-tech ventures will involve fewer workers than the businesses they replace and will not have the clout the minicomputer industry had in terms of its manufacturing employment base.

Historically it's the small to medium-sized businesses of all sorts that have accounted for 80 to 90 percent of the job growth in the early stages of recovery. In fact, a recent national survey by Dun & Bradstreet found that, while big companies will still be reducing staff this year, those with 19 or fewer employees will increase staff by 6.2 percent, together accounting for more than half of all the jobs expected to be added to the U.S. economy this year.





# **IV. MARKET ASSESSMENT**

Although New England is a small part of the total U.S. market for EPS, it is important to understand the national scope of the market in assessing New England's EPS potential.

The \$100+ billion per year EPS market is large and growing. Major sources requiring control are industrial, municipal and utility-owned. Most EPS purchased in the U.S. by a variety of decision-makers, businesses and institutions are interrelated or tied together in systems. Many of these products and services are manufactured in foreign countries, including Canada, then marketed in the U.S. The degree to which these products and services are successfully marketed in New England depends on the environmental needs of local, state and federal governments, consumers, businesses, utilities and institutions in the area. This is largely a factor of the amount of air or water pollution, solid landfill and hazardous waste produced in each New England town, city, region or state.

# MARKET STRUCTURE

The environmental market consists of four basic segments: air pollution control, water and wastewater treatment, solid waste disposal, and hazardous materials management. Significant trends affecting the market include the following:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency is forecasting any annual market for pollution control and waste management at \$185 billion by 2000. 2% of the nation's total capital investment will be spent on pollution control equipment.

Land resource protection will account for 34% of total pollution control expenditures in 1997. Water protection costs will account for 36%.

It will cost federal, state, and local governments over \$80 billion in the next 20 years to build and improve publicly-owned sewage treatment facilities.

The Chicago Board of Trade will begin trading pollution futures in 1993, a process authorized by the Clean Air Act Amendments.

In 1991, over \$1.75 billion was recovered in civil penalties, private party cleanup commitments, and EPA cleanup cost recoveries.

In 1991, Superfund defendants were required to undertake hazardous waste cleanups of \$843 million and through both referrals and settlements to pay EPA \$308 million for EPA's past cleanup costs.

Over 60,000 chemical compounds are in use today by industry and the number of new chemicals increases by 1,000 annually.

The U.S. solid waste industry is maturing.

The environmental legal services market is estimated at \$600 million annually and rising.

22,650 industrial facilities released 5.7 billion pounds of toxic chemicals into the nation's environment in 1989.

# V. MARKET ASSESSMENT

lithough New England is a small part of the total U.S. market for EPS, it is important to inderstand the national scope of the market in assessing New England's EPS potential.

he \$100+ billion per year EPS market is large and growing. Major sources requiring ontrol are industrial, municipal and utility-owned. Most EPS purchased in the U.S. by a ariety of decision-makers, businesses and institutions are interrelated or tied together a systems. Many of these products and services are manufactured in foreign countries, beloding Canada, then marketed in the U.S. The degree to which these products and ervices are successfully marketed in New England depends on the environmental needs of the area. This is largely a factor of the amount of air or water pollution, solid and hazardous waste produced in each New England town, city, region or state.

## ARKET STRUCTURE

"he environmental market consists of four basic segments: air pollution control, water nd wastewater treatment, solid waste disposal, and hazardous materials management, ignificant trends affecting the market include the following:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency is forecasting any annual market for pollution control and waste management at \$185 billion by 2000. 2% of the nation's total capital investment will be spent on pollution control equipment.

Land resource protection will account for 34% of total pollution control expenditures in 1997. Water protection costs will account for 36%.

It will cost federal, state, and local governments over \$80 billion in the next 20 years to build and improve publicly-owned sewage treatment facilities.

The Chicago Board of Trade will begin trading pollution futures in 1993, a process authorized by the Clean Air Act Amendments.

In 1991, over \$1.75 billion was recovered in civil penalties, private party cleanup commitments, and EPA cleanup cost recoveries.

In 1991, Superfund defendants were required to undertake hazardous waste cleanups of \$843 million and through both referrals and settlements to pay EPA \$308 million for EPA's past cleanup costs.

Over 60,000 chemical compounds are in use today by industry and the number of new chemicals increases by 1,000 annually.

The U.S. solid waste industry is maturing.

The environmental legal services market is estimated at \$600 million annually and rising.

22,650 industrial facilities released 5.7 billion pounds of toxic chemicals into the nation's environment in 1989.

# **Air Pollution Control Market**

In 1992, the world air pollution market grew at over 15% with more than \$12 billion in systems placed for particulate and gaseous contaminant removal. Approximately 50% of all flue gas desulfurization systems purchased worldwide were purchased in North America, \$3 billion worldwide. World fabric filter system orders, electrostatic precipitators and scrubbers/adsorbers and thermal/catalytic fume incinerators all reached approximately \$2 billion worldwide. Other air pollution control devices including cyclones will be ordered at a rate of approximately \$600 million worldwide.

The estimated 1996 share of the total \$21 billion air pollution control market includes fabric filters (18%), ESPs (16%), Scrubbers (23%), Oxidation (25%), NOX (8%), and Carbon Adsorption (11%).

In total, the U.S. market for air pollution control equipment is forecast to grow 68% in sales to \$1.0 billion in 1996 as follows:

Flue gas desulfurization systems	\$181 million
Fabric filters	290 million
Oxidation systems	233 million
Scrubber sales	75 million
Carbon adsorbers	56 million
Electrostatic precipitators	100 million

Implementing the Clean Air Act and its amendments is expected to increase air pollution abatement equipment and services spending to \$40 billion in 1993 and to \$67 billion in 2000. U.S. sales of industrial air pollution control equipment will increase 11% annually to over \$1.0 billion dollars in 1995.

The EPA has proposed new landfill regulations for handling 100,000 metric tons or more of solid waste and which emit 150 metric tons or more of non-methane organic compounds (NMOCs) annually. Approximately 620 existing landfills and 90 projected new landfills are affected, and the new rule is expected to cost \$240 million per year for the existing landfills and \$26 million per year for new landfills. The cost of air pollution control for 30 planned municipal incinerators is estimated at \$170 million per year by 1994, or a cost increase of about \$11 per ton of waste combusted. National costs associated with controlling the 100 existing municipal incinerator facilities are estimated at \$302 million per year, or about \$10 per ton of waste combusted.

The 1996 market for indoor air quality (IAQ) consulting and analytical services, radon detection products and indoor environmental monitors is forecast to be \$2.5 billion.

U.S. utilities have already signed purchase orders for \$2 billion worth of flue gas desulfurization FGD systems and will commit another \$6 billion over the next five years. 20,000 megawatts of scrubbers will be constructed for 1995 and 40,000 megawatts of retrofit scrubber systems will be ordered by 1997. Toxic air pollution issues will favor scrubbing instead of fuel switching in Phase II. Plants that fuel switch in Phase II will have to upgrade particulate removal systems. Utilities waiting until 1997 to order FGD systems will not be able to meet the 2000 Phase II deadline for compliance with the Clean Air Act.

## Air Pollution Control Market

In 1992, the world air poliution market grew at over 15% with more than \$12 billion in systems placed for particulate and gaseous contaminant removal. Approximately 50% of all lue gas desulfurization systems purchased worldwide were purchased in North America, 53 fillion worldwide. World fabric filter system orders, electrostatic precipitators and crubbers/adsorbers and thermal/catalytic fame incinerators all reached approximately 52 billion worldwide. Other air pollution control devices including cyclones will be protected at a rate of approximately \$600 million worldwide.

The estimated 1996 share of the total \$21 billion air pollution control market includes abric filters (18%), ESPs (16%), Scrubbers (23%), Oxidation (25%), NOX (8%), and Carbon Adsorption (11%).

It total, the U.S. market for air pollution control equipment is forecast to grow 68% in ales to \$1.0 billion in 1996 as follows:

	Flue gas desul

230 million 233 million 75 million 56 million 100 million

Implementing the Clean Air Act and its amendments is expected to increase air pollution in batement equipment and services spending to \$40 billion in 1993 and to \$67 billion in 2000. U.S. sales of industrial air pollution control equipment will increase 11% unually to over \$1.0 billion dollars in 1995.

The EPA has proposed new landfill regulations for handling 100,000 metric tons or more of olid waste and which emit 150 metric tons or more of non-methane organic compounds MMOCs) annually. Approximately 620 existing landfills and 90 projected new landfills andfills and 226 million per year for new landfills. The cost of air pollution control or 30 planaed municipal incinerators is estimated at \$170 million per year by 1994, or a ost increase of about \$11 per ton of waste combusted. National costs associated with ontrolling the 100 existing municipal incinerator facilities are estimated at \$302 million per year, or about \$10 per ton of waste combusted. National costs associated with outrolling the 100 existing municipal incinerator facilities are estimated at \$302

the 1996 market for indoor air quality (IAQ) consulting and analytical services, radon election products and indoor environmental monitors is forecast to be \$2.5 billion.

4.5. utilities have already signed purchase orders for \$2 billion worth of flue gas exalfurization FGD systems and will commit another \$6 billion over the next five years. 0,000 megawatts of scrubbers will be constructed for 1995 and 40,000 megawatts of cirofit scrubber systems will be ordered by 1997. Toxic air pollution issues will favor trubbing instead of fuel switching in Phase II. Plants that fuel switch in Phase II. Plants that fuel switch in Phase II. OD order and fuel switch in Phase II. Plants that fuel switch in Phase II. Constitutes waiting until 1997 to order and the ordered by the systems. Utilities waiting until 1997 to order and the the Action and Action and Action and Action and the state and the solution an

# **Hazardous Waste Materials Market**

Of the original one billion pounds of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) produced in the U.S., an estimated 330 million pounds still remain in closed and controlled use, principally in electrical transformers.

The EPA has designated 1,211 hazardous waste sites as posing the greatest threat or potential threat to human health and the environment. These sites appear on EPA's National Priorities List (NPL) and are eligible for remedial action funded under the Superfund program. Only 15 states have commercial landfills for disposal of hazardous wastes. See Page 4-7 for a list of New England Superfund sites.

The U.S. market for all sorbent material is over 13 billion pounds and the market will grow at an average annual rate of 3%, reaching 15 billion pounds by 1995.

Approximately 1,400 leaks per month from underground storage tanks (UST's) are reported to EPA, with an estimated 2.0 million UST's at 670,000 facilities. A total of 450,000 tanks are estimated to be leaking their contents and an estimated 10-15% of current tanks are expected closed permanently. An estimated 30,000 contractors and consultants supply services in such areas as tank removal and installation, remediation contracting, tank lining, well drilling, tank testing and consulting.

In 1989, between 800,000 and 1 million metric tons of lead were used in lead-acid batteries, representing approximately 80% of total U.S. lead consumption. The current rate of battery recycling is about 80-85%.

In 1989 approximately 141,000 tons of hazardous waste were exported from the U.S. to nine countries. Canada received 74% of the exports, Mexico 20%, and 6% went to the United Kingdom, West Germany, Finland, Belgium, Japan, Sweden and South Africa.

# Water Pollution Control Market

According to the EPA, federal, state and local governments will have to spend over \$80 billion over the next 20 years to build and improve publicly-owned sewage treatment facilities. The largest needs are for new or improved secondary treatment costing \$25 billion and for controlling combined sewer overflows at \$16.5 billion. There are also supplemental state estimates totaling \$30 billion for additional wastewater treatment needs in 40 states and territories. When added together, the total national wastewater treatment needs in excess of \$110 billion.

Since 1972 Congress has provided over \$57 billion in sewage treatment plant construction grants to 59 states and territories. The 1993 federal fiscal budget includes \$18.3 million for EPA research for biotechnological research programs.

As of the end of 1991, there were only 44 accredited environmental laboratories in the U.S., Canada, Korea, Italy and Switzerland.

# lazardous Waste Materials Market

It the original one billion pounds of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) produced in the 5.5., an estimated 330 million pounds still remain in closed and controlled use, incipally in electrical transformers.

the HPA has designated 1,211 hazardous waste sites as posing the greatest threat or otential threat to human health and the environment. These sites appear on EPA's fational Priorities List (NPL) and are eligible for remedial action funded under the operfund program. Only 15 states have commercial landfills for disposal of hazardous states. See Page 4-7 for a list of New England Superfund sites.

ne U.S. market for all sorbent material is over 13 billion pounds and the market will fow at an average annual rate of 3%, reaching 15 billion pounds by 1995.

DEPA, with an estimated 2.0 million UST's at 670,000 facilities. A total of 450,000 facilities is a

1989, between 800,000 and 1 million metric tons of lead were used in lead-acid atteries, representing approximately 80% of total U.S. lead consumption. The current at battery recycling is about 80-85%.

1989 approximately 141,000 tons of bazardous waste were exported from the U.S. to nine matrice. Canada received 74% of the exports, Mexico 20%, and 6% went to the United ingdom, West Germany, Finland, Belgium, Japan, Sweden and South Africa

# ater Pollution Control Market

ording to the EPA, tederal, state and local governments will have to spend over \$80 on over the next 20 years to build and improve publicly-owned sewage treatment uities. The largest needs are for new or improved secondary treatment costing \$25 alon and for controlling combined sewer overflows at \$16.5 billion. There are also optemental state estimates totaling \$30 billion for additional wastewater treatment eds in 40 states and territories. When added together, the total national wastewater stiment needs in excess of \$110 billion.

the 1972 Congress has provided over \$57 billion in sewage treatment plant construction ints to 59 states and territories. The 1993 federal fiscal budget includes \$18.3 lion for EPA research for biotechnological research programs.

of the end of 1991, there were only 44 accredited environmental laboratories in the Canada, Korea, Italy and Switzerland.

# Solid Waste Market

The solid waste market approximately \$25 billion in 1990. In 1989 there were 445 million pounds disposed of in landfills, 1.2 billion pounds injected into underground wells and 916 million pounds transferred to Treatment/Storage/Disposal (TSDs) facilities. There are less than 6000 commercial landfills in the U.S., down from 18,500 in 1976.

There are 100 existing incinerator plants in the U.S. An additional 30 new plants with a total of 70 units are expected to be built within the next five years. All of these incinerators have the capacity to burn 250 tons per day of solid waste, which is 85% of current capacity. Currently, 14% of all municipal solid waste is incinerated, 13% is recycled and 73% is landfilled. In 1988, nearly 180 million tons of municipal solid waste was produced or about 4 pounds per person per day. It is expected that these figures will increase by 10% by the year 2000.

U.S. consumption of degradable plastic products in 1990 was over 100 million pounds and valued at over \$200 million. U.S. consumption of primary raw materials for degradable plastics, including inherently degradable resins and degradants totaled over 50 million pounds in 1990 and was valued at over \$30 million. A double digit growth rate is predicted through the year 2000 for degradable plastic resins, degradant additives and degradable plastic products.

By 1995, residential sources will contribute over 72 %, or 145 million tons, to the solid waste stream, solid wastes from commercial establishments will reach 47 million tons, and sanitary landfilling will drop from to 106 million tons. Packaging accounts for one-third of the products found in municipal solid waste streams and will account for an increase by two % annually to 65 million tons in 1995. Newspapers and disposable diapers will account for 58 million tons and durable goods will increase 1.4 % per year to 27 million tons in 1995.

A ton of paper made from recycled wastepaper, rather than virgin fiber, saves 17 trees, 7,000 gallons of water, and enough energy (4,100 kilowatt hours) to run an average home for six months. It also reduces the use of toxic chemicals required for pulping and bleaching paper, eliminating 60 pounds of air pollutants, and saves three cubic yards of landfill space.

ozone pollution as the greatest health problem, followed by radon and lead.
 Indoor air, radon and pesticides receive relatively little attention by EPA.
 9. Potential Environmental Backlash: While the Clean Air Amendments were being

passed at the federal level, a number of any control mental initiatives were defeated in state elections in 1990. It also appears that some control mental dangers have been overstated, asbestos exposure in buildings does not pose the health threat previously thought, and an astestor backlash has occurred. The health impacts of radon and dicking are less than providently estimated

#### d Waste Market

sound waste market approximately \$25 billion in 1990. In 1989 there were 445 million ids disposed of in landfills, 1.2 billion pounds injected into underground wells and million pounds transferred to Treatment/Storage/Disposal (TSDa) facilities. There ess than 6000 commercial landfills in the U.S., down from 18,500 in 1976.

e are 100 existing incinerator plants in the U.S. An additional 30 new plants with a of 70 units are expected to be built within the next five years. All of these erators have the capacity to burn 250 tons per day of solid waste, which is 85% of ant capacity. Currently, 14% of all municipal solid waste is incinerated, 13% is cled and 73% is landfilled. In 1988, nearly 180 million tons of municipal solid es was produced or about 4 pounds per person per day. It is expected that these es will increase by 10% by the year 2000.

consumption of degradable plastic products in 1990 was over 100 million pounds and d at over \$200 million. U.S. consumption of primary raw materials for degradable ics, including inherently degradable resins and degradants totaled over 50 million ds in 1990 and was valued at over \$30 million. A double digit growth rate is cted through the year 2000 for degradable plastic resins, degradant additives and udable plastic products.

995, residential sources will contribute over 72 %, or 145 million tons, to the solid is stream, solid wastes from commercial establishments will reach 47 million tons, and any landfilling will drop from to 106 million tons. Packaging accounts for hird of the products found in municipal solid waste streams and will account for an ase by two % annually to 65 million tons in 1995. Newspapers and disposable diapers account for 58 million tons and durable goods will increase 1.4 % per year to 27 on tons in 1995.

1 of paper made from recycled wastepaper, rather than virgin fiber, saves 17 trees, gallons of water, and enough energy (4, 100 kilowatt hours) to run an average home a months. It also reduces the use of toxic chemicals required for pulping and hing paper, eliminating 60 pounds of air pollutants, and saves three cubic yards of ill space.

# MARKET DRIVERS

The issues that have driven and will continue to drive national and New England EPS markets are many. By far the biggest drivers are the continuing international concern about saving, protecting or restoring all aspects of the environment, and an increasingly complex environmental regulatory climate by local, state and federal agencies. Different segments of the EPS market in New England will respond differently to different issues, laws and regulations and will grow or decline accordingly. A recent report by Richard K. Miller Associates defines the market drivers for the environmental industry as follows:

- 1. Emphasis on Environmental Issues: the 1990s will be an era of increased concern about environmental issues.
- 2. Environmental/Economic Interdependency: ecological and economic concerns are interdependent and must be integrated from the start in decision-making, not just to protect the environment but to promote long-term economic development.
- 3. Regulations: All levels of government are introducing new legislation to meet the global environmental challenge and are thereby opening new possibilities for innovative technology.
- 4. Environmentalism in the Corporate Strategic Plan: Manufacturers should be concerned with ozone depletion, recycling materials, hazardous waste management, air pollution, and the broad spectrum of environmental issues. It is good business in the eyes of the public.
- 5. Environmentalism and The Corporate Image: Positive environmental actions can have a positive public reaction. Investment firms advise clients on which companies promote good environmental practices, and recommend investments in these companies.
- 6. The Pressure of Environmental Enforcement: Between 1983-1990, 809 indictments for federal environmental crimes had been reported and \$70.3 million in fines.
- 7. New Directions: Annually, North American manufacturers spend in excess of \$100 billion on pollution control measures and equipment. "End-of-pipe" often only succeeds in transferring pollutants from one medium to another and is a nonintegrated approach to waste management. Government, the industrial community and trade associations are endorsing a revolutionary approach to waste management called waste minimization or pollution prevention.
- 8. Rank-Ordering Priorities: Indoor air pollution, pesticides and drinking water are the greatest risks to human health. EPA's New England region cited ambient ozone pollution as the greatest health problem, followed by radon and lead. Indoor air, radon and pesticides receive relatively little attention by EPA.
- 9. Potential Environmental Backlash: While the Clean Air Amendments were being passed at the federal level, a number of environmental initiatives were defeated in state elections in 1990. It also appears that some environmental dangers have been overstated: asbestos exposure in buildings does not pose the health threat previously thought, and an asbestos backlash has occurred. The health impacts of radon and dioxins are less than previously estimated.

#### CKET DRIVERS

issues that have driven and will continue to drive national and New England EPS tets are many. By far the biggest drivers are the continuing international concernant t saving, protecting or restoring all aspects of the environment, and an increasingly plex environmental regulatory climate by local, state and federal agencies. Different ents of the EPS market in New England will respond differently to different issues, and regulations and will grow or decline accordingly. A recent report by Richard K and regulations the market threes threes for the environmental industry as follows:

- Emphasis on Environmental Issues: the 1990s will be an era of increased concern about environmental issues.
- Environmental/Economic Interdependency: ecological and economic concerns are interdependent and must be integrated from the start in decision-making, not just to protect the environment but to promote long-term economic development.
  - Regulations: All levels of government are introducing new legislation to meet the global environmental challenge and are thereby opening new possibilities for innovative technology.
  - 4. Environmentalism in the Corporate Strategic Plan: Manufacturers should be concerned with ozone depletion, recycling materials, hazardous waste management, air pollution, and the broad spectrum of environmental issues. It is good business in the eyes of the public.
- Environmentalism and The Corporate Image: Positive environmental actions can have a positive public reaction. Investment firms advise clients on which companies promote good environmental practices, and recommend investments in these companies.
- The Pressure of Environmental Enforcement: Between 1983-1990, 809 indictments for federal environmental crimes had been reported and \$70.3 million in fines.
- 7. New Directions: Annually North American manufacturers spend in excess of \$100 billion on pollution control measures and equipment. "End-of-pipe" often only succeeds in transferring pollutants from one medium to another and is a nonintegrated approach to waste management. Government, the industrial community and trade associations are endorsing a revolutionary approach to waste minimization or pollution prevention.
  - 8. Rank-Ordering Priorities: Indoor air pollution, pesticides and drinking water are the greatest risks to human health. EPA's New England region cited ambient ozone pollution as the greatest health problem, followed by radon and lead. Indoor air, radon and pesticides receive relatively little attention by EPA.
- 9. Potential Environmental Backlash: While the Clean Air Amendments were being passed at the federal level, a number of environmental initiatives were defeated in state elections in 1990. It also appears that some environmental dangers have been overstated; asbestos exposure in buildings does not pose the health threat previously thought, and an asbestos backlash has occurred. The health impacts of radon and dioxins are less than previously estimated.

EPA's priorities also drive the market for certain EPS products. These priorities currently include the following:

High-Risk Problems:

Destruction and alteration of habitats rain forests and wetlands) Species extinction Stratospheric ozone depletion Global climate change

Medium-Risk Problems:

Herbicides and pesticides Toxic chemicals and other pollutants in surface water Acid rain Airborne toxics (factories, vehicles)

Lower-Risk Problems:

Oil spills Groundwater pollution (form landfills and toxic waste sites) Airborne radioactive particles Acid runoff from farms and industry Thermal pollution

In addition, at least six forces drive the implementation of the environmental management strategies of most corporations. These include:

Regulatory pressure Social responsibility Concerns about actual or potential liability Community relations Shareholder pressure Leadership (setting an example as an environmentally responsible company).

There is a close correlation between these six drivers and those for environmental marketing of EPS:

Preempting regulation (behaving in ways so as to avoid regulatory action) Competitive image advantage (socially/environmentally responsible behavior) Activist group pressure can create negative publicity and liability Retail relations and community relations: both involve stakeholder relations Shareholder pressure translates into demand to develop business opportunities Vision and leadership 's priorities also drive the market for certain EPS products. These priorities ally include the following:

-Risk Problems:

Destruction and alteration of habitats rain forests and wetlands)

Species extinction

ousions priorité ozone depieno

um-Risk Problems:

Herbicides and pesticides

Acid rain

Airborne toxics (factories, vehicles)

r-Risk Problems:

Oil spills

Groundwater poliution (form iandfills and toxic waste sites)

Auroorne radioacuve particles

Acid runoit from farms and industr

i hermal pollution

dition, at least six forces drive the implementation of the environmental management gies of most corporations. These include:

Regulatory pressure

Social responsibility

Concerns about actual or potential liability

Community relations

Snarenolder pressure

Leadership (setting an example as an environmentally responsible company)

t is a close correlation between these six drivers and those for environmental sting of EPS:

Preempting regulation (behaving in ways so as to avoid regulatory action) Competitive image advantage (socially/environmentally responsible behavior) Activist group pressure can create negative publicity and liability Retail relations and community relations: both involve stakeholder relations Shareholder pressure translates into demand to develop business opportunities Vision and leadership

# **ENVIRONMENTAL OPPORTUNITIES IN NEW ENGLAND**

The U.S. environmental products and services, or envirotech, industry includes approximately 60,000 companies generating revenues of \$120 billion. Although a fragmented industry, it's estimated that the U.S. share of the envirotech market will decline to approximately 40% of the worldwide \$408 billion by 1996, down from approximately 45% share today. Other countries (Canada, Mexico, Latin America, Eastern Europe and Southeast Asia) and projected to increase their shares of the global envirotech market.

Although the U.S. envirotech market is considered relatively mature in many areas, opportunities for growth still exist among EPS companies. The opportunities depend on the segment of the industry the company is in, its leadership position in its segment and the geographic area of the U.S. (such as New England) it may be targeting.

# **New England Superfund Sites**

One area of importance to Canadian EPS companies seeking to identify opportunities for their products or services in New England is knowing where the New England regional (EPA Region I) sites currently on the Superfund National Priority List (NPL) are located and the status of each of these sites. A list of these New England Superfund sites is shown below. A more detailed review of each site's progress through the various steps in the Superfund cleanup process (initial response, site studies, remedy selection, remedial design, cleanup ongoing and construction complete) is published in the latest edition of *The Green Book*. Abbreviations used in this list include LF for Land Fill and WS for Water Supply.

# Connecticut

# Site Name

Barkhmpstd/Nw Hrtfrd LF	Barkhamsted
Beacon Heights LF	Beacon Falls
Cheshire GW Cntmntn	Cheshire
Durham Meadows	Durham
Gallops Quarry	Plainfield
Kellogg-Deering Wells	Norwalk
Laurel Park	Naugatuck
Linemaster Switch	Woodstock
New London Naval Base	Groton
Nutmeg Valley Road	Wolcott
Old Southington LF	Southington
Precision Plating	Vernon
Revere Textile Prints	Sterling
Solvents Recovery Srvc	Southington
Yaworski Waste Lagoon	Canterbury

Town

# NPL Date

and the second		
Final	09-08	3-83
Final	06-21	1-88
Final	09-29	9-89
Final	10-04	1-89
Final	09-01	1-84
Final	09-08	3-83
Final	02-21	1-90
Final	10-20	5-89
Final	03-31	1-89
Final	09-23	1-84
Final	10-04	1-89
Final	09-08	3-83
Final	07-0	1-87
Final	09-08	3-83
	Final Final Final Final Final Final Final Final Final Final Final Final	Final 10-04 Final 09-08 Final 09-29 Final 09-29 Final 09-01 Final 09-08 Final 02-22 Final 02-22 Final 02-22 Final 02-22 Final 02-22 Final 02-22 Final 02-22 Final 02-22 Final 02-22 Final 02-08 Final 02-08 Final 02-08

#### INONMENTAL OPPORTUNITIES IN NEW ENGLAND

D.S. environmental products and services, or envirotech, industry includes maintately 60,000 companies generating revenues of \$120 billion. Although a nented industry, it's estimated that the U.S. share of the envirotech market will be to approximately 40% of the worldwide \$408 billion by 1996, down from maintately 45% share today. Other countries (Canada, Mexico, Latin America, Eastern be and Southeast Asia) and projected to increase their shares of the global otech market.

bugh the U.S. envirotech market is considered relatively mature in many areas, clumities for growth still exist among EPS companies. The opportunities depend on gment of the industry the company is in, its leadership position in its segment and cographic area of the U.S. (such as New England) it may be targeting.

#### England Superfund Sites

area of importance to Canadian EPS companies seeking to identify opportunities for products or services in New England is knowing where the New England regional (EPA on I) sites currently on the Superfund National Priority List (NPL) are located and atus of each of these sites. A list of these New England Superfund sites is shown A more detailed review of each site's progress through the various steps in the frund cleanup process (initial response, site studies, remedy selection, remedial a cleanup ongoing and construction complete) is published in the latest edition of *ireen Book.* Abbreviations used in this list include LF for Land Fill and WS for r Supply.

tabitos

# Maine

# Site Name

Brunswick NAS Loring AFB McKin Company O'Connor Company Pinnette Salvage Yd Saco Municipal LF Saco Tanry Waste Pits Union Chemical Winthrop LF

# Massachusetts

Atlas Tack Corp Baird & McGuire Blackman & Union Cannon Engineering Charles George Reclmtn Fort Devens Fort Devens **Groveland Wells** Haverhill LF Hocomonco Pond Industri-Plex Iron Horse Park New Bedford Site Norwood PCBS Nyanza Chemical Dump Otis ANG Camp Edwards Plymouth Hrbr/Cannon **PSC** Resources **Re-Solve Rose Disposal Pit** Salem Acres Shpack LF Silresin Chemical Sullivan's Ledge W.R. Grace Wells G & H

# Town

Brunswick Limestone Gray Augusta Washburn Saco Saco South Hope Winthrop

# NPL Date

Final 07-02-87	
Final 02-21-90	
Final 09-01-83	
Final 09-08-83	
Final 09-01-83	
Final 02-15-90	
Final 09-01-83	
Final 10-04-89	
Final 09-01-83	

Fairhaven Holbrook Walpole Bridgewater Tyngsborough Sudbury Ayer Groveland Haverhill Westborough Woburn Billerica New Bedford Norwood Ashland Falmouth Plymouth Palmer Dartmouth Lanesborough Salem Norton Lowell New Bedford Acton Woburn

Final 02-21-90 Final 09-01-83 Prop. 12-30-88 Final 09-08-83 Final 09-08-83 Final 02-16-90 Final 11-15-89 Final 09-08-83 Final 06-01-86 Final 09-08-83 Final 09-08-83 Final 09-21-84 Final 09-08-83 Final 06-01-86 Final 09-08-83 Final 11-21-89 Final 09-08-83 Final 09-08-83 Final 09-08-83 Final 06-01-86 Final 06-01-86 Final 12-01-82 Final 09-08-83 Final 09-21-84 Final 09-08-83 Final 09-08-83

NPL Date	Town	

## **New Hampshire**

Site	Name
------	------

Auburn Road LF Coakley LF Dover Municipal LF **Fletcher Paint** Holton Circle WS Kearsage Metllrgcl Keefe Environmental Mottolo Pig Farm New Hampshire Plating Ottati-Goss/Kingston Pease AFB Savage Municipal WS Sanitary LF South Municipal WS Sylvester Site **Tibbetts Road Tinkham's Garage** 

# **Rhode Island**

Central LF Davis (GSR) LF Davis Liquid Waste Davisville Naval Cnst LF & Resource Rcvry Newport Naval Trng Peterson/Puritan Picillo Farm Rose Hill Rgnl LF Satamina Mills W. Kingston/URI Western Sand & Grvl

# Vermont

Bennington LF BFI/Rockingham Burgess Brothers LF Darling Hill Dump Old Springfield LF Parker LF Pine Street Canal Tansitor Electronics

# Town

Londonderry Greenland Dover Milford Londonderry Conway Epping Raymond Merrimack Kingston Portsmith Milford Somersworth Peterborough Nashua Barrington Londonderry

Johnston Glocester Smithfield N. Kingston Smithfield Middletown Cumberland Coventry S. Kingston N. Smithfield S. Kingston Burrilville Final 06-01-86 Final 09-08-83 Final 11-15-89 Final 09-01-83 Final 09-01-83 Final 09-01-83 Final 09-01-83 Final 10-04-89 Final 09-01-83 Prop. 02-21-91

Final 09-01-83

Bennington Rockingham Woodford Lyndon Springfield Lyndon Burlington Bennington Final 03-31-89 Final 10-04-89 Final 03-31-89 Final 09-08-83 Final 02-21-90 Final 09-08-83 Final 10-04-89

#### **NPL Date**

Final 09-08-83 Final 02-20-86 Final 09-08-83 Final 03-31-89 Final 03-31-89 Final 09-10-84 Final 09-08-83 Final 07-01-87 Prop. 02-21-91 Final 09-08-83 Final 02-01-90 Final 09-01-84 Final 09-08-83 Final 09-01-84 Final 09-01-83 Final 07-10-86 Final 09-08-83

Name
oura Road LF
ildey LF
ver Municipal I.F
teher Paint
tcher Paint ton Circle WS
usage Metlingel
ste Environmental
ttolo Pig Farm
unit is a state
w Hampshire Plating
ati-Goss/Kingston
Ise AFB
age Municipal Wo
utary LF
age Municipal WS utary LF uth Municipal WS
vester Site
betts Road
kham's Garage
•
ode Island
APRILIA STATE
atral LF
vis (GSR) LF
vis Liquid Waste visville Naval Cust
VISVILLE LARVEL CIISE
& Resource Revry
wport Naval Trag
terson/Puritan
No Farm
se Hill Rgal LF amina Mills
alliM points
Kingston/URI
stern Sand & Gryl

## **Private Sector/Industrial Market**

The sale of environmental products (instrumentation, controls, pumps, etc.) is generally made to industrial, compliance or other user segments of the market using manufacturers reps and in some cases, through a distribution network. Representing a number of complementary product lines, reps specializing in the environmental area would be calling on industrial and other accounts on a regular basis. Most would offer a consultive sales approach to accounts and would make sales based on solving a customer's need or problem.

In many instances, a rep will subscribe to construction reports, government contract reports, and other sources that relate to the environmental area. Sales leads come from advertising, product publicity and other promotional or marketing activities. In most cases, a rep will develop close ties to design engineering and consulting firms to have products specified by the engineer/consultant leading to sales at time of purchase by the user of the product or system. He will attend and display at local and regional shows and environmental trade association meetings/shows.

Typical as a few examples of markets that reps would follow for sales are:

Air Pollution: chemical, petrochemical and HPI companies; power generation and public utilities, CFC producers/dischargers, institutions (power plants), incinerators, other "stacks", etc.

Water Pollution: one key area for sales opportunities is following companies to whom permits have been issued by the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Obviously, the industrial manufacturing companies as above are sales prospects. Underground storage tanks represent another important market for sales.

Sewage Treatment: mostly municipal government sponsored; sales leads come from contractors providing the required services. Contact and sales would be with these contractors.

Solid Waste: residential and industrial recycling, all levels of government, manufacturing industries, land fills, automotive, etc. Local contacts would be developed by reps.

Hazardous Waste: manufacturing companies especially chemical, petrochemical, HPI industries as well as U.S. EPA Superfund sites.

# **Public Market**

A number of important sources are available to Canadian EPS companies that provide a wealth of information on sales opportunities in the public sector. These sources include:

#### wate Sector/Industrial Market

e sale of environmental products (instrumentation, controls, pumps, etc.) is generally de to industrial, compliance or other user segments of the market using manufacturers is and in some cases, through a distribution network. Representing a number of aplementary product lines, reps specializing in the environmental area would be calling industrial and other accounts on a regular basis. Most would offer a consultive sales would in accounts and would make sales based on solving a customer's need or problem.

many instances, a rep will subscribe to construction reports, government contract orts, and other sources that relate to the environmental area. Sales leads come from rettising, product publicity and other promotional or marketing activities. In most es, a rep will develop close ties to design engineering and consulting firms to have ducts specified by the engineer/consultant leading to sales at time of purchase by the r of the product or system. He will attend and display at local and regional shows lenvironmental trade association meetings/shows.

neal as a few examples of markets that reps would follow for sales are:

Air Pollution: chemical, petrochemical and HPI companies; power generation and public utilities, CFC producers/dischargers, institutions (power plants), incinerators, other "stacks", etc.

Water Pollution: one key area for sales opportunities is following companies to whom permits have been issued by the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Obviously, the industrial manufacturing companies as above are sales prospects. Underground storage tanks represent another important market for sales.

Sewage Treatment: mostly municipal government sponsored; sales leads come from contractors providing the required services. Contact and sales would be with these contractors.

Solid Waste: residential and industrial recycling, all levels of government, manufacturing industries, land fills, automotive, etc. Local contacts would be developed by reps.

Hazardous Waste: manufacturing companies especially chemical, petrochemical, HPI industries as well as U.S. EPA Superfund sites.

Ic Market

umber of important sources are available to Canadian EPS companies that provide a lth of information on sales opportunities in the public sector. These sources

# Massachusetts

The Central Register: Provides weekly information on governmental projects throughout the year on design services, requests for proposals, general contracts:invitations to bid and on contract awards, ground water permits, requests for studies, and names of contractors obtaining plans and specifications. Cost: \$200 per year. Availability:

The Central Register Massachusetts Secretary of State One Ashburton Place Boston, MA 02108 (617) 727-2834

The Goods and Services Bulletin: Provides weekly information on notices of invitations to bid and requests for proposals of state contracts. Of interest in the environmental area, requests are published for General Supplies, General Services and Laboratory Equipment. Cost is \$45 per year. As examples, in one issue reviewed, the following is a brief summary of bid requests that were solicited:

Town of Erving, MA: sealed bids for collection and transportation of solid waste and recyclables to a disposal site.

Massachusetts Department of Public Health: In Bristol County, provide approved services of on-site sampling and laboratory analysis of formaldehyde levels in homes insulated with Urea Formaldehyde Insulation.

Fall River, MA: supply and delivery of various water treatment chemicals as requested by the Town Water Board.

Availability:

The Goods and Services Bulletin Massachusetts Secretary of State One Ashburton Place Boston, MA 02108 (617) 727-2834

### New Hampshire

In New Hampshire, project bid solicitations are available for pick up at the State House in Concord. Also, qualified companies can be listed on the bidders list with the State purchasing agency and will receive copies of published solicitations. Solicitations for services are published by individual state agencies. Availability:

> Bureau of Purchase & Property State House Annex, Room 102 25 Capitol Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 271-2201

#### sachusefts

The Central Register: Provides weekly information on governmental projects throughout the year on design services, requests for proposals, general contracts:invitations to bid and on contract awards, ground water permits, requests for studies, and names of contractors obtaining plans and specifications. Cost: \$200 per year. Availability:

> The Central Register Massachusetts Secretary of State One Ashburton Place Boston, MA 02108 (617) 727-2834

The Goods and Services Bulletin: Provides weekly information on notices of invitations to bid and requests for proposals of state contracts. Of interest in the environmental area, requests are published for General Supplies, General Services and Laboratory Equipment. Cost is \$45 per year. As examples, in one issue reviewed, the following is a brief summary of bid requests that were solicited:

Town of Erving, MA: sealed bids for collection and transportation of solid waste and recyclables to a disposal site.

Massachusetts Department of Public Health: In Bristol County, provide approved services of on-site sampling and laboratory analysis of formaldehyde levels in bornes insulated with Grea Formaldehyde Insulation.

Fall River, MA: supply and delivery of various water treatment chemicals as requested by the Town Water Board.

#### Availability:

Inc Goods and Services Bulletin Massachusetts Secretary of State One Ashburton Place Boston, MA 02108 (617) 727-2834

#### Hampshire

lew Hampshire, project bid solicitations are available for pick up at the State House oncord. Also, qualified companies can be listed on the bidders list with the State masing agency and will receive copies of published solicitations. Solicitations for ices are published by individual state agencies. Availability:

> Bureau of Purchase & Property State House Annex, Room 162 25 Capitol Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 271-2201

# Rhode Island

The State of Rhode Island advertises bid solicitations in local and regional newspapers and elsewhere. A company can qualify and be placed on the state bidders lists and be mailed solicitations as they are published. Availability:

Office of Purchases State of Rhode Island One Capitol Hill Providence, RI 02908-5855 (401) 277-2317

## Vermont

Vermont publishes a weekly report of government solicitations and other requests for bids. Cost to receive reports by mail is \$75 per year. The State also has an electronic bulletin which can be accessed by computer modem. All State of Vermont departments and agencies are required to post information about all contracts with a value exceeding \$10,000 that are available for bid. (Access is free). Availability:

Vermont Department of Libraries Information Services Montpelier, VT 05602 Attention: Sybil McShane (802) 828-3261

# Maine

All using agencies publish their own solicitations which are then published by the local *Kennebec Journal* newspaper. Availability:

Kennebec Journal 274 Western Avenue Augusta, ME 04332-1052 (207) 623-3811

At the national level, the Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA) in Washington, D.C. is a primary source of information in the environmental area publishing about 18 comprehensive reports on a regular basis for the environmental industry. Of particular interest to New England environmental companies is BNA's State Environment & Safety Regulatory Monitoring Report (published every other week) which provides information for monitoring national, but also New England state environmental programs for air, water solid waste, underground storage, etc. Cost is \$895 per year. Availability:

U.S. Bureau of National Affairs Customer Service Center 1231 25th Street Washington, DC 20037 Phone: (800) 372-1033; (202) 452-4200

#### ode Island

e state of Khode Island advertises bid solicitations in local and regional newspapers I elsewhere. A company can qualify and be placed on the state bidders lists and be iled solicitations as they are published. Availability:

> Office of Furchases State of Rhode Island One Capitol Hill Providence, RI 02908-5855 (401) 277-2317

#### mont

Thout publishes a weekdy report of government solicitations and other requests for L. Cost to receive reports by mail is \$75 per year. The State also has an electronic etin which can be accessed by computer modem. All State of Vermont departments and neces are required to post information about all contracts with a value exceeding 000 that are available for bid. (Access is free). Availability:

> Vermont Department of Libraries Information Services Montpelier, VT 05602 Attention: Sybil McShane (202) 228,2361

> > 950

using agencies publish their own solicitations which are then published by the I Kennebec Journal newspaper. Availability:

> Achinebec Journal 274 Western Avenue Augusta, ME 04332-1052 (207) 623-3811

the hallonal level, the Eureau of National Affairs, Inc. (BNA) in Washington, D.C. is many source of information in the environmental area publishing about 18 prehensive reports on a regular basis for the environmental industry. Of particular test to New England environmental companies is BNA's State Environment & Safety alatory Monitoring Report (published every other week) which provides information for itoring national, but also New England state environmental programs for sir, water waste, underground storage, etc. Cost is \$895 per year. Availabiling

> U.S. Bureau of National Affairs Customer Service Center 1231 25th Street Washington, DC 20037 Phone: (800) 372-1033; (202) 452-4200

## **Environmental Market/General**

The primary source for environmental contract information is the Northeast edition (Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island) of *The Green Book Report*, a weekly report to the environmental industry. Each issue covers projects in the planning stage, out for bid, bid results, awards, and a calendar of events and listing of training programs. Annual subscription cost for this report is \$1195. Availability:

The Green Book Report Corporate Place 100 Burtt Road Andover, MA 01810 800 527 2204; (508) 474-5000

In addition to the New England issue of *The Green Book*, an important directory is published by the Massachusetts Water Pollution Control Association (MWPCA). This directory provides information on Massachusetts municipal wastewater treatment facilities and includes: the name of the facility, its mailing address, phone number, the primary contact person, the "grade" of the facility, its design flow and degree of treatment.

F.W. Dodge Construction Reports provides information on contract sale opportunities in the construction industry including those in the environmental sector. Costs of these reports varies by selection criteria desired (geographic coverage, types of projects, etc.). Availability:

Dodge Construction Reports 24 Hartwell Avenue Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 860-6270

In addition, the following governmental agencies are other sources of project and program information:

#### Massachusetts:

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts Executive Office of Environmental Affairs 100 Cambridge Street, Room 2000 Boston, MA 02203 Michael Freshour Environmental Business Coordinator (617) 727-2754

Rhode Island:

State of Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management 9 Hayes Street Providence, RI 02908 Louise Durfee, Director (401) 277-2771

Wronmental Market/General

2 primary source for environmental contract information is the Northeast edition atine. Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island) of The een Book Report, a weekly report to the environmental industry. Each issue covers jects in the planning stage, out for bid, bid results, awards, and a calendar of nits and listing of training programs. Annual subscription cost for this report is 95. Availability:

> The Green Book Report Corporate Place 100 Burtt Road Andover, MA 01810 800 527 2204; (508) 474-5000

alcition to the New England issue of The Green Book, an important directory is lished by the Massachusetts Water Pollution Control Association (MWPCA). This ctory provides information on Massachusetts municipal wastewater treatment facilities includes: the name of the facility, its mailing address, phone number, the primary fact person, the "grade" of the facility, its design flow and degree of treatment.

C Dodge Construction Reports provides information on contract sale opportunities in construction industry including those in the environmental sector. Costs of these octs varies by selection criteria desired (geographic coverage, types of projects, Availability:

> Dodge Construction Reports 24 Hartwell Avenue Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 860-6270

ndution, the following governmental agencies are other sources of project and program

Massachusetts:

the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Executive Office of Environmental Affairs 100 Cambridge Street, Room 2000 Boston, MA 02203 Michael Freshour Environmental Business Coordinator (617) 727-2754

Rivode Island:

state of Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management Hayes Street Tovidence, RI 02908 Jouise Durfee, Director 401) 277-2771

#### New Hampshire:

State of New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services 6 Hazen Drive Concord, NH 03301 Robert W. Varney, Commissioner (603) 271-3503

#### Maine:

State of Maine Department of Environmental Protection State House Station 17 Augusta, ME 04333 Dean Marriott, Commissioner (207) 289-7688

#### Vermont:

Agency of Natural Resources 103 South Main Street Waterbury, VT 05676 Jan Eastman, Secretary (802) 244-7347

# Regional Environmental Protection Agency (Region I: all New England States):

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency John F. Kennedy Federal Building One Congress Street Boston, MA 02203 (617) 565-3715

In each New England state there are several governmental offices dealing with environmental matters. An excellent reference for these offices is *The Green Book*", an environmental resource directory for New England. Availability:

The Green Book 155 West Street Wilmington, MA 01887 (617) 935-4800 Arthur Kohler, Publisher

#### New Hampshire:

State of New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services 6 Hazen Drive Concord, NH 03301 Robert W. Varney, Commissioner (603) 271-3503

Mainer

State of Maine Department of Environmental Protection State House Station 17 Augusta, ME 04333 Dean Marriott, Commissioner (207) 289-7688

Vermont:

Agency of Natural Resources 103 South Main Street Waterbury, VT 05676 Jan Eastman, Secretary (802) 244-7347

Ional Environmental Protection Agency (Region I: all New England States):

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency John F. Kennedy Federal Building One Congress Street Boston, MA 02203 (617) 565-3715

ach New England state there are several governmental diffees dealing with utonmental matters. An excellent reference for these offices is The Green Boot avironmental resource directory for New England. Availability:

The Green Book 155 West Street Wilmington, MA 01887 (617) 935-4800 Arthur Kohler, Publisher Of particular importance to Canadian EPS companies seeking information or assistance in the environmental area is the (New England) **Environmental Business Council** (EBC). This trade association consists of envirotech firms that manufacture products, companies providing environmental/energy services, engineering and consulting firms, professional service companies and leading investment, legal and financial organizations. In addition, the membership includes governmental offices and educational institutions. It provides a wide range of programs and services to assist members in developing their environmental business. Contact point is:

Environmental Business Council Exchange Place 53 State Street, Suite 3400 Boston, MA 02109 (617) 367-0282 Diana S. Coates Executive Director

#### Hydrocarbon Processing Industry

An example of private sector/industrial sector opportunities for Canadian EPS companies is the chemicals industry, which accounts for a major portion of air and water pollution control. A portion of this industry, hydrocarbon processing or HPI, is involved in the manufacture of petrochemicals and has extensive EPS needs.

HPI spending is being driven by a proliferation of environmental compliance activity, and will be for the foreseeable future. In 1993, the HPI will spend more than \$6.8 billion for the prevention, containment, treatment recycling and disposal of air, liquid and solid wastes. More than 35% of the total, \$2.4 billion, will be spent in the U.S. Environmental control compliance is impacting all aspects of the HPI: raw materials; process technology; plant design, construction, operation and maintenance; and product quality, performance and disposability.

Stringent environmental controls are administered by both the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and state agencies. Nationally, most compliance requirements fall under demands of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), National Pollutants Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and various mandates of the Clean Air Act amendments of 1990. As these laws and regulations proliferate they tend to overlap and affect more than one waste medium. Consequently, the HPI is making greater use of consultants and service companies for environmental audits and control program evaluations and implementation.

HPI emphasis has shifted to waste minimization, incorporating waste reduction procedures into the design, engineering and construction of new plants and the operation, maintenance and retrofitting of existing ones. Equipment and materials that best help minimize waste or hazardous or toxic materials are being selected.

More companies are recycling plant wastes as an economic means of reduction. Recycling can involve increased spending to modifying rotating equipment, reactors, furnaces, distillation columns, heat exchangers, control systems, insulation, coatings, piping, fittings, valves, etc.

particular importance to Canadian EPS companies seeking information or assistance in environmental area is the (New England) Environmental Business Council (EBC). is trade association consists of envirotech firms that manufacture products, companies viding environmental/energy services, engineering and consulting firms, professional nice companies and leading investment, legal and financial organizations. In lition, the membership includes governmental offices and educational institutions. It vides a wide range of programs and services to assist members in developing their irronmental business. Contact point is:

> Environmental Business Council Exchange Place 53 State Street, Suite 3400 Boston, MA 02109 (617) 367-0282 Diana S. Coates Executive Director

#### Irocarbon Processing Industry

estample of private sector/industrial sector opportunities for Canadian EPS companies be chemicals industry, which accounts for a major portion of air and water pollution trol. A portion of this industry, hydrocarbon processing or HPI, is involved in the nufacture of petrochemicals and has extensive EPS needs.

A spending is being driven by a proliferation of environmental compliance activity, and be for the foresecable future. In 1993, the HPI will spend more than \$6.8 billion the prevention, containment, treatment recycling and disposal of air, liquid and d wastes. More than 35% of the total, \$2.4 billion, will be spent in the U.S. Commental control compliance is impacting all aspects of the HPE raw materials; cess technology; plant design, construction, operation and maintenance; and product billy, performance and disposability.

Agent environmental controls are administered by both the Environmental Frotection arcy (EPA) and state agencies. Nationally, most compliance requirements fail under tands of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Toxic Substances Control (TSCA), National Pollutants Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and various mandates are Clean Air Act amendments of 1990. As these laws and regulations proliferate they to overlap and affect more than one waste medium. Consequently, the HPI is making uter use of consultants and service companies for environmental audits and control gram evaluations and implementation.

• emphasis has shifted to waste minimization, incorporating waste reduction procedures the design, engineering and construction of new plants and the operation, menance and retrofitting of existing ones. Equipment and materials that best help limize waste or hazardous or toxic materials are being selected.

Companies are recycling plant wastes as an economic means of reduction. Recycling involve increased spending to modifying rotating equipment, reactors, furnaces, illation columns, heat exchangers, control systems, insulation, coatings, piping, Ogs, valves, etc. In 1993, HPI spending will top \$4.2 billion for the treatment of wastewater, which accounts for most HPI wastes. The money will be spent for chemicals and for equipment, materials, systems and services that can efficiently filter, separate, reprocess and recycle oil residues, particulate substances and other pollutants. More water treating chemicals, including inorganic and polymers, and sophisticated chemical programs will be used to inhibit corrosion and scale and microbiological deposits.

Membrane separation technologies provide reverse osmosis and ultrapurification opportunities for water disalination and purification. Disposing of its solid wastes continues to be a challenge for the HPI. Included are the elimination and/or stringent cleanup of landfarms, landfills, decommissioned plant sites, waste sites, contaminated plant soils and solid wastes. Soil cleaning and biotreatment technologies are increasing in number and sophistication. Indeed, biotechnology in cleanup efforts is seen as the wave of the future.

HPI's large and growing environmental control expenditures represent significant profit potential for Canadian suppliers of the following equipment, materials and services:

Air

Closed pressure and relief valves system CO boilers Connectors Crude or residual desulfurization **Dust Suppression Systems Electrostatic precipitators** Emission and ambient air monitoring Environmental monitoring equipment Filters and Baghouses Flanges Floating roof tanks Flue Gas Desulfurization Gaskets Incineration of waste services Increased processing Instruments Leak detection systems LPG odor control Monitoring equipment Odor control systems Packing Pressure relief devices Pumps **Recovery** facilities Sampling equipment Seals Smoke control of fired heaters Smokeless flare systems Sour H<sub>2</sub>O stripper O.H. Sulfur recovery plants and systems Vapor recovery systems

993, HPI spending will top \$4.2 billion for the treatment of wastewater, ch accounts for most HPI wastes. The money will be spent for chemicals and equipment, materials, systems and services that can efficiently filter, arate, reprocess and recycle oil residues, particulate substances and other utants. More water treating chemicals, including inorganic and polymers, and histicated chemical programs will be used to inhibit corrosion and scale and robiological deposits.

inbrane separation technologies provide reverse osmosis and ultrapurification ortunities for water disalination and purification. Disposing of its solid tes continues to be a challenge for the HPI. Included are the elimination for stringent cleanup of landfarms, landfills, decommissioned plant sites, it sites, contaminated plant soils and solid wastes. Soil cleaning and reatment technologies are increasing in number and sophistication. Indeed, schoology in cleanup efforts is seen as the wave of the future.

's large and growing environmental control expenditures represent significant it potential for Canadian suppliers of the following equipment, materials and

Sce control of fired neaters
 Scess flare systems
 H<sub>2</sub>O stripper O.H.
 Tecovery plants and systems
 recovery systems

#### Water

Activated carbon adsorption Activated sludge plants Ballast and bilge shore Bioremediation Biotreating Caustic treating onsumers want products that are proven they also are caper for hein Chemicals Clarification systems Cleanup equipment Collection systems Deep well disposal Environmental monitoring Flocculators Flotation equipment Groundwater management Instrumentation Mechanical aerators Monitors Oil recovery and handling systems Oily waste treatment Oxidation ponds and treatment facilities Sampling equipment Sanitary sewerage systems Separators Sludge dewatering equipment Sludge farming Sludge incinerators Solvent extraction systems Spent caustic treating systems Spill booms Tank bottom disposal Trickling filter plants Valves

# Land and Other

Baffles/noise reduction Bioremediation Disposal equipment Environmental monitoring Fire walls or tank dikes Incinerators Mufflers Noise protective equipment Revegetation Sanitary landfills Screening or buffering Silencers Soil-cleaning Solid waste hauling and disposal

id and Other

emediation local equipment tronmental monitoring walls or tank dikes nerators flers te protective equipment egetation

ening or buffering acers

d waste hauling and disposal

As with HPI, similar opportunities for Canadian environmental products and services can, with extensive investigation, can also be identified in other major manufacturing industries in New England known for their extensive EPS use. These industries include paper, printing and publishing, electronics, primary metals, metal fabrication and chemicals.

## **Consumer EPS Opportunities**

Not only do consumers want products that are green, they also are eager for help in managing their relatively new conservation and solid-waste responsibilities. Green products are one way in which companies can provide assistance. Green products most frequently bought by consumers include household-cleaning products (38%), paper products (33%), garbage and trash bags (24%), beauty products (21%) and food products (12%).

The emerging science of design for the environment (DFE) calls upon product designers to factor the following considerations into their planning:

The production process: issues to be addressed include raw-materials usage, energy consumption, pollution prevention and solid-waste implications.

Designing for disposal: environmental impacts of product once it reaches end of its useful life

Designing for nondisposal: how reusable or recyclable is the product?

Designing for pollution prevention: implications of manufacture and use for air and water quality

Designing for resource conservation: are recycled materials used whenever possible?

Walter Coddington in his book *Environmental Marketing* indicates that green products operate in a free-market environment as follows:

They must compete on equal footing with established product lines which enjoy the advantages of extensive name recognition, economies of scale, and established footholds in mainstream retail channels.

Most consumers base their decision whether or not to buy green products on the following purchase considerations.

Quality and performance being equal, consumers will usually choose the cheaper brand. This especially true when consumers are strapped for funds, as during a recessionary period.

For green-product marketers, consumers are a good-news/bad-news story. The good news is that they are increasingly concerned environmentally and eager to take action. The bad news is that they don't know what actions to take and they think twice before listening to corporations.

Green consumerism has enormous potential, but businesses must fight through a lot of distrust and confusion to realize it. Three basic strategies will help companies reach that goal: with HPI, similar opportunities for Canadian environmental products and fices can, with extensive investigation, can also be identified in other major infacturing industries in New England known for their extensive EPS use. These istries include paper, printing and publishing, electronics, primary metals, al fabrication and chemicals.

sumer EPS Opportunitie

only do consumers want products that are green, they also are eager for help anaging their relatively new conservation and solid-waste responsibilities. en products are one way in which companies can provide assistance. Green bucts most frequently bought by consumers include household-cleaning products b), paper products (33%), garbage and trash bags (24%), beauty products (21%) food products (12%).

emerging science of design for the environment (DFE) calls upon product guers to factor the following considerations into their planning:

The production process: issues to be addressed include raw-materials usage, energy consumption, pollution prevention and solid-waste implications.

Designing for disposal: environmental impacts of product once it reaches end of its useful life

Designing for nondisposal: how reusable or recyclable is the product?

Designing for pollution prevention: implications of manufacture and use for hir and water quality

Designing for resource conservation: are recycled materials used whenever possible?

er Coddington in his book Environmental Marketing indicates that green ucts operate in a free-market environment as follows:

They must compete on equal footing with established product lines which enjoy the advantages of extensive name recognition, economies of scale, and established footholds in mainstream retail channels.

Most consumers base their decision whether or not to buy green products on the following purchase considerations.

Ouality and performance being equal, consumers will usually choose the cheaper brand. This especially true when consumers are strapped for funds, as during a recessionary period.

For green-product marketers, consumers are a good-news/had-news story. The good news is that they are increasingly concerned environmentally and eager to take action. The bad news is that they don't know what actions to take and they think twice before listening to corporations.

Green consumerism has enormous potential, but businesses must fight through a lot of distrust and confusion to realize it. Three basic strategies will help companies reach that goal: Achieve price and performance parity (or better) with competitive products. We know that it is the rare green consumer who will buy an environmentally benign product that is more expensive than its more traditional counterpart. Performance is equally important. The product that does not perform up to snuff will be bought only once. The environment is the tie-breaker. If all other factors are equal, then consumers will buy the environmentally friendlier product. A corollary of this principle is that it is generally more advisable to target consumers' primary purchase criteria (i.e., price, performance and convenience) rather than their underlying psychographics.

Woo retailers aggressively. Green products that don't get stocked are green products that don't get bought. It is critically important to solicit the support of retailers to help make green products a success.

Be environmental educators. Consumer education encourages consumers to seek out environmental information on product labels and it helps them to understand the labels once they read them.

In addition to consumers and environmental groups, a number of other players are important members of the environmental marketing infrastructure.

> Retailers must respond daily to consumers' environmental concerns and complaints. With the exception of green products, where they have moved forward cautiously, retailers have responded strongly to environmental issues, laboring hard to respond to environmental issues across a range of fronts. They are extremely receptive to manufacturer-initiated environmental promotions, which give them a chance to improve their own environmental reputations as little or no cost.

> Industry and trade associations serve a particularly useful function for industries under heavy environmental firs, such as the oil and chemical industries. While there are certainly virtues in speaking with a common voice, companies should take care not to hide behind the skirts of industry associations when it comes to environmental initiatives. The existence of an industry or trade association is not a justification for inactivity.

A wide range of regulatory bodies is keeping tabs on environmental marketing. To date, most of the laws and enforcement activity have come from the state and local level. Although uniform guidelines for environmental labeling have been issued by the FTC, some states may be expected to hold manufacturers to their often stricter regulations.

Policy institutions help to chart the directions which environmental problem solving will take. The information that these organizations provide can be enormously useful to companies as they plot their own strategic courses.

Educational institutions are a source of expertise on environmental issues and they also provide a forum for companies to make their own positions known.

Only by maintaining ongoing relations with these groups can an environmental marketer be confident that his environmental marketing strategy is on target.

Achieve price and performance parity (or better) with competitive products. We know that it is the rare green consumer who will buy an environmentally benign product that is more expensive than its more traditional counterpart. Performance is equally important. The product that does not perform up to smulf will be bought only once. The environment is the tie-breaker. If all other factors are equal, then consumers will buy the environmentally friendlier product. A corollary of this principle is that it is generally more advisable to target consumers' primary purchase criteria (i.e., price, performance and convenience) rather than their underlying psychographics.

Woo retailers aggressively. Green products that don't get stocked are green products that don't get bought. It is critically important to solicit the support of retailers to help make green products a success.

Be environmental educators. Consumer education encourages consumers to seek out environmental information on product labels and it helps them to understand the labels once they read them.

> lition to consumers and environmental groups, a number of other players are tant members of the environmental marketing infrastructure.

Retailers must respond daily to consumers' environmental concerns and complaints. With the exception of green products, where they have moved forward cautiously, retailers have responded strongly to environmental issues, laboring hard to respond to environmental issues across a range of fronts. They are extremely receptive to manufacturer-initiated environmental promotions, which give them a chance to improve their own environmental reputations as little or no cost.

Industry and trade associations serve a particularly useful function for industries under heavy environmental firs, such as the oil and chemical industries. While there are certainly virtues in speaking with a common voice, companies should take care not to hide behind the skirts of industry associations when it comes to environmental initiatives. The existence of an industry or trade association is not a justification for inactivity.

A wide range of regulatory bodies is keeping tabs on environmental marketing. To date, most of the laws and enforcement activity have come from the state and local level. Although uniform guidelines for environmental labeling have been issued by the FTC, some states may be expected to hold manufacturers to their often stricter regulations.

Policy institutions help to chart the directions which environmental problem, solving will take. The information that these organizations provide can be enormously useful to companies as they plot their own strategic courses.

Educational institutions are a source of expertise on environmental issues and they also provide a forum for companies to make their own positions known.

Only by maintaining ongoing relations with these groups can an environmental marketer be confident that his environmental marketing strategy is on target.

A green product positioning strategy requires marketers to address the following issues: user features and benefits, the price point, distribution channels, labeling, environmental benefits, environmental performance and the corporate environmental policy.

Product Development Consideration	Green-Product Positioning	Marketing/Communication Considerations
Performance/Application	Primary Benefits	Unique Selling Point
User	Distribution	Media
Environmental Protection and Conservation Imperatives	Environmental Benefit(s)	Relativity to Target Market Environmental Imperatives
State of the Art Science/Technology	How Product/Packaging Works to Reduce Impact	Empowerment (Product Involvement)
Environmental Regulation Compliance	Required Labeling	Environmental Regulation Compliance
Corporate Culture, Operations, Resources	Corporate Environmental Policy	Corporate Heritage and/or Commitment
Profitability	Price Point	Added Value

A product's positioning is a function of its channels of distribution. Distribution channels also affect how a product is positioned environmentally. The higher the income level, the likelier it is for people to be well informed about environmental issues and willing to buy green.

Because of this, environmental promotions are likely to be more effective in upscale distribution channels than in mass outlets. Another implication is that, where a decision is made to accentuate a product's environmental virtues in mass channels, a more extensive educational program will be needed to support the product's positioning.

It may be desirable to vary the content of environmental messages that are being delivered, depending on the distribution channel and the demographics of the groups who shop there. Lower-income buyers tend to have more of a "use" orientation towards the environment, i.e., their concerns about it are premised largely on the use they get out of the environment for hunting, fishing, boating, etc. Upscale audiences are likely to have less use-oriented and more conservation concerns about the environment. Sharply contrasting environmental messages would be appropriate for these two groups. Marketers who wish to position their products as green must at a minimum communicate two discrete sets of information: the nature of the problem and how the product in question contributes to the solution. een product positioning strategy requires marketers to address the following issues: features and benefits, the price point, distribution channels, labeling, connental benefits, environmental performance and the corporate environmental policy.

> luct Development sideration

ormance/Application

ronmental Protection Conservation Imperatives

> a of the Art ace/Technology

ronmental alation Compliance

orate Culture, tations, Resources

viilidst

Green-Product Positioning

Primary Benefits ·

Distribution

Environmental Benefit(s)

How Product/Packaging Works to Reduce Impact

Required Labeling

Corporate Environmental Policy

and/or Committe

Added Value

oduct's positioning is a function of its channels of distribution. Distribution nels also affect how a product is positioned environmentally. The higher the income the likelier it is for people to be well informed about environmental issues and is to buy green.

use of this, environmental promotions are likely to be more effective in upscale bution channels than in mass outlets. Another implication is that, where a ion is made to accentuate a product's environmental virtues in mass channels, a more lisive educational program will be needed to support the product's positioning.

by be desirable to vary the content of environmental massages that are being ered, depending on the distribution channel and the demographics of the groups who there. Lower-income buyers tend to have more of a "ase" orientation towards the comment, i.e., their concerns about it are premised largely on the use they get out environment for hunting. fishing, boating, at. Upscale audiences are likely to asting environmental messages would is appropriate for these two groups. Marketers wish to position their products as green mast at a minimum communicate two discrete finformation; the nature of the problem and how the product in question fibrues to the solution.

## **POLLUTION ABATEMENT COSTS & EXPENDITURES**

U.S. pollution abatement capital expenditures by manufacturing establishments with 20 employees or more amounted to \$7.4 billion in 1991. Of this total, \$3.7 billion was for air, \$2.8 billion was for water, and \$869 million was for solid waste. In addition, operating costs related to pollution abatement activities totaled \$17,387 million, of which \$5,034 million was spent for air, \$6,345 million was spent for water, and \$6,008 million was spent for solid waste. Total pollution abatement capital expenditures increased 23%. Approximately 74% of the \$7,390 million new capital expenditures for pollution abatement were made by businesses in four major industries: Chemicals (SIC 28), Petroleum and Coal Products (SIC 29), Paper and Allied Products (SIC 26), and Primary Metal Industries (SIC 33).

Air and water pollution abatement capital expenditures can be separated on the basis of abatement technique. Plant and equipment designed to abate pollutants through end-of-line (EOL) techniques and those designed to reduce or eliminate the generation of pollutants through changes-in-production processes (CIPP). The major portion of pollution abatement capital expenditures is spent on EOL techniques.

Operating costs related to pollution abatement totaled \$17,387 million in 1991. The operating costs, excluding payments to government for pollution removal, amounted to \$15,764 million for plants with 20 or more employees. Industries with the largest payments to governmental units for public sewage services and solid waste collection/disposal are Food and Kindred Products, Chemicals and Allied Products, and Paper and Allied Products. Pollution abatement capital expenditures by nonmanufacturing companies amounted to \$275 million for mining, \$3,560 million for petroleum, and \$1,943 million for electric utilities. All three industries showed a shift from water pollution abatement capital expenditures to air.

Pollution abatement means the reduction or elimination of pollutants created by the production process. Pollution abatement includes prevention, treatment, and recycling. Treatment refers to the wide variety of techniques used to cool, detoxify, decompose, and separate-to-store or ameliorate. Efforts to improve environmental aesthetics or employee comfort, such as landscaping or air conditioning, are not included. Neither are expenditures for health and safety or purchases of motor vehicles with pollution abatement devices.

Air pollutants are airborne substances, including particulates (dust, fly ash, smoke), sulfur oxides, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, volatile, organic compounds, lead, hazardous air pollutants (arsenic, asbestos, benzene, beryllium, mercury, radioactive material, and vinyl chloride or those designated by the Clean Air Act and EPA) and other air pollutants.

Water pollutants are harmful or objectionable water-borne substances causing alterations in water quality. They include conventional pollutants (total suspended solids, oil and grease, BOD5), nonconventional pollutants (aluminum, ammonia, iron, barium, boron, chlorine, cobalt, fluoride, manganese, phosphorous, sulfur-hydrogen sulfide, titanium, COD), toxic metals/toxic inorganic compounds (antimony, arsenic, asbestos, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, cyanide, lead, mercury, nickel, silver, thallium, zinc) toxic organic (benzene, chloroethane, chloromethane, toluene, zylene or those designated by the Clean Water Act and EPA).

# LUTION ABATEMENT COSTS & EXPENDITURES

Dollution abatement capital expenditures by manufacturing establishments with 20 by ees or more amounted to \$7.4 billion in 1991. Of this total, \$3.7 billion was for 2.8 billion was for water, and \$869 million was for solid waste. In addition, a ting costs related to pollution abatement activities totaled \$17,387 million, of \$5.034 million was spent for air, \$6,345 million was spent for water, and \$6,008 m was spent for solid waste. Total pollution abatement activities totaled \$17,387 million, of \$5.034 million was spent for solid waste. Total pollution abatement expenditures totaled \$17,387 million, of \$5.034 million was spent for water, and \$6,008 m was spent for solid waste. Total pollution abatement capital expenditures total pollution abatement capital expenditures total pollution abatement (ago a 23%). Approximately 74% of the \$7,390 million new capital expenditures for the ton abatement were made by businesses in four major industries: Chemicals (SIC 28), leum and Coal Products (SIC 29), Paper and Allied Products (SIC 26), and Primary I Industries (SIC 23).

nd water pollution abatement capital expenditures can be separated on the basis of ment technique. Flant and equipment designed to abate pollutants through f-line (EOL) techniques and those designed to reduce or eliminate the generation of lants through changes-in-production processes (CIPP). The major portion of those abatement capital expenditures is spent on EOL techniques.

ating costs related to pollution abatement totaled \$17,387 million in 1991. The bling costs, excluding payments to government for pollution removal, amounted to b4 million for plants with 20 or more employees. Industries with the largest ents to governmental units for public sewage services and solid waste ction/disposal are Food and Kindred Products, Chemicals and Allied Products, and anies amounted to \$275 million for mining, \$3,560 million for petroleum, and \$1,943 miles amounted to \$275 million for mining, \$3,560 million for petroleum, and \$1,943 miles amounted to \$275 million for mining, \$3,560 million for petroleum, and \$1,943 miles amounted to \$275 million for mining, \$3,560 million for petroleum, and \$1,943 miles amounted to \$275 million for mining, \$3,560 million for petroleum, and \$1,943 miles amounted to \$275 million for mining, \$3,560 million for petroleum, and \$1,943 mining for electric utilities. All three industries showed a shift from water pollution

tion abatement means the reduction or elimination of pollatants created by the action process. Pollution abatement includes prevention, treatment, and recycling, ment refers to the wide variety of techniques used to cool, detoxify, decompose, and ate-to-store or ameliorate. Efforts to improve environmental aesthetics or employee ort, such as landscaping or air conditioning, are not included. Neither are Iditures for health and safety or purchases of motor vehicles with pollution ment devices.

ollutants are airborne substances, including particulates (dust, fly ash, smoke), corides, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, volatile, organic ounds, lead, hazardous air pollotants (arsenic, asbestos, benzene, beryllium, ary, radioactive material, and vinyi chloride or those designated by the Clean Air ad EPA) and other air pollutants.

repollutants are harmful or objectionable water-borne substances causing alternitons let quality. They include conventional pollutants (total suspended solids, oil and e, BODS), nonconventional pollutants (aluminum, ammonia, iron, barium, boron, me, cobait, fluoride, manganese, phosphorous, suffur-hydrogen suffice, titanium, ), toxic metals/toxic inorganic compounds (antimony, arsenic, asbestos, beryllium, nam, chromium, copper, cyanide, lead, mercury, nickal, silver, thallium, zinc) organic (benzene, chloroethane, chloromethane, toiuene, zylene or those designated Clean Water Act and EPA). Solid waste management is the collection and disposal of solid waste created by the production process, and changes-in-production processes to reduce the generation of solid waste. Collection and disposal refer to the collection, storage, transport, processing, and disposal of solid waste by incineration, sanitary or other landfill methods, and dumping in authorized areas.

Nonhazardous wastes includes garbage, trash, sewage sludge, dredged spoils, incinerator residue, wrecked or discarded equipment. Include solid waste produced as a result of air and water pollution abatement.

Hazardous solid waste is waste having one of the following characteristics: ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity. Ignitable waste poses a fire hazard during routine management. Corrosive waste has an extreme pH (strongly acidic or basic) or corrodes steel used in containment. Reactive waste is explosive, readily undergoes violent changes without detonating, or reacts violently or generates toxic gases when mixed with water or moderately strong acids or bases. Toxic waste contains more than allowable concentrations of contaminants such as arsenic, lead, endrin, and toxaphene.

Materials and energy recovery refers to taking materials that cannot be converted into profit making output and recycling them for further use. Included are capital expenditures to recycle scrap metal, scrap paper, scrap wood, used oil, used chemicals, etc.; excluded are capital expenditures for secondary products (e.g., animal hides).

id waste management is the collection and disposal of solid waste created by the eduction process, and changes-in-production processes to reduce the generation of solid site. Collection and disposal refer to the collection, storage, transport, processing, disposal of solid waste by incineration, sanitary or other landfill methods, and uping in authorized areas.

nhazardous wastes includes garbage, trash, sewage sludge, dredged spoils, incinerator idue, wrecked or discarded equipment. Include solid waste produced as a result of air water pollution abatement.

zardous solid waste is waste having one of the following characteristics: ignitability, rosivity, reactivity, or toxicity. Ignitable waste poses a fire hazard during routine nagement. Corrosive waste has an extreme pH (strongly acidic or basic) or corrodes el used in containment. Reactive waste is explosive, readily undergoes violent utges without detonating, or reacts violently or generates toxic gases when mixed with icr or moderately strong acids or bases. Toxic waste contains more than allowable contrations of contaminants such as arsenic, lead, endrin, and toxaphene.

Morials and energy recovery refers to taking materials that cannot be converted into but making output and recycling them for further use. Included are capital benditures to recycle scrap metal, scrap paper, scrap wood, used oil, used chemicals, is excluded are capital expenditures for secondary products (e.g., animal hides).





# V. ACCESSING THE NEW ENGLAND ENVIRONMENTAL MARKET

## Overview

As covered initially in this report, the environmental market consists of four basic segments: air pollution control, water and wastewater treatment, solid waste disposal, and hazardous materials management.

Access to these markets will depend upon the nature of a Canadian EPS company's business, their product acceptance by engineering and specifying influentials, or their ability to meet U.S. governmental, legal and regulatory requirements (such as "EPA Approved").

## Market Access

Sellers to this marketplace can be defined in three basic areas: Services, Manufactured Products and Consumer Products.

Services: A listing of principal EPS services are as follows:

Consultants and scientists Monitoring/testing/sampling/analysis Engineering, design, & auditing Transportation/disposal, recovery Legal services Chemical and other treatment Compliance/evaluation assessment Remedial recycling & disposal management Construction, installation and maintenance Plant or site services Laboratory services Health, safety, HVAC Public relations

Access: In general, the preferred path to market access by a Canadian EPS services company is through *partnering, strategic alliance or joint venture* with a U.S. company with similar or complementary capabilities (or where the Canadian EPS company is in the same niche market with specialized capabilities). The reason for company is in the same niche market with specialized capabilities). The reason for this route is that a Canadian company immediately confronts U.S. environmental laws this route is that a Canadian company immediately confronts U.S. environmental laws and legal systems, government regulations, control and accreditation, engineering and construction standards and labor situations, local politics, etc. where a U.S. and construction standards and labor situations, local politics, etc. where a U.S.

It is doubtful that a Canadian company could provide laboratory services to the U.S. from a Canadian lab site (unless the services are extremely unusual or unavailable in the U.S.). Likewise extension of legal services from Canada is improbable.

## ACCESSING THE NEW ENGLAND ENVIRONMENTAL MARKET

.

a covered initially in this report, the environmental market consists of four basic syments: air pollution control, water and wastewater treatment, solid waste disposal, ad hazardous materials management.

Access to these markets will depend upon the nature of a Canadian EPS company's business, heir product acceptance by engineering and specifying influentials, or their ability to keet U.S. governmental, legal and regulatory requirements (such as "EPA Approved").

arket Access

others to this marketplace can be defined in three basic areas: Services, Manufactured roducts and Consumer Products.

Services: A listing of principal EPS services are as follows:

Consultants and scientists Monitoring/testing/sampling/analysis Engineering, design, & auditing Transportation/disposal, recovery Legal services Chemical and other treatment Compliance/evaluation assessment Remedial recycling & disposal manageme Construction, installation and maintenance Plant or site services Laboratory services Health, salety, HVAC Public relations

Access: In general, the preferred path to market access by a Canadian HPS services company is through *partnewing, strategic alliance or jourt venture* with a U.S. company with similar or complementary capabilities (or where the Canadian HPS company is in the same niche market with specialized capabilities). The reason for this route is that a Canadian company immediately confronts U.S. environmental laws and legal systems, government regulations, control and accreditation, engineering and construction standards and labor situations, local politics, etc. where a U.S. partner has already established itself (and its credibility with clients) in these areas.

It is doubtful that a Canadian company could provide laboratory services to the U.S. from a Canadian lab site (unless the services are extremely unusual or unavailable in the U.S.). Likewise extension of legal services from Canada is improbable.

### Manufactured Products:

As differentiated from consumer products, the list of products sold to the environmental market is extensive. A representative sample of these products includes: air and water pollution control equipment, analyzers, air moving equipment, containers, instruments, flow meters, controls and control systems, detectors, filters, meters, laboratory equipment, pumps & HVAC equipment, tanks, etc. and systems including these products.

Access: Independent manufacturers' representatives are the preferred market entry sales organization. In the case of the environmental products market, these reps should be technically qualified and handle complementary products to those of the Canadian EPS manufacturer. A sample list of environmental instrumentation rep organizations is listed below.

Manufacturers' reps are independent businessmen who earn a commission on sales made in a given territory, assuming all expenses connected with the sales of products and their operations. They sell products (usually complementary ones) of other principals, know their territory, have close contact with customers and influentials, and properly trained, are qualified to sell the products represented.

Independent manufacturer's reps, the logical and usual market entry sales organization, find pioneering a new product difficult since there is a considerable investment in time and energy and the payback may be a long time in coming. Pioneering or "missionary" effort is considerably more difficult with a small or entrepreneurial company that may be unable to support a required marketing effort to gain sales.

Such things as merchandising effort, display materials, advertising, distributor sales support and service are needed for a complete and successful sales program. In this regard, it was specifically pointed out that packaging, displays, installation aids and **no** bi-lingual or "Canadian English" literature are important considerations in support of sales.

A qualified marketing/sales consultant who has experience in setting up rep sales forces and can assist the Canadian EPS manufacturer in all phases of establishing its regional (or national) rep network. Many sources exist for identifying rep organizations (e.g., Manufacturers' Agents National Association or MANA) and candidates can be screened interviewed and selected. Since this is a serious recruitment process, appointment of reps takes time and should be executed as a phased program so that important geographic markets are covered first, based on sales potential.

For lower unit price/high volume product, a distributor organization who stocks and resells product may be a requirement. Many sources list distributor organizations and, again, this becomes a recruitment process by the Canadian EPS manufacturer usually with the assistance of a U.S. marketing consultant (see *Consumer Products* below).

#### Manufactured Products:

As differentiated from consumer products, the list of products sold to the environmental market is extensive. A representative sample of these products includes: air and water pollution control equipment, analyzers, air moving equipment, containers, instruments, flow meters, controls and control systems, detectors, filters, meters, laboratory equipment, pumps & HVAC equipment, tanks, etc. and systems including these products.

Access: Independent manufacturers' representatives are the preferred market entry sales organization. In the case of the environmental products market, these reps should be technically qualified and handle complementary products to those of the Canadian EPS manufacturer. A sample list of environmental instrumentation rep organizations is listed below.

Manufacturers' reps are independent businessmen who earn a commission on sales made in a given territory, assuming all expenses connected with the sales of products and their operations. They sell products (usually complementary ones) of other principals, know their territory, have close contact with customers and influentials, and properly trained, are qualified to sell the products represented

Independent manufacturer's reps, the logical and usual market entry sales organization, find pioneering a new product difficult since there is a considerable investment in time and energy and the payback may be a long time in coming. Pioneering or "missionary" effort is considerably more difficult with a small or entrepreneurial company that may be unable to support a required marketing effort to gain sales.

Such things as merchandising effort, display materials, advertising, distributor sales support and service are needed for a complete and successful sales program. In this regard, it was specifically pointed out that packaging, displays, installation aids and no bi-lingual or "Canadian English" literature are important considerations in support of sales.

A quainted marketing/sales consultant who has experience in setting up rep sales forces and can assist the Canadian EPS menufacturer in all phases of establishing its regional (or national) rep network. Many sources exist for identifying rep organizations (e.g., Manufacturers' Agents National Association or MANA) and candidates can be screened interviewed and selected. Since this is a scrious recruitment process, appointment of reps takes time and should be executed as a phased program so that important geographic markets are covered first, based on values potential.

For lower unit price/high volume product, a distributor organization who stocks and resells product may be a requirement. Many sources list distributor organizations and, again, this becomes a recruitment process by the Canadian EPS manufacturer usually with the assistance of a U.S. marketing consultant (see Consumer Products below). Manufacturers Reps Organizations: The rep firms listed below are geared to handling environmental instrumentation and services sold to industrial and governmental accounts. All are capable of handling all six New England states. Canadian EPS companies should be prepared to discuss product introduction dates, approximate prices, commissions, training and exclusive or non-exclusive representation in individual territories. All reps listed carry compatible, non-competitive product lines, have sales and other contacts in the environmental area and are solid companies with years of experience.

Rep companies listed are categorized by the types of products or services they offer as follows:

- (a) air pollution control equipment
- (b) water pollution control equipment
- (c) instruments and analyzers
- (d) containers/tanks
- (e) water and/or air pollution control services

ETA Associates, Inc. 23 Farwell Street Newton, MA Edward Green, General Manager (617) 527-4544; Fax: (617) 244-6683 a, b, c

Reptek 21 Manomet Road Sharon, MA 02067 Russell Kraiterman, Owner (617) 784-6700; Fax: (617) 784-7326 a, b, c, e

Tyson Controls Company, Inc. 15 Creeden Street Mansfield, MA 02048 Dean Pillsbury, President (508) 339-4999; Fax: (508) 339-4153 Dean Pillsbury, President c

Bisco Environmental Dedham, MA Edward Tierney, Principal (617) 461-1560 c, e

Regis Scientific, Inc. 48 Depot Street Sharon, MA 02067 Robert Groh, Principal (617) 784-9071 Manufacturers Reps Organizations: The rep firms listed below are geared to handling environmental instrumentation and services sold to industrial and governmental accounts. All are capable of handling all six New England states. Canadian EPS companies should be prepared to discuss product introduction dates, approximate prices, commissions, training and exclusive or non-exclusive representation in individual territories. All reps listed carry compatible, non-competitive product lines, have sales and other contacts in the environmental area and are solid companies with years of experience.

Kep companies listed are categorized by the types of products or services they offer as follows:

- a) air pollution control equipment
- ) water pollution control equipment
  - c) instruments and analyzers
    - containers/tanks
- e) water and/or air pollution control service

ETA Associates, Inc. 23 Farwell Street Newton, MA Edward Grean, General Manager (617) 527-4544; Faz: (617) 244-668 a, b, c

Reptek 21 Manomet Road Sharon, MA 02067 Russell Kraiterman, Owner (617) 784-6700; Far: (617) 784-7326 a, b, c, e

Tyson Controls Company, Inc. 15 Creeden Street Mansfield, MA 02048 Dean Pillsbury, President (508) 339-4999; Fax: (508) 339-415 Dean Pillsbury, President

> Bisco Environmental Dedham, MA Edward Tierney, Principal (617) 461-1560

> > Regis Scientifie, Inc. 48 Depot Street Sharon, MA 02067 Robert Groh, Principal (617) 784-9071

Pure Flow 174 Concord Street, Suite 32 Peterborough, NH 03458 Charles F. Iltis, Principal (603) 824-4008 b, e

PMCA 18 Surrey Drive Brookfield, CT 06804 Peter McAllister, Principal (203) 775-9669 a, b, e

HME Associates P.O. Box 520 Booth Bay Harbor, ME 04538 Terry Clopper, President (207) 633-3441 c, e

Ayer Sales, Inc. Two Industrial Parkway Woburn, MA 01801 Bruce Ayer, President (617) 933-1141 b, c, e

Abbott Associates 430 Main Street Acton, MA 01720 Tracy Abbott, Principal (508) 263-5047 b, c

H. W. Case Sales Company, Inc. P.O. Box 470 Palmer, MA 01069 H. W. Case, Principal (413) 283-9768 a, b, d, e

Eastern Environmental Systems, Inc. 10 Industrial Park Road Hingham, MA 02043 William M. Ripley, Principal (508) 749-9070 a, c

Fure Piow 174 Concord Street, Saite 3 Peterborough, NH 03458 Charles F. Iltis, Principal (603) 824-4008

### APARATE

18 Surrey Drive Brookfield, CT 06804 Peter McAllister, Principa (203) 775-9669

HME Associates P.O. Box 520 Booth Bay Harbor, ME 0453 Terry Clopper, President (207) 633-3441 C, c

> Ayer Sales, Inc. Two Industrial Parkway Woburn, MA 01801 Bruce Ayer, President (617) 933-1141 b. c. e

Abbott Associates 430 Main Street Acton, MA 01720 Tracy Abbott, Principal (508) 263-5047

H. W. Case Sales Company, Inc. P.O. Box 470 Palmer, MA 01069 H. W. Case, Principal (413) 283-9768 a. b. d. e

Eastern Environmental Systems, Inc 10 Industrial Park Road Hingham, MA 02043 William M. Ripley, Principal (508) 749-9076 Eastern States Associates, Inc. 6 Aberdeen Street Newton, MA 02161 Bill Campion, President (508) 439-7775 a, b, c, d, e

Hayes Process Equipment Company P.O. Box 4026 Peabody, MA 01961-4026 Thomas C. Hayes, President (508) 535-6921 b, c, e

Markwell Assoc., Inc. 54 Front Street Ashland, MA 01721 Jeffrey T. Powers, President (508) 881-6848 a, b

O'Connor Associates Engineered Products, Inc. 54 Central Street Fayville, MA 01745-1096 James P. O'Connor, Jr., President (508) 481-7755 b, d, e

Portland Sales Company, Inc. P.O. Box 2379 South Portland, ME 04106 Donald P. Curry, President (207) 767-5901 a, c

Process Equipment Unlimited Inc. 7 Everts Street Londonderry, NH 03053 Steven R. Gegnon, Principal (603) 434-2523 b, c, e

Rosco Industries Inc. P.O. Box 575 North Andover, MA 01845 Michael Rosco, President (508) 521-2369 a, e

5-5

Eastern States Associates, Ine 6 Aberdeen Street Newton, MA 02161 Bill Campion, President (508) 439-7775 a, b, c, d, e

Hayes Process Equipment Company P.O. Box 4026 Peabody, MA 01961-4026 Thomas C. Hayes, President (508) 535-6921 b, c. e

> Markweil Assoc, Inc. 54 Front Street Ashland, MA 01721 Jeffrey T. Powers, President (508) 881-6848 a, b

O'Connor Associates Engineered Products, Inc. 54 Central Street Fayville, MA 01745-1096 James P. O'Connor, Jr., President (508) 481-7755 b, d, e

> Portland Sales Company, Inc. P.O. Box 2379 South Portland, ME 04105 Donald P. Curry, President (207) 767-5901

Process Equipment Unlimited Inc. 7 Events Street Londonderry, MH 03053 Steven R. Gegnon, Principal (603) 434-2523 b. c. e

> Rosco Industries Inc. P.O. Box 575 North Andover, MA 0184 Michael Rosco, President (508) 521-2369

Systematics Inc. 26 Burnside Street Bristol, RI 02809 David Stewart Principal Executive (401) 253-0050 b, d, e

Plating Services Company 849 Winsted Road Torrington, CT 06790 G.L Rucucci Principal Executive (203) 496-7608 a, b, c, d, e

Instrument & Control Engineering 630 Silver Street Agawam, MA 01001 Frank Basile, Principal (413) 789-3840 b, e

Primary Measurements 20 Middle Street Plymouth, MA 02360 Dave Clark, Principal (508) 746-3588 b, e

Ultimate Instrumentation Contractors, Inc. #15 Village Park Apartments Amherst, MA 01002 Hakon Dybwad, Principal (413) 549-6717 e

Charles Wehrly & Company 124 Lasalle Road Hartford, CT 06107 Charles A. Wehrly, Executive (203) 236-1231 a, c

Enviroser V Inc. 1793 Smith Street North Providence, RI 02911 Robert Pope, Vice President (401) 231-1038 b, c, e

Systematics Inc. 26 Burnside Street Bristol, RI 02809 David Stewart Principal Executive (401) 253-0050

Plating Services Company 849 Winsted Road Torrington, CT 06790 G.L Rucncei Principal Executive (203) 496-7608 a. b. c. d. e

Instrument & Control Engineering 630 Silver Street Agawam, MA 01001 Frank Basile, Principal (413) 789-3840

> Primary Measurements 20 Middle Street Plymouth, MA 02360 Dave Clark, Principal (508) 746-3588 b, e

Ultimate Instrumentation Contractors, Inc. # 15 Village Park Apartments Amberst, MA 01002 Hakon Dybwad, Principal (413) 549-6717

> Charles Wehrly & Company 124 Lasaile Road Hartford, CT 06107 Charles A. Wehrly, Executive (203) 236-1231

Enviroser V Inc. 1793 Smith Street North Providence, RI 02911 Robert Pope, Vice President (401) 231-1038 Jordan Technology, Inc. 133 Mass Ave, P.O. Box 362 Lexington, MA 02173 David Pollins General Manager (617) 863-8898 c

R.P.M. Associates Box 179 Sudbury, MA 01776 Bob Mailly, President (508) 443-3261 b, c, d, e

Rep Specifications: An example of specifications for selecting an EPS environmental instrument representative is as follows:

- 1. Experience and credibility in sales of instrumentation or other measurement/control meters or products required.
- 2. Environmental, technical or chemical degree and/or background preferred.
- 3. Knowledge of environmental and industry instrumentation markets desirable.
- 4. Sales contacts with industrial environmental engineers, compliance managers, pollution control managers, etc.
- 5. Contacts with environmental consultants and other industry influentials. Knowledge of state and local government compliance agencies desirable.
- 6. Able to provide good references from principals, key customers and influentials in the markets being targeted.
- 7. Established and financially stable rep business with at least five years active sales of instrumentation products.
- 8. Time to devote to effective promotion/sale of EPS company's products.
- 9. Permanent office in the territory with telephone, fax and copy machine service; telephone answering service office support (minimum).
- 10. Able to provide timely and reliable market intelligence and feedback to EPS company's sales and marketing managers.
- 11. Make at least one or more key salesperson(s) available for in-depth sales training at EPS company's headquarters.

Jordan Technology, Inc. 133 Mass Ave, P.O. Box 362 Lexington, MA 02173 David Pollins Genetal Manager (617) 863-8898

> R.P.M. Associates Box 179 Sudbury, MA 01776 Bob Mailly, President (508) 443-3261 b. c. d. e

Kep Specifications: An example of specifications for selecting an EPS environmental instrument representative is as follows:

- Experience and credibility in sales of instrumentation or other measurement/control meters or products required.
- Environmental, technical or chemical degree and/or background preferred.
- Knowledge of environmental and industry instrumentation markets desirable.
- Sales contacts with industrial environmental engineers, compliance managers, pollution control managers, etc.
  - Contacts with environmental consultants and other industry influentials.
     Knowledge of state and local government compliance agencies desirable.
    - Able to provide good references from principals, key customers and influentials in the markets being targeted.
    - A. Established and financially stable rep business with at least five years active sales of instrumentation products.
    - Time to devote to effective promotion/sale of EPS company's products.
  - Permanent office in the territory with telephone, fax and copy machine service; telephone answering service office support (minimum).
  - Able to provide timely and reliable market intelligence and feedback to EPS company's sales and marketing managers.
    - Make at least one or more key salesperson(s) available for in-depth sales training at EPS company's headquarters.

## **Consumer Products**

A large market exists for consumer products such as plastic recycling bins for the home and apartment markets. Most municipalities in New England have instituted recycling of home plastics, bottles, cans, newspapers, etc. which are collected weekly at the curb or are taken to the local landfill dump which has large recycling receptacles. Other markets include air cleaning and ionizing equipment, radon sensors, water and air filters and filtration systems, "clean" heating and air conditioning equipment, replacement for asbestos insulation, non-polluting refrigerants, and noise control products, etc.

Access: To reach the high volume consumer market requires a significant initial investment and commitment, highly professional distribution network and advertising and merchandising support, entry to volume retailers such a home improvement companies (Home Depot, HQ, Grossmans, etc.), hardware stores, and chain stores such as Sears, K-Mart, Bradlees, Caldor, etc.

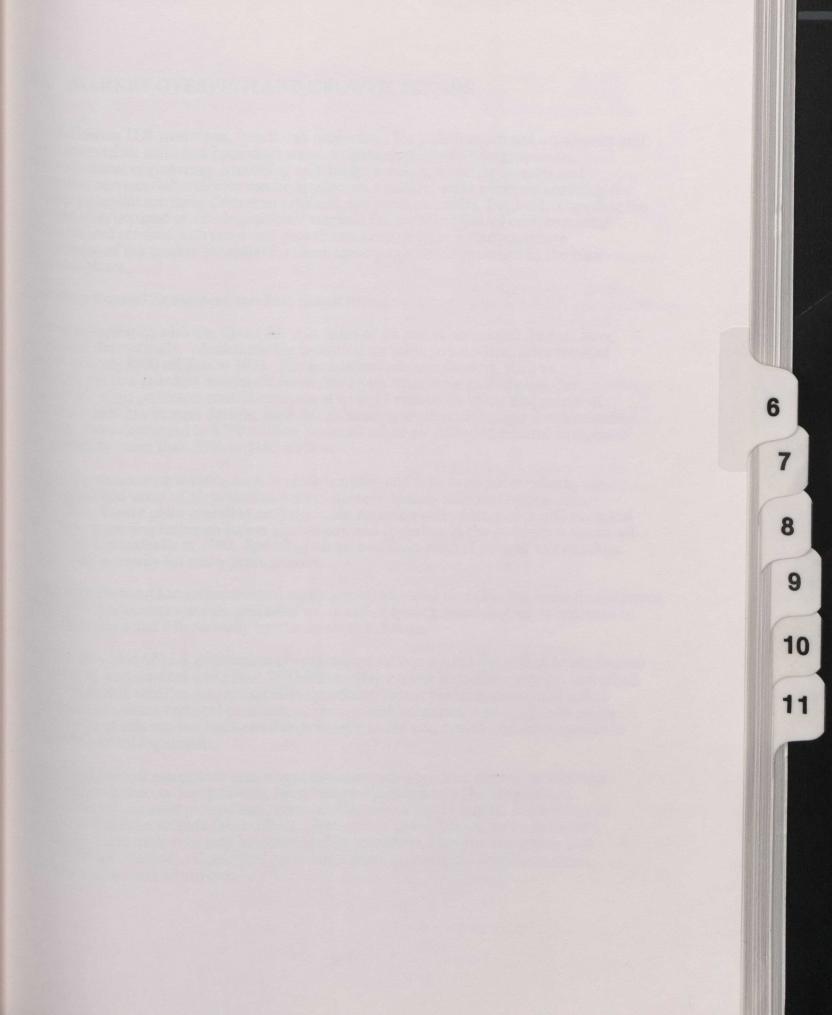
Consumer product sales require a sophisticated sales distribution, local warehousing and such items as merchandising support, display materials, heavy advertising, distributor sales support such as cooperative advertising, sales display materials, warranty service, etc.

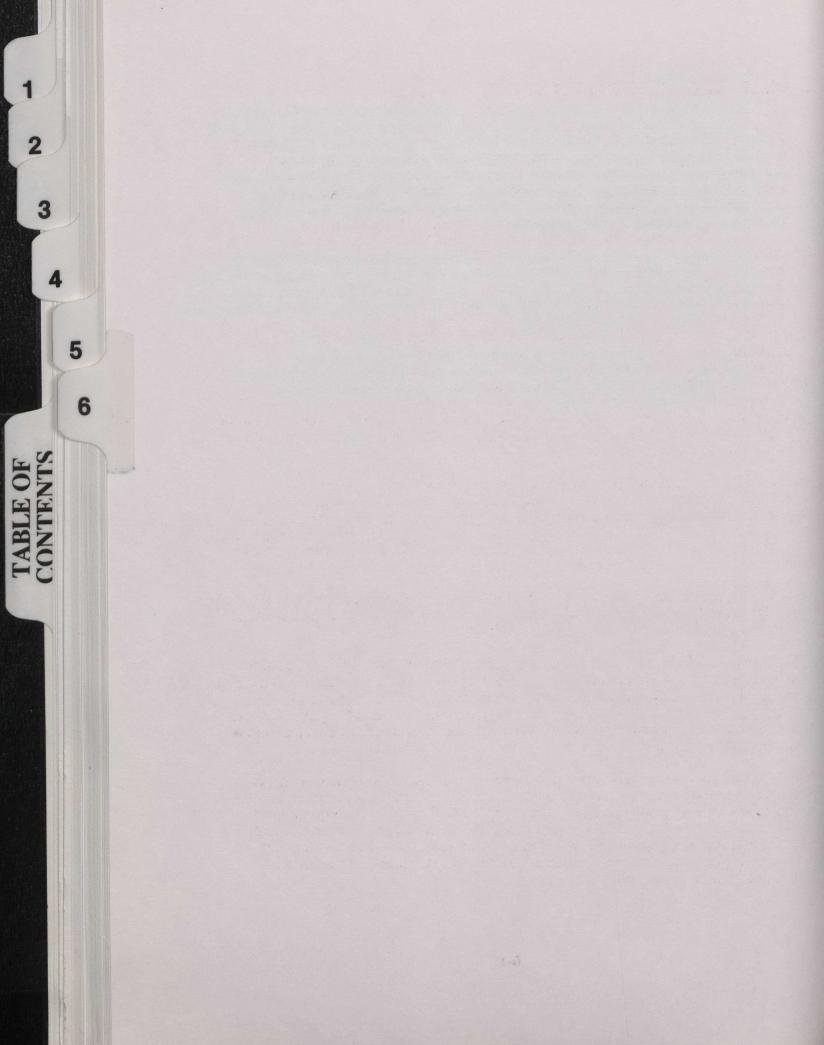
## Consumer Froducts

A large market exists for consumer products such as plastic recycling bins for the nome and apartment markets. Most municipalities in New England have instituted recycling of home plastics, bottles, cans, newspapers, etc. which are collected weekly at the curb or are taken to the local landfill dump which has large recycling receptacles. Other markets include air cleaning and ionizing equipment, radon sensors, water and air filters and filtration systems, "clean" heating and air conditioning equipment, replacement for asbestos insulation, non-polluting refrigerants, and noise control products, etc.

Access: To reach the high volume consumer market requires a significant initial investment and commitment, highly professional distribution network and advertising and merchandising support, entry to volume retailers such a home improvement companies (Home Depot, HQ, Grossmans, etc.), hardware stores, and chain stores such as Sears, K-Mart, Bradlees, Caldor, etc.

Consumer product sales require a sophisticated sales distribution, local warehousing and such items as merchandising support, display materials, heavy advertising, distributor sales support such as cooperative advertising, sales display materials, warranty service, etc.





# VI. MARKET OVERVIEW AND GROWTH TRENDS

The following U.S. overviews, trends and projections for pollution control equipment and instrumentation, solid and hazardous waste treatment, waste-to-energy systems, environmental engineering, consulting and design services, recycling systems and analytical services/laboratories can be applied on a smaller scale when determining the market potential for these Canadian products and services in New England. Coupling the current size/demand of existing national markets for specific types of environmental products and services with projected growth rates can provide a fairly accurate assessment of the market potential for these same products and services in the New England states.

# Pollution Control Equipment and Instrumentation

Due to compliance with the Clean Air Act, sales of air pollution control devices have increased dramatically. Manufacturing industrial air pollution devices, sales totalled approximately \$900 million in 1992. Particulate emissions collectors, such as electrostatic precipitators and fabric filters, make up more than half of all dollar shipments of air pollution control equipment or \$513 million in 1990. Shipments of gaseous emissions control devices, such as oxidation systems and flue gas desulfurization systems, have decreased to \$220 million, while all other air pollution control equipment has grown by more than 85% to \$165 million.

7

8

9

10

11

Heavy manufacturing sectors, such as electric utility and industrial power plants, are the biggest end users of air pollution control devices, closely followed by process industries. Power plant spending on particulate emission collectors, paper and chemical industries spending on air pollution equipment, and spending in the petroleum sector all increased dramatically in 1990. Spending on air pollution control devices will continue to increase annually for many years to come.

Long term demand for environmental equipment (industrial air pollution control equipment, water and wastewater systems, and solid waste and recycling technologies) is expected to grow between 3 and 4% annually for the forseeable future.

In 1990 the value of U.S. production of environmental equipment (or pollution abatement equipment) and services was about \$80 billion. Major users included chemical and allied products, motor vehicles, paper and allied products, motor vehicles, paper and allied products, petroleum and coal products, primary metal industries, and the public sector. The growth of this market has been due primarily to the enactment and enforcement of Pollution control legislation.

Air quality control equipment removes pollutants from a gaseous stream, or converts Pollutants to a non- or less-polluting form before discharge into the atmosphere. Pollutants to a non- or less-polluting form before discharge ride fumes. Equipment to control solid particulates, gases and liquids or liquid fumes. Equipment to control particulates include fabric filters, electrostatic precipitators, and mechanical collect collectors. Acid emissions may be controlled by scrubbers, catalytic reduction, and electron beam methods. Control of gases and vapors may require desulfurizations, <sup>0xidation,</sup> or carbon adsorption.

## VL MARIGET OVERVIEW AND GROWTH TRENDS

The following U.S. overviews, trends and projections for pollution control equipment and astrumentation, solid and hazardous waste treatment, waste-to-energy systems, anvironmental engineering, consulting and design services, recycling systems and malytical services/laboratories can be applied on a smaller scale when determining the darket potential for these Canadian products and services in New England. Coupling the urrent size/demand of existing national markets for specific types of environmental roducts and services with projected growth rates can provide a fairly accurate secsament of the market potential for these same products and services in the New and services in the New

## odution Control Equipment and Instrumentation

Alle to comphance with the Clean Air Act, sales of air pollution control devices have inteased dramatically. Manufacturing industrial air pollution devices, sales totalled opportimately \$900 million in 1992. Particulate emissions collectors, such as extrostatic precipitators and fabric filters, make up more than half of all dollar inpments of air pollution control equipment or \$513 million in 1990. Shipments of ascous emissions control devices, such as oxidation systems and flue gas desulfurization estems, have decreased to \$220 million, while all other air pollution control equipment as grown by more than 85% to \$165 million.

heavy manufacturing sectors, such as electric utility and industrial power plants, are the biggest end users of air pollution control devices, closely followed by process dustries. Power plant spending on particulate emission collectors, paper and chemical dustries spending on air pollution equipment, and spending in the petroleum sector all creased dramatically in 1990. Spending on air pollution control devices will continue tincrease annually for many years to come.

afer and wastewater systems, and solid waste and recycling technologies) is expected to ow between 3 and 4% annually for the forseeable future.

(uppment) and services was about \$80 billion. Major users included chemical and allied oducts, motor vehicles, paper and allied products, motor vehicles, paper and allied oducts, petroleum and coal products, primary metal industries, and the public sector. he growth of this market has been due primarily to the construct and enforcement of Multion control legislation.

quality control equipment removes pollutants from a gaseous stream, or converts mutants to a non- or less-polluting form before discharge into the atmosphere. Intrans include solid particulates, gases and liquids or liquid fumes. Equipment to atrol particulates include fabric filters, electrostatic precipitators, and mechanical dectors. Acid emissions may be controlled by scrubbers, catalytic reduction, and cetton beam methods. Control of gases and vapors may require desulfarizations, dation, or carbon adsorption. Major end users' shipments of particulates emission collectors in 1990 included steam electric utility power plants (\$90 million), steam industrial power plants (\$72 million), pulp and paper mills (\$65 million), chemical and fertilizer production (\$44 million) and petroleum refining (\$23 million).

Capital expenditures for new air pollution control-related plant and equipment by all U.S. manufacturing industries in 1990 was \$2.6 billion, continuing an upward trend since the mid 80's. Major investing industries included those supplying chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, primary metals, paper and allied products, and transportation equipment.

As the largest segment of the environmental industry worldwide, water pollution abatement focuses on purification of groundwater/wastewater and reclamation. Filters and clarifiers remove solid particles, biological treatment and chlorination remove bacteria, and reverse osmosis/chemical recovery systems remove chemical or metal compounds. Newer equipment is required for more recent developments such as anaerobic methods, ion exchange, and membrane technologies.

U.S. demand for water pollution abatement equipment has been driven primarily by requirements of four laws driving the water and wastewater treatment markets: The Clean Water Act of 1972, The Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 and the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act of 1980.

In 1991, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) required 22 states and territories to adopt Federal quality standards which should further increase expenditures on equipment. New limits will be written in state discharge permits for factories and publicly-owned Water treatment facilities as the permits come up for renewal. Industrial process and power plants account for the major share of water and wastewater treatment expenditures. A 1990 survey estimated that it would cost \$68 billion to provide required level sewage treatments for the 1990 U.S. population. Capital expenditures for water pollution control-related new plant and equipment by all U.S. manufacturing industries in 1990 was \$2.7 billion, primarily by the chemical and allied products, paper and allied products, and petroleum/coal products industries.

Products for the collecting and transporting solid waste are the largest component of the waste Waste management category, followed by incineration equipment, landfilling of toxic Wastes, and recycling. Types of equipment include compactor trucks and separators for solid <sup>solid</sup> waste, and trucks and chemicals for liquid waste, and landfilling equipment and incine incinerators for toxic or hazardous waste. Newer technologies include a cleaner method for producing polyethlene, more effective hazardous waste incineration, live organisms for treating petroleum wastes, and multi-plastics recycling facilities.

U.S. capital expenditures for solid waste-related new plant and equipment by all industries in 1990 was \$817 million, primarily by the chemical and allied products and Paper and allied products industries.

The world market for environmental equipment and services (including engineering and consult). consulting) in 1990 was \$200 billion. The water and effluents treatment sector accounted for 3000 pin 1990 was \$200 billion. for 30%, waste management 20%, air quality control 15%, other equipment 11%, and services 24%24%.

valor end users' shipments of particulates emission collectors in 1990 included steam electric utility power plants (\$90 million), steam industrial power plants (\$72 million), alp and paper mills (\$65 million), chemical and fertilizer production (\$44 million) and tetroleum refining (\$23 million).

Aphiai expenditures for new air pollution control-related plant and equipment by all 1.5. manufacturing industries in 1990 was \$2.6 billion, continuing an upward trend since are mid 80's. Major investing industries included those supplying chemical and allied coducts, petroleum and coal products, primary metals, paper and allied products, and ansportation equipment.

is the largest segment of the environmental industry worldwide, water pollution abatement ocuses on purification of groundwater/wastewater and reclamation. Filters and larifiers remove solid particles, biological treatment and chlorination remove bacteria, and reverse osmosis/chemical recovery systems remove chemical or metal compounds. Newer quipment is required for more recent developments such as anaerobic methods, ion xchange, and membrane technologies.

Active method for water pollution abatement equipment has been driven primarily by equirements of four laws driving the water and wastewater treatment markets: The Clean fater Act of 1972, The Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, The Resource Conservation and ecovery Act of 1976 and the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and ability Act of 1980.

Light Federal quality standards which should further increase expenditures on equipment about Federal quality standards which should further increase expenditures on equipment ew limits will be written in state discharge permits for factories and publicly-owned ater treatment facilities as the permits come up for renewal. Industrial process and owner plants account for the major share of water and wastewater treatment expenditures. 1990 survey estimated that it would cost \$68 billion to provide required lovel sewage catments for the 1990 U.S. population. Capital expenditures for water pollution introl-related new plant and equipment by all U.S. manufacturing industries in 1990 was billion, primarily by the chemical and allied products, paper and allied products, of petroleum/coal products industries.

ste management category, foilowed by incineration equipment, landfilling of toxic ste management category, foilowed by incineration equipment, landfilling of toxic stes, and recycling. Types of equipment include compactor trucks and separators for ad waste, and trucks and chemicals for liquid waste, and landfilling equipment and inerators for toxic or hazardous waste. Newer recinologies include a cleaner method producing polyethlene, more effective hazardous waste incineration, live organisms reating petroleum wastes, and multi-plastics recycling facilities.

A capital expenditures for solid waste-related new plant and equipment by all listries in 1990 was \$817 million, primarily by the chemical and allied products and per and allied products industries.

world market for environmental equipment and services (including engineering and multing) in 1990 was \$200 billion. The water and effluents treatment sector accounted 30%, waste management 20%, air quality control 15%, other equipment 11%, and services A significant share of international exchanges in the environmental industry occurs through technology licensing instead of trade. Large firms develop their own pollution abatement technologies first for home country use and then license it to foreign firms to increase market presence abroad. In the air pollution control sector, licensing abroad is advantageous because local manufacturers capture most of the home equipment market.

Another important international development has been the globalization strategies initiated principally by large U.S. manufacturers. Methods include: direct investment, cross-border mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures or collaboration with foreign partners. Environmental companies seeking a competitive advantage in global markets must be proficient in more than one regulatory setting. Most of these activities have occurred in the waste management sector.

Shipments by the U.S. pollution abatement equipment and services industry are projected to grow at an annual compound rate of 3 to 4% over the 1993-1997 period. More emphasis will be directed to preventive technologies that are integrated into production systems by changes-in-production processes (CIPP) replacing the end-of-line (EOL) technologies currently emphasized.

Because of their mandatory requirements, domestic laws and regulations (national, state and local) have driven the need for environmental products, equipment, processes and services. In the past, environmental instruments have been primarily directed toward control or remediation of an environmental problem, as opposed to taking a preventative approach. However, there is a new emphasis and focus on pollution prevention, as a part of any environmental strategy, and the use of market-based policy instruments to achieve environmental goals. Many U.S. industries have taken a proactive response to environmental concerns, examining products and processes with the intent of creating new ones, or modifying existing ones to make them more environmentally acceptable.

International environmental agreements (IEA's) and the environmental problems and regulations of other countries have influenced or dictated the need and demand for environmental goods and services. IEAs, though negotiated to address specific areas of environmental concern, also present trade opportunities.

Environment and trade policies of the future will be shaped by two considerations: the interrelationship of trade and the commitment to environmentally and economically sustainable development. The United Nations Conference on Environment and Development inaugurated this new approach to policymaking. The North America Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) is the first international agreement that recognizes these policy concepts.

Environmental regulations, such as those in the Clean Air Act of 1990, will continue to drive the demand for measuring and controlling instruments. In 1990, U.S. companies spent \$7.7 billion on instruments to abate air, water, and solid waste pollution. 60% of these expenditures were used to measure and control air pollutants.

The air pollution monitor market is highly-fragmented. Compliance levels are set at local local, state, and federal levels. Various pollutants are monitored at different legislative levels, requiring a wide variety of technologies. Ambient, continuous emission emission, and point source (or stack) monitors use filters, opacity metering, flame ionization, and point source (or stack) monitors use inters, opticity, atomic absorption, chemited in the stack of the sta chemiluminescent, and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GCMS) technology to identify and quantify air pollutants.

a significant share of international exchanges in the environmental industry occurs inrough technology licensing instead of trade. Large firms develop their own pollution batement technologies first for home country use and then license it to foreign firms to forease market presence abroad. In the air pollution control sector, licensing abroad s advantageous because local manufacturers capture most of the home equipment market

addition important international development has been the globalization strategies hitiated principally by large U.S. manufacturers. Methods include: direct investment, coss-border mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures or collaboration with foreign attners. Environmental companies seeking a competitive advantage in global markets must c proficient in more than one regulatory setting. Most of these activities have courred in the waste management sector.

applients by the U.S. pollution abatement equipment and services industry are projected b grow at an annual compound rate of 3 to 4% over the 1993-1997 period. More emphasis will be directed to preventive technologies that are integrated into production systems by changes-in-production processes (CIPP) replacing the end-of-line (BOL) technologies are integrated.

ecause of their mandatory requirements, domestic laws and regulations (national, state ad local) have driven the need for environmental products, equipment, processes and atvices. In the past, environmental instruments have been primarily directed toward partrol or remediation of an environmental problem, as opposed to taking a preventative aproach. However, there is a new emphasis and focus on pollution prevention, as a part any environmental strategy, and the use of market-based policy instruments to achieve wironmental goals. Many U.S. industries have taken a proactive response to noticonmental concerns, examining products and processes with the intent of creating new for momental concerns, examining products and processes with the intent of creating new for modifying existing ones to make them more environmentally acceptable.

activational environmental agreements (IEA's) and the environmental problems and guations of other countries have influenced or dictated the need and demand for Autonmental goods and services. IEAs, though negotiated to address specific areas of orronmental concern, also present trade opportunities.

evidonment and trade policies of the future will be shaped by two considerations: the terrelationship of trade and the commitment to environmentally and economically stainable development. The United Nations Conference on Environment and Development sugurated this new approach to policymaking. The North America Free Trade Agreement (AFTA) is the first international agreement that recognizes these policy concepts.

We the demand for measuring and controlling instruments. In 1990, will continue to the the demand for measuring and controlling instruments. In 1990, U.S. companies out \$7.7 billion on instruments to abate air, water, and solid waste pollution. 60% of the expenditures were used to measure and control air pollutants.

al, state, and federal levels. Various pollutants are monitored at different sal, state, and federal levels. Various pollutants are monitored at different stative levels, requiring a wide variety of technologies. Ambient, continuous instion, and point source (or stack) monitors use filters, opacity metering, flame ization, ultraviolet, metal oxide/electrochemical, colorimetric, atomic absorption, continuninescent, and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GCMS) technology to identify quantify air poliutants. Increased levels of government funding, improvements in technology, and increased public awareness of environmental issues will drive continued decreases in the levels of pollutants and, coupled with Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, will cause decreases in air toxics (hazardous air pollutants and volatile organic compounds).

The 1992 market for air pollution monitors was about \$163 million. During the 1993 to 1997 period, average annual growth in value for all types of air pollution monitors is projected to be approximately 40%. By 1997, air pollution monitors are forecast to represent an \$840 million market. It is estimated that the annual cost of meeting the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments will be about \$25 billion and air quality monitors are projected to represent over 3% of this annual expenditure by 1997.

The fastest growing atmospheric monitor technology is projected to be GC/MS due to the proven record of these systems in chemical laboratories and its versatility to detect and measure a wide range of substances. The slowest growing technology is estimated to be gas filter correlation. In spite of the EPA's decision not to require continuous emissions monitoring, the value of monitors to measure air toxics emissions is projected to grow at a much faster pace than the value of monitors to measure criteria pollutant emissions. "Enhanced" monitoring will be required, giving manufacturers the opportunity for cost-effective measures.

In 1992, the five basic monitor technologies used to measure criteria pollutants were: atomic absorption, ultraviolet absorption and ultraviolet fluoescence, chemiluminescence, gravitmetric, and gas filter correlation. In 1992, the value of monitors to measure criteria pollutants on a continuous emissions basis were higher than the value of monitors to measure criteria pollutants on an ambient basis. It is projected that this same order will hold true for 1997.

In 1992, the two most important monitor technologies to measure air toxics emissions were GC/MS and gas chromatography/flame photometry (GC/FPD). The value of GC/MS was higher than that of GC/FPD in 1992 and is expected to be in 1997. In 1992, the value of monitors to measure air toxics on an ambient basis was higher than the value of monitors to measure air toxics on an continuous emissions basis. It is projected that this relationship will be reversed by 1997, with continuous emissions monitors for air toxics having a higher value than ambient air toxics monitors.

Although air pollution monitoring technology has made great strides, continued improvement is necessary to improve the reliability of the equipment is ever to be environments. Cost reduction will also be required if the equipment is ever to be placed in all installations and locations necessary to reduce pollution emissions to mandated levels.

increased levels of government funding, improvements in technology, and increased public twareness of environmental issues will drive continued decreases in the levels of collutants and, coupled with Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, will cause decreases in in toxics (hazardous air pollutants and volatile organic compounds).

The 1992 market for air pollution monitors was about \$163 million. During the 1993 to 997 period, average annual growth in value for all types of air pollution monitors is rojected to be approximately 40%. By 1997, air pollution monitors are forecast to present an \$840 million market. It is estimated that the annual cost of meeting the 990 Clean Air Act Amendments will be about \$25 billion and air quality monitors are rojected to represent over 3% of this annual expenditure by 1997.

The fastest growing atmospheric monitor technology is projected to be GC/MS due to the flowen record of these systems in chemical laboratories and its versatility to detect and cessure a wide range of substances. The slowest growing technology is estimated to be as filter correlation. In spite of the HPA's decision not to require continuous missions monitoring, the value of monitors to measure air toxics emissions is projected become at a much faster pace than the value of monitors to measure to measure criteria pollutant missions. Tenhanced' monitoring will be required, giving manufacturers the opportunity or cost-effective measures.

Tomic absorption, ultraviolet absorption and ultraviolet fluoescence, chemiluminescence, avitmetric, and gas filter correlation. In 1992, the value of monitors to measure iteria pollutants on a continuous emissions basis were higher than the value of conitors to measure criteria pollutants on an ambient basis. It is projected that this are order will hold true for 1997.

(MS and gas chromatography/flame photometry (GC/FPD). The value of GC/MS was highen an that of GC/FPD in 1992 and is expected to be in 1997. In 1992, the value of GC/MS was highen onitors to measure air toxics on an ambient basis was higher than the value of monitors measure air toxics on an continuous emissions basis. It is projected that this ationship will be reversed by 1997, with continuous emissions monitors for air toxics outputs.

> motign air politition monitoring technology has made great strides, continued provement is necessary to improve the reliability of the equipment in industrial vironments. Cost reduction will also be required if the equipment is ever to be placed all installations and locations necessary to reduce pollution emissions to mandated reli

# Solid and Hazardous Waste Treatment

Approximately 200 million tons of municipal solid waste were generated in 1990, of which only 17% was recycled. The EPA projects that by the year 2000, the amount of solid waste generated will reach 216 million tons.

In 1990 the manufacturing sector spent \$817 million on pollution abatement equipment to control solid waste. Chemical and paper manufacturers are the two industries spending the most on capital equipment to control solid waste pollution, together accounting for \$413 million or 50% of the total. The petroleum, lumber, primary and fabricated metals industries combined saw spending on solid waste control expenditures climb 65%. Until manufacturers develop procedures both for restricting the amount of waste they produce and finding productive uses for it, the solid waste management industry will continue to enjoy above average growth.

Expenditures on solid waste abatement have grown annually by about 8% since 1984. This coincides with a significant increase in its share in the total spending for pollution abatement in this country, which is expected to climb to over 20% during the 1990s. Air abatement expenditures dropped to 41.4% while wastewater treatment expenditures saw a moderate increase to 39%.

In 1990, American firms spent \$14 billion for pollution abatement operating costs, \$4.3 billion of which went to solid waste. The burden of cleaning up solid waste pollution is heavily concentrated on several major industries: chemicals and allied products industry had the highest operating costs (\$912.2 million) for pollution abatement, followed by transportation, primary metals, paper and allied products and electric and electronic equipment. These five industries were responsible for 57% of the total expenditures spent on all industries.

Solid waste management spending will continue to rise by about 19% annually until 1995. Growing environmental concerns, a series of governmental legislation and regulations, <sup>notably</sup> the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, will fuel pollution abatement expenditures.

The solid waste market is made up of a number of major components which include collection and transportation, landfilling operations, incineration (including waste-to-energy facilities) and recycling. The components are estimated to generate the following revenues in 1991:

Collection and Transportation \$19.0 billion Landfill Operations Incineration Recycling

7.0 billion 1.5 billion 28.5 billion

The National Solid Waste Manufacturers Association is predicting the market will grow to \$50 bill \$50 billion by 1995. There are capacity shortages in the solid waste market caused by the doubted by 1995. the declining number of sanitary landfills. This is especially true in the New England states. The declining number of sanitary landfills. states. Today, there are less than 6,000 commercial landfills in the United States, down

which and Hazardous Waste Treatment

Approximately 200 million tons of municipal solid waste were generated in 1990, of which may 17% was recycled. The EPA projects that by the year 2000, the amount of solid waste enerated will reach 216 million tons.

A 1990 the manufacturing sector spent \$817 million on pollution abatement equipment to ontrol solid waste. Chemical and paper manufacturers are the two industries spending the most on capital equipment to control solid waste pollution, together accounting for 413 million or 50% of the total. The petroleum, lumber, primary and fabricated metals adustries combined saw spending on solid waste control expenditures climb 65%. Until hanufacturers develop procedures both for restricting the amount of waste they produce ad finding productive uses for it, the solid waste management industry will continue to adoy above average growth.

obsciedes with a significant increase in its share in the total spending for pollution batement in this country, which is expected to climb to over 20% during the 1990s. Air batement expenditures dropped to 41.4% while wastewater treatment expenditures saw a boderate increase to 39%.

(1990) American turns spent \$14 billion for pollution abatement operating costs, \$4.3 alion of which went to solid waste. The burden of cleaning up solid waste pollution is eavily concentrated on several major industries: chemicals and allied products industry and the highest operating costs (\$912.2 million) for pollution abatement. followed by cansportation, primary metals, paper and allied products and electric and electronic quipment. These five industries were responsible for 57% of the total expenditures and the total expenditures.

Nowing environmental concerns, a series of governmental legislation and regulations, Nably the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, will fuel pollution abatement expenditures

volid waste market is made up of a number of major components which include licction and transportation, landfilling operations, incineration (including offe-to-energy facilities) and recycling. The components are estimated to generate the lowing revenues in 1991:

> Collection and Transportation Landfill Operations Incineration Recycling

719.0 billion 7.0 billion 1.5 billion 28.5 billion

Frational Solid Waste Manufacturers Association is predicting the market will grow to billion by 1995. There are capacity shortages in the solid waste market caused by declining number of sanitary landfills. This is especially true in the New England less. Today, there are less than 6,000 commercial landfills in the United States, down

from 18,500 in 1976. Of the remaining landfills, 680 handle 75% of the solid waste that is buried. Sanitary landfill is predicted to decrease. Suitable land is becoming more scarce near major metropolitan areas. The landfill regulations regarding air emissions, water runoff and groundwater protection are so stringent that many developers will opt to use available land in other ways.

Today there are only 100 existing incinerator plants in the U.S. EPA is projecting that an additional 30 new plant with a total of 70 new incinerators should be built within the next five years. Each incinerator would have the capacity to burn 250 tons per day of solid waste, which is 85% of the current capacity. EPA can not solve the problem of where these incinerators should be built. The estimated time to obtain all necessary environmental permits, go through public hearings and build a municipal incinerator is about six years.

The problem the public perceives with incineration is the potential for release of toxic gases into the air. Currently, 14% of all municipal solid waste is incinerated, 13 % is recycled and 73% is landfilled. The public produces about 4 pounds of solid waste each day for every man, woman and child. By the year 2000, these figures will increase by 10%. 22,650 industrial facilities release approximately 5.7 billion pounds of toxic chemicals (gases, liquids and solids) annually into the environment.

The hazardous waste market is made up of a variety of components, which include off-site storage, treatment and disposal, on-site storage, treatment and disposal; asbestos abatement; consulting services; remediation (underground storage tanks and cleanup of old disposal sites); and recycling. The size of the hazardous waste market differs greatly depending on the components included. One estimate was \$14.8 billion with growth at an annual rate of 17%. The asbestos abatement industry had 1990 revenues of \$4.2 billion and is predicted to grow 12% annually. Another estimate forecast the 1992 hazardous waste market as follows:

Off-site treatment and disposal	\$3.9 billion
Un-site treatment and disposal	2.2 billion
Consulting Services Remediation	1.9 billion
Remediation	2.7 billion
Asbestos abatement	3.0 billion
Recycling	8.0 billion
Total	\$21.7 billion

## \$21.7 billion

During the recent recession, many companies reduced their workforces. As a result, less product was produced and less hazardous waste generated. Consultants felt the blow of the recession the hardest. Many industries, fearful of falling profits, delayed environmental projects until the end of the recession was in sight.

The Superfund portion of the hazardous waste market has proven to be a disappointment to organizations hoping to provide remediation services. The market has not developed at the rate of sites to be cleaned up, but nothing seems to the rate predicted. There are hundreds of sites to be cleaned up, but nothing seems to be set be getting done. Superfund sites are commonly quoted as costing \$10 million to cleanup. Potentially Responsible Parties (PRPs) stall and litigate as long as possible to avoid Such such expenditures. As a result, the market for environmental legal services has now grown to over \$600 million annually.

i buried. Sanitary landfill is predicted to decrease. Suitable land is becoming more caree near major metropolitan areas. The landfill regulations regarding air emissions, ater runoff and groundwater protection are so stringent that many developers will opt to se available land in other ways.

Additional 30 new plant with a total of 70 new incinerators should be built within the ext five years. Each incinerator would have the capacity to hum 250 tons per day of olid waste, which is 85% of the current capacity. EPA can not solve the problem of there these incinerators should be built. The estimated time to obtain all necessary divisionmental permits, go through public hearings and build a municipal incinerator is bound be built.

The phoblem the public perceives with incineration is the potential for release of toxic asses into the air. Currently, 14% of all municipal solid waste is incinerated, 13 % is ecycled and 73% is landfilled. The public produces about 4 pounds of solid waste each by for every man, woman and child. By the year 2000, these figures will increase by 0%. 22,650 industrial facilities release approximately 5.7 billion pounds of toxic demicals (gases, liquids and solids) annually into the environment.

The hazardous waste market is made up of a variety of components, which include off-site orage, treatment and disposal, on-site storage, treatment and disposal; asbestos attement; consulting services; remediation (underground storage tanks and cleanup of old bosal sites); and recycling. The size of the hazardous waste market differs greatly pending on the components included. One estimate was \$14.8 billion with growth at an unal rate of 17%. The asbestos abatement industry had 1990 revenues of \$4.2 billion at is predicted to grow 12% annually. Another estimate forecast the 1992 hazardous tate market as follows:

### **S21.7** billion

source was produced and less hazardous waste generated. Consultants felt the blow of recession the hardest. Many industries, fearful of falling profits, delayed frommental projects until the end of the recession was in sivor.

Subserving portion of the hazardous waste market has proven to be a disappointment to misations hoping to provide remediation services. The market has not developed at rate predicted. There are hundreds of sites to be cleaned up, but nothing seems to setting done. Superfund sites are commonly quoted as costing \$10 million to cleanup. Tentially Responsible Parties (PRPs) stail and litigate as long as possible to avoid texpenditures. As a result, the market for environmental legal services has now was to over \$600 million annually. Among hazardous waste generators, most are responsible for environmental or regulatory compliance. They are also responsible for purchasing the following types of environmental products and services:

Tobal / Maria Data		
Labels/Marketing Products:	62%	
Spill Containment/Control/Cleanup:	58%	
Protective Clothing/Equipment:	50%	
Laboratory Services:		
Hazardous Wasta Transment /Disparal En '	39%	
Hazardous Waste Treatment/Disposal Equipment:	36%	
Storage Tanks/Containers:	34%	
Computer Hardware/Software:	33%	
Analyzers/Samplers/Testing Equipment:	32%	
Hazmat Management Services:		
Consulting Services:	32%	
Filters (Filter M. 1)	29%	
Filters/Filter Media:	28%	
First Response/Rescue Equipment:	27%	
Pipes/Valves/Fittings/Pumps:	27%	
Water Treatment:	22%	
Transportation Equipment:		
Laboratory Equipment:	21%	
Laboratory Equipment:	19%	
Detection/Monitoring/Sensing Equipment:	18%	
Groundwater Monitors/Treatment:	18%	
Sludge Treatment/Disposal:	18%	
Air Handling/Treatment Equipment:		
Asbestos Control/Removal:	17%	
Linear / Control/ Kellioval.	12%	
Liners/Geotextiles:	7%	

Another area of hazardous waste disposal concern is nuclear waste. Driven by cuts in defense spending, the rising cost of waste disposal and pressure from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, a record number of nuclear facilities, including a number in New England, will soon be going through radioactive decontamination in preparation for shutdown.

The Watertown, Massachusetts lab is one of at least 51 U.S. nuclear facilities, including Seven in Massachusetts, that are expected to turn in their NRC licenses to handle radioactive material in the next few years, or to reduce their operations. And that does not count military bases or the 25 nuclear reactors that some predict will shut down by the year 2000.

Each facility is supposed to remove radiation to background levels, leaving the land ready to be used for another purpose. For about half of the license holders, such as labout to be used for another purpose. labs where the radioactive material is encased in metal, decontamination will require minimal effort. But other facilities which generate vast amounts of radioactive waste Will cost tens of millions of dollars to decontaminate. The NRC has limited experience in decommissioning and officials rely on an admitted "hodgepodge" of rules and reputed in a case-by-ca regulations, some dating from the 1960s, that have to be applied on a case-by-case basis.

compliance. They are also responsible for purchasing the following types of avironmental products and services:

easter area of nazaroous waste disposal concern is nuclear waste. Driven by cuts in ense spending, the rising cost of waste disposal and prossure from the Nuclear gulatory Commission, a record number of nuclear facilities, including a number in New gland, will soon be going through radioactive decontamination in preparation for Idown.

valerrown, Massachusetts lab is one of at least 51 U.S. nuclear facilities, including en in Massachusetts, that are expected to turn in their NRC licenses to handle lioactive material in the next few years, or to reduce their operations. And that does count military bases or the 25 nuclear reactors that some predict will shut down by Vear 2000.

In the latentity is supposed to remove radiation to background lovels, leaving the land inty to be used for another purpose. For about half of the license holders, such as a where the radioactive material is encased in metal, decontamination will require final effort. But other facilities which generate vast amounts of radioactive waste tost tens of millions of dollars to decontaminate. The NRC has limited experience decommissioning and officials rely on an admitted "hodgepodge" of rules and malations, some dating from the 1960s, that have to be applied on a case-hy-case basis

# Waste Management

Waste management is the greatest problem facing New England municipalities, yet it is often poorly understood by the very government officials, business people and other decision makers who deal with it. It is also the potentially biggest group of business opportunities for Canadian environmental products and services companies wishing to do business in New England. Thousands of New England cities, towns and business decision-makers spend \$1.5 billion for waste management equipment and services each year.

Waste Dynamics of New England, for example, lists 4,050 officials in 1,523 New England municipalities, 4,200 waste professionals and 12,000 waste generators.

The 4,050 city and town officials include all New England mayors, city council heads, board of selectmen chairpersons, city/town managers, administrative assistants, planning board heads, public works directors, city/town engineers and environmental, conservation and landfill committee chairmen.

The 4,200 waste professionals include private contractors, engineers, consultants, facility managers, lawyers, project overseers, middle managers, haulers, educators, researchers, equipment dealers, vendors, and other experts who study, teach and develop systems and standards for the industry.

The 12,000 waste generators include all manufacturers with 20 or more employees including those who have obtained EPA permits. Also, haulers, processors, brokers, managers and others who handle solid, special medical and hazardous wastes with those who generate these wastes, including decision-makers in every city and town, waste district and state and federal environmental offices, as well as manufacturers.

Buyers of equipment and supplies, including those who buy conveyors, compactors, bins, loading systems, vehicles, granulators, bale breakers, truck covers, scales, drums, grapples, balers, magnets, safety gear, liners, emission controls, shredders, crushers, debaggers, grinders, tanks, valves, meters, filters, data loggers, pads, booms, pumps, ancillary products and more.

Buyers of professional services searching for civil and environmental engineers, lawyers consultants, technicians, hydrogeologists, laboratories, analysts, planners, permitting specialists, public relations advisers, insurance representatives, designers and environmental scientists.

Seekers of financial arrangements such as municipalities and businesses seeking a wide variety of financial support, including help from lenders, venture capitalists, industrial revenue bond experts, leasing firms, collection agencies and advisers.

Those who hire contractors and subcontractors to remove asbestos or leaky tanks, building or demolition or those who need remediation specialists to handle illegal dumping, leaking drums, polluted lagoons and spills.

### maste Managenaent

vaste management is the greatest problem facing New England municipalities, yet it is fica poorly understood by the very government officials, business people and other ecision makers who deal with it. It is also the potentially biggest group of business portunities for Canadian environmental products and services companies wishing to do usiness in New England. Thousands of New England cities, towns and business ecision-makers spend \$1.5 billion for waste management equipment and services cach year

ugiand municipalities, 4,200 waste professionals and 12,000 waste generators

ne 4,050 city and town officials include all New England mayors, city council heads, oard of selectmen chairpersons, city/town managers, administrative assistants, planning 0ard heads, public works directors, city/town engineers and environmental, conservation 0d landfill committee chairmen.

And 4,200 waste protessionals include private contractors, engineers, consultants, locility managers, lawyers, project overseers, middle managers, haulers, educators, searchers, equipment dealers, vendors, and other experts who study, teach and develop atems and standards for the industry.

The 12,000 waste generators include all manufacturers with 20 or more employees including ose who have obtained EPA permits. Also, haulers, processors, brokers, managers and hers who handle solid, special medical and hazardous wastes with those who generate ase wastes, including decision-makers in every city and town, waste district and state of federal environmental offices, as well as manufacturers.

vers of equipment and supplies, including those who buy conveyors, compactors, bins, ading systems, vehicles, granulators, bale breakers, truck covers, scales, drums, apples, balers, magnets, safety gear, liners, emission controls, shredders, crushers, baggers, grinders, tanks, valves, meters, filters, data loggers, pads, booms, pumps, callary products and more.

vers of protessional services searching for civil and environmental engineers, lawyers usultants, technicians, hydrogeologists, laboratories, analysts, planners, permitting ecialists, public relations advisers, insurance representatives, designers and wironmental scientists.

Acts of financial arrangements such as municipalities and businesses seeking a wide fiely of financial support, including help from leaders, venture capitalists, lustical revenue bond experts, leasing firms, collection areacies and advisers

demolition or those who need remediation specialists to handle illegal dumping, building drums, polluted lagoons and soills.

# Waste-To-Energy

Although the recycling/composting of 196 million tons of municipal solid waste (MSW) produced annually has increased dramatically during the last five years, the quantity of MSW requiring disposal has also risen due to an increase in the total amount of waste generated. With landfill capacity expected to continue to decline, combustion of MSW at waste-to-energy (WTE) plants and non-energy recovering incinerators (collectively known as municipal waste combustors or MWC's) appears to be an effective alternative.

While MSW volume processed at WTE plants has grown each year, future industry growth is expected to decline significantly. Reasons include a number of projects that continue to remain on hold or that have been cancelled as a result of limited financial resources or lack of project support; also, the lack of clear legislative and regulatory guidelines.

There are 190 MWC plants now processing and combusting MSW in the U.S. Of these, 176 facilities are actually burning MSW, processing nearly 34 million tons annually or 17% of the total. The total number of WTE combustors now operating in the U.S. is 142. Thirty-four states have operating plants, with the majority of facilities concentrated in the Northeast and South. 50% of the facilities are equipped with continuous emissions monitoring (CEM) equipment.

Approximately \$20 billion will be spent on WTE construction during the 1990's. The WTE market (construction and operations) was valued at \$2 billion in 1990, and is forecast to grow by 20% per year through 1995. The primary market driver is the "burn or bury" option for non-recycled waste. The business outlook is strong for the major players in this field. But the current trend favors fewer, larger facilities. The value of energy produced from WTE plants will grow from \$5 billion in 1990 to \$10 billion by 1995. Capital expenditures on capital equipment for WTE systems was \$2.5 billion in 1990 and will increase to \$5 billion annually by 1995. By 2000, WTE facilities burning municipal solid waste, landfill gas and agricultural waste to produce power for sale to utilities will more than double to 425 plants with an estimated production capacity of 7,500 MW.

A number of states, most notably Massachusetts and New Jersey, have introduced "pauses" <sup>on</sup> WTE projects to encourage recycling and the "regionalizing" of integrated solid waste management strategies. Although such limits have proved temporary, a number of proposed combustors were put on hold or cancelled outright. Many localities are moving toward integrated waste plans which involve all phases of waste management: waste reduction, recycling, combustion, composting, and landfilling.

<sup>94</sup> installations are scheduled to come on line over the next five years. U.S. resource recovery plants now accept about 27 million tons of MSW annually. An additional 21 million tons of capacity will be added if all currently planned installations eventually <sup>come</sup> on line. More sophisticated air pollution control devices are now being utilized by most large U.S. resource recovery plants.

MWC greatly reduces the volume of waste by up to 90%, thereby helping to preserve valuable landfill space at a time when waste of the country. The long-term outlook disposal capacity is declining in many parts of the country. The long-term outlook for MWC in the U.S. is positive. However, market conditions will remain flat through the mid-1000 the U.S. is positive. mid-1990s, while current legislative and regulatory initiatives continue to evolve and are implemented.

## Paste-To-Hnergy

Authough the recycling/composiing of 196 million tons of municipal solid waste (MSW) roduced annually has increased dramatically during the last five years, the quantity of MSW requiring disposal has also risen due to an increase in the total amount of waste enerated. With landfill capacity expected to continue to decline, combustion of MSW at aste-to-energy (WTE) plants and non-energy recovering incinerators (collectively known summicipal waste combustors or MWC's) appears to be an effective alternative

valle MSW volume processed at WTE plants has grown each year, future industry growth is spected to decline significantly. Reasons include a number of projects that continue to emain on hold or that have been cancelled as a result of limited financial resources or teck of project support; also, the lack of clear legislative and regulatory guidelines.

acte are 190 MWC plants now processing and combusting MSW in the U.S. Of these, 176 collities are actually burning MSW, processing nearly 34 million tons annually or 17% of re total. The total number of WTE combustors now operating in the U.S. is 142. Nirty-four states have operating plants, with the majority of facilities concentrated in the Northeast and South. 50% of the facilities are equipped with continuous emissions contoring (CEM) equipment.

Whoximately \$2.0 billion will be spent on WTE construction during the 1990's. The WTE arket (construction and operations) was valued at \$2 billion in 1990, and is forecast to the by 20% per year through 1995. The primary market driver is the "burn or bury" is field. But the current trend favors fewer, larger facilities. The value of energy coduced from WTE plants will grow from \$5 billion in 1990 to \$10 billion by 1995. If the systems was \$2.5 billion by 1995. The primary market driver is the "burn or bury" is field. But the current trend favors fewer, larger facilities. The value of energy coduced from WTE plants will grow from \$5 billion in 1990 to \$10 billion by 1995. If increase to \$5 billion in 1990 to \$10 billion in 1990 and wate larger facilities for the fact of the systems was \$2.5 billion in 1990 and wate waste, landfillion anneks on capital equipment for WTE systems was \$2.5 billion in 1990 and increase to \$5 billion analogy of the systems waste to produce power for sale to utilities will prove the special waste to produce power for sale to utilities will be anneked waste, landfill gas and agricultural waste to produce power for sale to utilities waste production capacity of 7,500 MW

auditaber of states, most notably Massachusetts and New Jersey, have introduced 'pauses' WTE projects to encourage recycling and the "regionalizing" of integrated solid waste anagement strategies. Although such limits have proved temporary, a number of proposed imbustors were put on hold or cancelled outright. Many localities are moving toward crated waste plans which involve all phases of waste management: waste reduction, crating, combustion, composting, and landfilling.

Installations are scheduled to come on line over the next five years. U.S. resource overy plants now accept about 27 million tens of MSW annually. An additional 21 alion tons of capacity will be added if all currently planned installations eventually are on line. More sophisticated air pollution control devices are now being utilized by all are large U.S. resource recovery plants.

The greatly reduces the volume of waste by up to 90%, thereby helping to preserve uable landfill space at a time when waste quantities are continuing to grow and posal capacity is declining in many parts of the country. The long-term outlook for WC in the U.S. is positive. However, market conditions will remain flat through the 1990s, while current legislative and regulatory initiatives continue to evolve and implemented.

# Environmental Engineering, Consulting and Design

The environmental segment of the construction industry is aggressively repositioning itself for the burgeoning market of the next decade. 1993 promises to be a year of transition. "For those who thrive," indicated one company executive, "the rewards will be great."

Recovery in the environmental business will lag improvement in the general economy and in state budgets, but most companies are predicting 1993 revenue growth at about 10 %, although it will vary by market sector and region.

There is plenty of work in the multi-billion dollar environmental market in 1993:

The Department of Defense (DOD) will spend \$3.7 billion on environmental compliance and restoration, an increase of 34% over the prior year.

The Department of Energy (DOE) has budgeted \$5.5 billion for environmental restoration and waste management, up 29% over fiscal year 1992.

State and local governments, oil companies, utilities and manufacturers will be spending millions to meet existing environmental standards.

Also gathering steam are industrial conversions from pollution control add-ons to manufacturing process.

Says Hugh Holman, chief financial analyst for Alex Brown & Sons:

"There are fundamental changes taking place. We are focusing on a transition from and industry that has its roots in the garbage business to one that will be technology driven, process oriented, less end-of-the-pipe, landfill and incineration dependent, and more treatment and recycling dependent."

Familiar competitors in the environmental engineering business are starting to find themselves facing new, sometimes bigger rivals. The service business is transitioning away from smaller firms working on smaller projects to larger firms working on the larger projects. The market is tending to give the advantage to bigger, engineering-driven companies like Fluor, Ebasco and CH2M hill. The emphasis is on what expertise you have in managing experts, not on having the expertise.

Successful companies of the 1990s will possess either proven, sophisticated project management expertise or indepth expertise in particular niche areas.

After almost two years of deepening economic doldrums, the environmental industry should  $s_{000}$  see the bottom of its downturn if it hasn't already. According to Alan Farkas of the E the Farkas Berkowitz & Co. consulting firm:

## unvironmental Engineering, Consulting and Design

able environmental segment of the construction industry is aggressively repositioning self for the burgeoning market of the next decade. 1993 promises to be a year of musition. "For those who thrive," indicated one company executive, "the rewards will a great."

ecovery in the environmental business will lag improvement in the general economy and in ate budgets, but most companies are predicting 1993 revenue growth at about 10 %, though it will vary by market sector and region.

ore is plenty of work in the multi-billion dollar environmental market in 1993.

The Department of Defense (DOD) will spend \$3.7 billion on environmental compliance and restoration, an increase of 34% over the prior year.

The Department of Emergy (DOE) has budgeted \$5.5 billion for environmental restoration and waste management, up 29% over fiscal year 1992.

state and local governments, oil companies, utilities and manufacturers will be spending millions to meet existing environmental standards.

Also gathering steam are industrial conversions from pollution control add-ons to manufacturing process,

va raugh Holman, chief financial analyst for Alex Brown & Sons:

There are fundamental changes taking place. We are focusing on a transition from and industry that has its roots in the garbage business to one that will be technology driven, process oriented, less end-of-the-pipe, landfill and incineration dependent, and more treatment and recycling dependent."

raminar competitors in the environmental engineering business are starting to find themselves facing new, sometimes bigger rivals. The service business is transitioning away from smaller firms working on smaller projects to larger firms working on the larger projects. The market is tanding to give the advantage to bigger, engineering-driven companies like Fluor, Ebasco and CH2M hill. The emphasis is on what expertise you have in managing experts, not on having the expertise.

bessful companies of the 1990s will possess either proven, sophisticated project bagement expertise or indepth expertise in particular niche areas

autost two years of deepening economic doldrums, the environmental industry should in see the bottom of its downturn if it hasn't already. According to Alan Farkas of Farkas Berkowitz & Co. consulting firm:

1992 could be have been the worst year for environmental consulting in the last decade. The off-site services sector, hazardous waste disposal, incineration and recovery, continued to register steady revenue growth of 12 to 16% over the past two years, but it is a much smaller sector than the \$9 billion a year consulting market. For many environmental consultants, billings have been flat since the third quarter of 1991. Consulting traditionally lags economic trends both going in and coming out of recessions. The sector's 1992 growth rate of about 10% compares to previous years' increases of 30% or more. It is largely a function of the economy, the slow industrial markets. There certainly hasn't been a sense of urgency in regulation. The maturation of the marketplace may also be a contributing factor, with pollution generators becoming more informed in their use of consulting firms.

The number of consultants used by industry has been cut down rather drastically even though expenditures remain steady. It has meant the best-positioned firms are the larger ones and that should also mean a continuation of the trend toward mergers and acquisitions in the consulting sector.

The remediation construction market should grow to over \$5 billion by 1995, up from a projected \$2.5 billion in 1992.

The increasingly strong anti-regulatory policy of the Bush administration has had a chilling effect on aggressive enforcement and compliance. With Clinton, we expect a stronger enforcement posture and more generous funding for public environmental infrastructure.

Although there is consolidation among companies nationally, there will continue to be room for local firms to handle small projects and provide contacts with local officials and knowledge of local conditions even on larger jobs.

By 2000, spending on hazardous waste cleanups in the U.S. will be on the decline. Landfills will no longer be a growth market and profits are likely to remain elusive in most recycling segments. Process management, clean air and clean water are likely to be on center stage in the U.S. in the early next century, but may not offer sufficient rewards. The hierarchy will be dictated by basic need, with water supply being foremost, followed by wastewater and solid waste, with hazardous waste cleanups being undertaken Only when other needs have been met.

There at least four major pieces of environmental legislation which may come up for review at least four major pieces of environmental legislation which may come up for review in this Congress: the Resource Conservation and Liability Act (CERCLA), or "Superfund", the Clean Water Act; and the Endangered Species Act. The environmental agenda for Congress had not yet gelled. Superfund expires in 1994.

At the federal agencies most involved in environmental issues or projects, regulations and plans laid down years ago are driving much of the action expected this year. The solid <sup>solid</sup> waste industry is watching implementation of new rules governing landfill gas control and sludge management and other regulations that are expected to force the closing of many smaller, mostly rural landfills.

1992 could be have been the worst year for environmental consulting in the last decade. The off-site services sector, hazardous waste disposal, incineration and recovery, continued to register steady revenue growth of 12 to 16% over the past two years, but it is a much smaller sector than the \$9 billion a year consulting market. For many environmental consultants, billings have been flat since the third quarter of 1991. Consulting traditionally lags economic trends both going in and coming out of recessions. The sector's 1992 growth rate of about 10% compares to previous years' increases of 30% or more. It is largely been a sense of urgency in regulation. The maturation of the marketplace may also be a contributing factor, with pollution generators becoming more informed also be a contributing factor, with pollution generators becoming more informed in their use of consulting firms.

I he number of consultants used by industry has been cut down rather drastically even though expenditures remain steady. If has meant the best-positioned firms are the larger ones and that should also mean a continuation of the trend toward mergers and acquisitions in the consulting sector.

The remediation construction market should grow to over \$5 billion by 1995, up from a projected \$2.5 billion in 1992.

I he increasingly strong anti-regulatory policy of the Bush administration has had a chilling effect on aggressive enforcement and compliance. With Clinton, we expect a stronger enforcement posture and more generous funding for public environmental infrastructure.

anough there is consolidation among companies nationally, there will continue to be one for local firms to handle small projects and provide contacts with local officials d knowledge of local conditions even on larger jobs.

The second spending on hazardous waste cleanups in the U.S. will be on the decline. Indfills will no longer be a growth market and profits are likely to remain clusive in ost recycling segments. Process management, clean air and clean water are likely to be reemer stage in the U.S. in the early next century, but may not offer sufficient wards. The hierarchy will be distated by basic need, with water supply being foremost, lowed by wastewater and solid waste, with hazardous waste cleanups being undertaken by when other needs have been met.

We at least four major pieces of environmental legislation which may come up for flow in this Congress: the Resource Conservation and Liability Act (CERCLA), or Portund", the Clean Water Act; and the Endangered Species Act. The environmental and a for Congress had not yet gelied. Superfund expires in 1994.

The rederal agencies most involved in environmental issues or projects, regulations of plans laid down years ago are driving much of the action emected this year. The invaste industry is watching implementation of new rules governing landfill gas official and shugge management and other regulations that are expected to force the sing of many smaller, mostly rural landfills.

The chemical industry is monitoring closely possible changes to the "mixture and derived from rule" under RCRA. New rules will govern wastes, such as incinerator scrubber water, that are not initially hazardous but come into contact with hazardous waste. They now must be treated themselves as hazardous wastes.

With many states experiencing revenue shortfalls, environmental regulations issuing from Washington seem to indicate that states should enact these regulations if they care about their state's future, but should not ask for any Federal money to help. The national deficit still means that Washington is in no position to fully underwrite the environmental laws it is demanding the states enforce. Many state legislatures and environmental agencies, however, are experimenting with new ways to clean up the air and water and manage solid waste.

A push is on in New England and other states to adopt California's tailpipe emissions standard, which exceed in strictness those established by the EPA. The air is to greatly reduce the release of carbon monoxide, nitrous oxide (NOx) and hydrocarbons. By 1994, at least 10 % of cars sold in California must have exhaust systems that reduce emissions to .125 grams per mile or less. Auto and oil industry groups argue, however, that California"s emissions standards are not appropriate for the different climate of the Northeast.

Solid waste will continue to be one of the biggest environmental areas for the states. Legislatures will have a packed agenda of solid waste issues on which to deliberate, such as the Environmental Trust Fund and the Environmentally Sound Packaging Act. Despite the focus on residential recycling, the greatest potential for waste reduction is in commercial and industrial areas. Though use of consultants won't be mandatory, many large companies will no doubt turn to professionals to do the job.

The Clean Water and Safe Drinking Water Acts are up for reauthorization by Congress in 1993. Concern is being expressed about non-point source issue whereas the first Clean Water Act primarily focused on point sources. Non-point issues include contaminated sediment, aquatic sediment, atmospheric deposition and storm water run-off. Aging water and sewer lines and water treatment plants that were expected to last 20 years are now well beyond that.

A four-fold increase in federal safe drinking water testing requirements now means that states are testing for 83 contaminants instead of 22. Those that can afford to are doubling or tripling staff in order to keep up with the work load; those that can't may end up losing control over their state water quality programs.

States are successfully finding ways to not only carry out the federal government's laws, but to take the initiative in handling many of the nation's environmental problems. If current trends continue, many important environmental battles of the future likely will be fought and won at the state and local level.

For fiscal year 1993, federal spending on environmental programs continues its yearly, double-digit growth. The Department of Energy (DOE) received appropriations of over \$5.5 billion. billion for environmental restoration and waste management. The Department of Defense (DOD) will spend about \$3.7 billion on environmental compliance and restoration. While EPA billion is its largest ever. EPA budget increased only about 5.3%, the total of \$6.9 billion is its largest ever.

ase chemical industry is monitoring closely possible changes to the "mixture and derived on rule" under RCRA. New rules will govern wastes, such as incinerator scrubber water, lat are not initially hazardous but come unto contact with hazardous waste. They now just be treated themselves as hazardous wastes.

rian many states experiencing revenue shorifalls, environmental regulations issuing from ashington seem to indicate that states should enact these regulations if they care about eir state's future, but should not ask for any Federal money to help. The national efficit still means that Washington is in no position to fully underwrite the wironmental laws it is demanding the states enforce. Many state legislatures and hvironmental agencies, however, are experimenting with new ways to clean up the air and atter and manage solid waste.

push is on in New England and other states to adopt California's tailpipe emissions andard, which exceed in strictness those established by the EPA. The art is to greatly duce the release of carbon monoxide, nitrous oxide (NOx) and hydrocarbons. By 1994, at as 10 % of cars sold in California must have exhaust systems that reduce emissions to by grams per mile or less. Auto and oil industry groups argue, however, that diffornia's emissions standards are not appropriate for the different climate of the ortheast.

and waste will continue to be one of the biggest environmental areas for the states. Set attraction will have a packed agends of solid waste issues on which to deliberate, such the Environmental Trust Fund and the Environmentally Sound Packaging Act. Despite the cus on residential recycling, the greatest potential for waste reduction is in manercial and industrial areas. Though use of consultants won't be mandatory, many fee companies will no doubt turn to professionals to do the job.

Dean Water and Safe Drinking Water Acts are up for reauthorization by Congress in 93. Concern is being expressed about non-point source issue whereas the first Clean ater Act primarily focused on point sources. Non-point issues include contaminated diment, aquatic sediment, atmospheric deposition and storm water run-off. Aging water o sower lines and water treatment plants that were expected to last 20 years are now all beyond that.

but-told increase in toderal safe drinking water testing requirements now means that des are testing for 33 contaminants instead of 22. Those that can afford to are ubling or tripling staff in order to keep up with the work load; those that can't may a up losing control over their state water quality programs.

The successfully finding ways to not only carry out the federal government's laws, to take the initiative in handling many of the nation's environmental problems. If front trends continue, many important environmental battles of the future likely will lought and won at the state and local level.

Isical year 1993, tederal spending on environmental programs continues its yearly, Ibic-digit growth. The Department of Energy (DOE) received appropriations of over \$5.5 ion for environmental restoration and waste management. The Department of Defense OD) will spend about \$3.7 billion on environmental compliance and restoration. While A budget increased only about 5.3%, the total of \$6.9 billion is its largest ever

The 1993 budget continues a shift at DOE from weapons manufacturing to facility cleanup. The environmental restoration and waste management account, at \$5.5 billion, increased 29% over the prior year. Environmental restoration to comply with EPA hazardous waste requirements is to get \$1.9 billion of this total, a 25% increase. Waste management operations include minimization, treatment, and storage for radioactive, hazardous, and mixed wastes. The most ambitious of DOE's plans is the establishment of several Environmental Restoration Management Contracts (ERMCs) for the overall management of cleanup activities at former nuclear weapons facilities.

Congressional appropriations for cleanup and compliance at Defense facilities are growing at record levels. About \$3.7 billion is budgeted for DOD in 1993, and increase of some 34%. Of this amount, spending for environmental restoration will total over \$1.5 billion, a 57% increase. The department is to designate \$200 million for expedited cleanups at its facilities.

Of all federal appropriations for environmental remediation, only EPA's Superfund program has a dedicated source of funds outside of the general Treasury. Yet Superfund appropriations lag behind both the levels granted to DOD and DOE and the requests made in the President's budgets. About \$1.6 billion was spent on Superfund in 1992 and the President asked for \$1.75 billion for 1993. But Congress provided only \$1.5 billion for the year, a 3% decrease. This is the first decrease in Superfund appropriations since the 1986 reauthorization of the statute.

Significant growth in private sector environmental expenditures can be expected. Cleanups aimed at returning contaminated properties to productive use and pollution control equipment to bring manufacturing operations into compliance with environmental statutes should be included in any stimulus program.

Growth in Superfund expenditures will depend on the success of EPA's "enforcement first" Policy. The pace of RCRA Corrective Actions is dependent upon issuance of final Agency rules providing certainty to the program and a means for state assumption of authority. Hazardous air pollutant engineering and equipment expenditures are not likely to increase until EPA issues many of the important air rules that are now more than a year behind schedule. Wastewater toxic expenditures are unlikey to increase until states respond to EPA's recent issuance of new toxic guidance. Management of solid, non-hazardous or special waste at industrial sites will not be under any new mandates since this contentious issue was not addressed by the last Congress.

The driving force behind the clean air market is the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) Which will not be felt much until 1994 when the regulations affecting air toxic, stationary source control and air permitting and compliance programs at the state level are in place.

<sup>1993</sup> should be brighter for engineering and equipment orders than 1992, due to new plant installations by approximately 80 to 100 companies under EPA's "early reduction" program (which (which rewards companies who clean up their act sooner rather than later), the 33/50 program and the state of program to reduce generation of 17 high-priority toxic wastes, chlorofluorocarbons (CFC) recovery, and possibly some early coke-oven control projects. Another factor boosting such such orders is the fast-approaching compliance date, January 1, 1995, for acid rain control controls, state air pollution regulations and some federal air toxic regulations.

The 1993 budget continues a shift at DOE from weapons manufacturing to facility cleanup. The environmental restoration and waste management account, at \$5.5 billion, increased 19% over the prior year. Environmental restoration to comply with EPA hazardous waste equirements is to get \$1.9 billion of this total, a 25% increase. Waste management perations include minimization, treatment, and storage for radioactive, hazardous, and taxed wastes. The most ambitious of DOE's plans is the establishment of several invironmental Restoration Management Confracts (ERMCs) for the overall management of camp activities at former nuclear weapons facilities.

ougressional appropriations for cleanup and compliance at Defense facilities are growing record levels. About \$3.7 billion is budgeted for DOD in 1993, and increase of some 196. Of this amount, spending for environmental restoration will total over \$1.5 filion, a 57% increase. The department is to designate \$200 million for expedited camps at its facilities.

and tederal appropriations for environmental remediation, only EPA's Superfund program is a dedicated source of funds outside of the general Treasury. Yet Superfund propriations hag behind both the levels granted to DOD and DOE and the requests made in a President's budgets. About \$1.6 billion was spent on Superfund in 1992 and the resident asked for \$1.75 billion for 1993. But Congress provided only \$1.5 billion for \$2 year, a 3% decrease. This is the first decrease in Superfund appropriations since the 1986 reauthorization of the statute.

sumicant growth in private sector environmental expenditures can be expected. Icanups aimed at returning contaminated properties to productive use and pollution introl equipment to bring manufacturing operations into compliance with environmental atutes should be included in any stimulus program.

with in Superfund expenditures will depend on the success of EPA's 'enforcement first' icy. The pace of RCRA Corrective Actions is dependent upon issuance of final Agency as providing certainty to the program and a means for state assumption of authority. Tratdous air pollutant engineering and equipment expenditures are not likely to increase at EPA issues many of the important air rules that are now more than a year behind redale. Wastewater toxic expenditures are unlikey to increase unit states respond to be the state at industrial sites will not be under any new mandates since this retail waste at industrial sites will not be under any new mandates since this inclusions issue was not addressed by the last Concrease

e urwing force behind the clean air market is the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) as will not be felt much until 1994 when the regulations affecting air toxic, blonary source control and air permitting and compliance programs at the state level as place.

solutions by approximately 80 to 100 companies under EPA's "carly reduction" program initations by approximately 80 to 100 companies under EPA's "carly reduction" program inch rewards companies who clean up their act sconer rather than later), the 33/50 prain to reduce generation of 17 high-priority toxic wastes, chlorofituorocarbons (CPC) in orders is the fast approaching compliance date, January 1, 1995, for acid rain trols, state air pollution regulations and some federal air toxic regulations. Environmental expenditures are driven by regulation. They begin slowly after enactment of the legislation as regulations are developed and implemented, reach a peak and then decline to a sustaining level. At this plateau, purchases are a function primarily of industry growth in new or modified plants and to a lesser degree on replacements.

In the clean air market new regulations particularly the 1990 CAAA, are boosting spending beyond replacement levels. The total expenditures under the CAAA over time can be projected with reasonable accuracy, but the timing of actual expenditures by year is difficult to forecast due to the vagaries of the regulatory process. Consulting and engineering firms generally will see business increase in 1993 for plants that need permit submittals, conceptual design work, dispersion modeling and emission inventories.

Engineering construction firms play a role in building both off-site recycling facilities such as MRFs and specialty processes, and on-site facilities for recycling wastes where they are generated for disposal. Other waste minimization alternatives, such as modification of current manufacturing processes or installation of new processes or installation of new processes to reduce the generation of waste in the first instance, present the major growth opportunities for these companies. This should be a robust market well into the 21st century.

An estimate by the federal Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) puts the cost of meeting the stationary source requirements of title I at \$1.8 billion in 1994, rising to \$1.93 billion in 1999. The types of control systems that will be installed on stationary <sup>sources</sup> will include incinerators, absorbers and condensers for the control of volatile <sup>organic</sup> compound emissions. Process changes will reduce fugitive emissions from equipment leaks and will lower storage tank and transfer losses.

For controlling emissions from mobile sources, enhanced inspection and maintenance and more stringent tailpipe standards. The remainder of expenditures will be for service station pump controls, lowered gasoline volatility, and alternative fuels.

Incremental spending on air toxic control is not expected to be significant in 1993, since only a few regulations will be on the books. The money that is spent will be primarily for costs incurred by the 80-100 companies involved in the early reduction program or for voluntary controls under the 33/50 program.

But big spending on air toxic is right around the corner under the hazardous organics emission (HON) statutes. The HON requirements cover reactors, storage tanks, equipment leaks, transfer systems, and wastewater systems in synthetic organic chemical manufacturing plants. The types of control systems expected to be used are incinerators, <sup>condensers</sup>, absorbers, vapor balancing, floating and fixed roofs on tanks and process change equipment or leak detection for valves, pumps, flanges and other connectors.

By 2003, according to a report by the McIlvaine Company, cumulative capital expenditures for add-on equipment to meet Title III's air toxic mandates will total \$4.3 billion distributed among the following control systems:

alvironmental expenditures are driven by regulation. They begin slowly after enactment I the legislation as regulations are developed and implemented, reach a peak and then ecline to a sustaining level. At this plateau, purchases are a function primarily of idustry growth in new or modified plants and to a lesser degree on replacements.

The clean air market new regulations particularly the 1990 CAAA, are boosting spending evend replacement levels. The total expenditures under the CAAA over time can be ojected with reasonable accuracy, but the timing of actual expenditures by year is dificult to forecast due to the vagaries of the regulatory process. Consulting and agineering firms generally will see business increase in 1993 for plants that need ermit submittals, conceptual design work, dispersion modeling and emission inventories

incomeering construction firms play a role in building both off-site recycling facilities that as MRFs and specialty processes, and on-site facilities for recycling wastes where they are generated for disposal. Other waste minimization alternatives, such as odification of current manufacturing processes or installation of new processes or ataliation of new processes to reduce the generation of waste in the first instance, esent the major growth opportunities for these companies. This should be a robust arket well into the 21st century.

a estimate by the federal Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) puts the cost of meeting e stationary source requirements of title I at \$1.8 billion in 1994, rising to \$1.93 alion in 1999. The types of control systems that will be installed on stationary arces will include incinerators, absorbers and condensers for the control of volatile ganic compound emissions. Process changes will reduce fugitive emissions from an include inciner storage tank and transfer losses

\* controlling emissions from mobile sources, enhanced inspection and maintenance and bre stringent talipipe standards. The remainder of expenditures will be for service where a stringent talipipe standards. The remainder of expenditures will be for service.

Atemental spending on air toxic control is not expected to be significant in 1993, fee only a few regulations will be on the books. The money that is spent will be anarily for costs incurred by the 80-100 companies involved in the early reduction ogram or for voluntary controls under the 33/50 program.

This spending on air toxic is right around the corner under the hazardous organics hission (HON) statutes. The HON requirements cover reactors, storage tanks, equipment its, transfer systems, and wastewater systems in synthetic organic chemical antifacturing plants. The types of control systems expected to be used are incinerators, idensers, absorbers, vapor balancing, floating and fixed roofs on tarks and process. angle equipment or leak detection for valves, pumps, flanges and other connectors.

eous, according to a report by the Melivaine Company, cumulative capital expenditures add-on equipment to meet Title III's air toxic mandates will total \$4.5 billion wibuted among the following control systems:

## Control System Total Dollars 1993-2000

Incinerators/Absorbers	\$2.2 billion
Absorbers	0.5
Fabric Filters	1.0
Precipitators	0.5
Carbon Absorbers	0.1

Facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous wastes will be required to install air pollution control equipment during the 1990s, which will cost approximately \$0.58 billion in 1994, rising to \$0.66 billion in 1999. The two principal types of control technologies benefiting from this requirement are incinerators and absorbers. A number of laws other than the CAAA also will cause air pollution control expenditures to rise, including the Pollution Prevention Act and others.

## The forecast for 1993 is for modest growth for the air pollution control industry. Although air pollution control spending as a whole is sizeable, the bulk of the increases over the next decade will be on controlling mobile sources, process changes or fuel substitutions. Only about a third of the increased spending will be for traditional, add-on controls.

## As U.S. water quality has improved, newer and more subtle water quality problems have been identified. Merely controlling pollution through treatment is not always enough, as some residuals will always remain and may persist in the environment. The impact of these residuals has prompted a call for preventing, rather than merely treating Pollution, and for totally eliminating certain pollutants.

Some advocates of zero discharge propose discharge limits below currently detectable levels without regard to approach or technology. Other advocates of zero discharge propose the "sunsetting" of undesirable chemicals. Sunsetting involves legislating definite dates by which the use of prescribed substances would be permanently banned, thus forcing the development of replacement technology. Still others prefer a "reverse onus" concept, which means requiring absolute proof that a substance is safe in terms of health and the environment before its manufacture and use are allowed.

Incorporating any of these approaches into environmental legislation will force alternative technology and chemicals to be developed. However, the "forcing" of technology and chemicals to be developed. However, the "forcing" of technology through legislation may also have unwanted consequences. Although the approach may work on an industry-wide level, as in the cases of automotive emissions, fluorocarbon-based refrigerants, and asbestos insulation, its application may close down individual businesses.

If a corporation is faced with a law requiring zero discharge of pollutants and complete to clo compliance seems impossible or to expensive, management may decide to close the plant and buy it buy the product from a foreign supplier not subject to the ban imposed by U.S. laws, or may move operations to a country that will allow such production. The environmental effect of operations to a country that will allow such production. effect of foreign production of substances banned here will continue unless some type of enforceable restriction exists worldwide.

Control System Total Dollars

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

acumes that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous wastes will be required to install pollution control equipment during the 1990s, which will cost approximately \$0.58 alion in 1994, rising to \$0.66 billion in 1999. The two principal types of control chaologies benefiting from this requirement are incinerators and absorbers. A number laws other than the CAAA also will cause air pollution control expenditures to rise, cluding the Pollution Prevention Act and others.

the torecast for 1993 is for modest growth for the air pollution control industry. though air pollution control spending as a whole is sizeable, the bulk of the increases for the next decade will be on controlling mobile sources, process changes or fuel ostitutions. Only about a third of the increased spending will be for traditional, d-on controls.

C.S. water quality has improved, newer and more subtle water quality problems have ien identified. Merely controlling pollution through treatment is not always enough, as me residuals will always remain and may persist in the environment. The impact of ese residuals has prompted a call for preventing, rather than merely treating blution, and for totally eliminating certain pollutants.

The advocates of zero discharge propose discharge limits below currently detectable rels without regard to approach or technology. Other advocates of zero discharge opose the "sunsetting" of undesirable chemicals. Sunsetting involves legislating state dates by which the use of prescribed substances would be permanently banned. Its forcing the development of replacement technology. Still others prefer a "reverse "to" concept, which means requiring absolute proof that a substance is safe in terms of "ath and the environment before its manufacture and use are allowed.

with portaining any of these approaches into environmental legislation will force emative technology and chemicals to be developed. However, the "forcing" of choology through legislation may also have unwanted consequences. Although the proach may work on an industry-wide level, as in the cases of automotive emissions, procarbon-based refrigerants, and asbestos insulation, its application may close down dividual businesses.

Supportation is faced with a law requiring zero discharge of pollutants and inpliance seems impossible or to expensive, management may decide to close the plant and of the product from a foreign supplier not subject to the ban imposed by U.S. laws, or it move operations to a country that will allow such production. The environmental out of foreign production of substances banned here will continue unless some type of arceable restriction exists worldwide.

Manufacturers of equipment or materials for the water environment market are faced with the same dilemma. The push for zero discharge has been a market driver for developing sophisticated treatment and analysis equipment. Manufacturers using more environmentally friendly methods of manufacturing, such as recycling, also are able to successfully market that advantage.

On the other hand, all of these manufacturers are faced with growing regulation of waste discharges resulting from the manufacturing process. Unlike municipal dischargers, manufacturers could be forced out of business by higher manufacturing costs resulting from regulations that in some cases set limits beyond the current capabilities of detection equipment. These costs will obviously have to be passed on to customers. All of this contributes to a dynamic marketplace for consulting engineers, manufacturers, construction firms, and anyone else remotely related to the water quality industry.

# Recycling

The recycling industry's volume increases resulting from the success of voluntary separation of recyclables by households and offices have been more than offset by price decreases for recyclable commodities for several years. That trend is likely to continue even as the economy slowly resuscitates, making it difficult for the industry to revive in the next few years.

Generally the recycling industry's two most important segments today are the recycling of municipal solid waste and the recycling of materials that would be regulated hazardous waste if discarded. In both cases, recycling activities involve the recovery of salable products from materials that have been discarded as wastes until relatively recently.

Prices for most recycled products dropped in 1992 to their lowest levels in years, as a result of growing supplies of recyclables, a weak economy and consumer indifference to products made from recycled material. Companies involved in the business of recycling were hit hard in 1992 and will continue to struggle in 1993.

Mixed municipal refuse, before it can be put to any use, must have its recyclable components segregated. Mechanical systems for conducting such segregation are capital-intensive and prone to break down. Therefore, the source segregation that more and more households and offices are doing voluntarily is critical to businesses based on municipal solid waste (MSW) recycling.

Firms in the business of recycling MSW fall into two general categories, municipal recovery facilities (MRFs) and specialty processors. MRFs receive commingles or source source of the second special second secon <sup>Source-separated recyclables, perform further separation or mechanical processing, and marker separated recyclables, perform further separation or mechanical processing, and</sup> market the materials to brokers or end users. There were over 200 in the U.S. in 1992, an increase of close to 100% over 1991. Design and construction of MRFs can be profitable, but problems arise in operating them.

Specialty processors manufacture products from municipal solid waste steam constituents, either either under contract with a primary manufacturer or for sale to end users. Market segments include processing of used aluminum beverage cans for primary sheet stock manufacturers, processing of waste glass for glass container manufacturers and other end Users, processing of waste glass for glass contained interposting of yard wastes or min processing of spent tires to produce supplemental fuel, composting of yard wastes or mixed municipal refuse, and processing of plastic wood products of various kind Pellets for primary manufacturers or molded plastic wood products of various kinds.

anuiacturers of equipment or materials for the water environment market are faced with the same dilemma. The push for zero discharge has been a market driver for developing phisticated treatment and analysis equipment. Manufacturers using more environmentally lendly methods of manufacturing, such as recycling, also are able to successfully arket that advantage.

It the other hand, all of these manufacturers are faced with growing regulation of waste scharges resulting from the manufacturing process. Unlike municipal dischargers, anufacturers could be forced out of business by higher manufacturing costs resulting om regulations that in some cases set limits beyond the current capabilities of stoction equipment. These costs will obviously have to be passed on to customers. All this contributes to a dynamic marketplace for consulting engineers, manufacturers, instruction firms, and anyone else remotely related to the water quality industry.

### anilator

The recycling industry a volume increases resulting from the success of voluntary paration of recyclables by households and offices have been more than offset by price creases for recyclable commodities for several years. That trend is likely to continue on as the economy slowly resuscitates, making it difficult for the industry to revive the next few years.

enerally the recycling industry's two most important segments today are the recycling of ancipal solid waste and the recycling of materials that would be regulated hazardous are if discarded. In both cases, recycling activities involve the recovery of salable oducts from materials that have been discarded as wastes until relatively recently.

wess for most recycled products dropped in 1992 to their lowest levels in years, as a full of growing supplies of recyclables, a weak economy and consumer indifference to oducts made from recycled material. Companies involved in the business of recycling re hit hard in 1992 and will continue to struggle in 1993.

and manucipal refuse, before it can be put to any use, must have its recyclable apponents segregated. Mechanical systems for conducting such segregation are mal-intensive and prone to break down. Therefore, the source segregation that more demore households and offices are doing voluntarily is critical to businesses based on micipal solid waste (MSW) recycling.

The function of the proving the second secon

etadity processors manufacture products from municipal solid waste steam constituents, ner under contract with a primary manufacturer or for sale to end users. Market ments include processing of used aluminum beverage cans for primary sheet stock aufacturers, processing of waste giass for giass container manufacturers and other end spin processing of spent tires to produce supplemental fuel, composting of yard wastes autact municipal refuse, and processing of plastic wastes to produce clean resin to for for primary manufacturers or molded plastic wood products of various kinds Used aluminum cans are one of the few success stories in the recycling industry, because it is cheaper to manufacture sheet stock from spent cans than from virgin bauxite ore.

About three billion spent tires no longer suitable for retread are stockpiled, and an additional 170 million are discarded annually. Technically feasible solutions include shredding, manufacture of tire-derived fuel (TDF), tire-to-energy conversion and chemical decomposition using heat. Economically feasible solutions are elusive.

Composting is used more for yard waste than for mixed municipal refuse, but neither type of operation has proved profitable.

In plastics, most primary manufactures are involved in some type of recycling. It is not clear whether manufactures are entering the market to improve profit margins or to preserve markets for virgin plastics which are threatened by environmentalists who oppose use of disposables. Consumers are not clamoring to pay higher prices for products made from waste, which are no higher quality than those made from virgin materials.

Hazardous wastes represent potential niche opportunities for recycling, because the costs of allowable alternatives, such as incineration or landfill disposal are increasing. The oldest of the hazardous waste recyling markets is solvent recovery for either material or fuel value. The 1992 market for off-site solvent recovery and fuel blending was about \$1 billion. Continued growth depends on diversifying into other solvent and oil recovery markets that are more competitive and less profitable. A newer niche market is the recovery of zinc from electric are furnace dusts.

A study of recycling costs in 30 cities and communities in 21 states by the Institute for Local Self-reliance finds that such programs can actually save tax dollars and provide other local economic benefits. The institute's study finds that recycling-collection costs are often lower than standard waste-collection costs per ton. The institute claims that a city of one million people with typical landfill costs of \$24 million a year can save its local government, business and households about \$7 million through aggressive expansion of materials-recovery efforts.

In New Hampshire, for example, the New Hampshire Resource Recovery indicated that municipal recycling collection of containers increased by 63 percent from 1990 to 1991, accounting for 26 percent of the 54.5 tons of all recyclables recovered in 1991.

# Containers Recovered (Tons)

	1990	1991
Glass containers	6,679	10,110
Aluminum cans	586	804
Steel cans	588	1,381
Mixed cans	NA	211
<b>LEL</b>	339	553
HDPE	323	711
Mixed PET/HDPE	NA	126
Total	8,515	13,896
	ported.	
	( 17	

sed animimum cans are one of the few success stories in the recycling industry, because is cheaper to manufacture sheet stock from spent cans than from virgin bauxite ore.

about three billion spent tires no longer suitable for retread are stockpiled, and an additional 170 million are discarded annually. Technically feasible solutions include redding, manufacture of tire derived fuel (TDF), tire-to-energy conversion and chemical composition using heat. Economically feasible solutions are clusive.

omposting is used more for yard waste than for mixed municipal refuse, but neither type

e plastics, most primary manufactures are involved in some type of recycling. It is not car whether manufactures are entering the market to improve profit margins or to reserve markets for virgin plastics which are threatened by environmentalists who oppose at of disposables. Consumers are not clamoring to pay higher prices for products made on waste, which are no higher quality than those made from virgin materials.

Autous wastes represent potential niche opportunities for recycling, because the costs allowable alternatives, such as incineration or landfill disposai are increasing. The dest of the hazardous waste recyling markets is solvent recovery for either material or el value. The 1992 market for off-site solvent recovery and fuel blending was about \$1 llion. Continued growth depends on diversifying into other solvent and oil recovery erkets that are more competitive and less profitable. A newer niche market is the covery of zinc from electric are furnace dusts.

And of recycling costs in 30 cities and communities in 21 states by the Institute for real Self-reliance finds that such programs can actually save tax dollars and provide are local economic benefits. The institute's study finds that recycling-collection was are often lower than standard waste-collection costs per ton. The institute claims at a city of one million people with typical landfill costs of \$24 million a year can we us local government, business and households about \$7 million through aggressive Pansion of materials-recovery efforts.

Were Hampshire, for example, the New Hampshire Resource Recovery indicated that unicipal recycling collection of containers increased by 63 percent from 1990 to 1991, counting for 26 percent of the 54.5 tons of all recyclables recovered in 1991

0-17

Owners of soil contaminated by various petroleum products are also seeking an alternative to landfilling their tainted soil. Available landfill spaces are rapidly disappearing, but even where it remains a viable option, landfilling can subject a generator to enormous liabilities in today's litigation society.

In addition, other remediation alternatives, such as bioremediation, are time consuming, no less expensive and produce uncertain cleanup results. The demand to cleanse soils is rising as businesses try to comply with increasingly rigid environmental standards.

Approximately 2 million properly registered tanks filled with petroleum products are hidden underground. At least 500,000 are leaking into the surrounding soil, The EPA estimates, and threatening such natural resources as groundwater.

A thermal treatment system for cleaning petroleum-contaminated soil is operated from several strategically located facilities in the U.S. to maximize accessibility to generators of the waste. Thermal soil recycling is fast, efficient and enables the soil to be used again after cleaning. Customers truck soil to these facilities to be cleaned. After cleaning, during which the soil is heated and resulting gasses destroyed, customers can choose to take the soil back and return it to the ground of uses for it.

TPST soil-recycling centers guarantee that final cleanup levels will fall below detectable limits as determined by the local regulatory agencies. These levels are achieved quickly and without any lingering liabilities because the contamination no longer exists. TPS Technologies is a subsidiary of Thermo Process Systems, a subsidiary of Boston-based Thermo Electron Corporation.

The greatest barrier to municipal solid waste recycling is the lack of markets for collected material, according to officials from 258 municipalities surveyed by the U.S. Conference of Mayors' Municipal Waste Management Association (MWMA). Collection costs and market prices for recyclable materials ranked second and third, respectively, as barriers most commonly cited nationwide. Responses differed slightly by region.

Lack of public participation presented the greatest barrier to recycling, followed closely by market availability. Participation was cited as a much lower concern in all other regions, particularly in New England states. Public participation in recycling programs was cited as a drawback more commonly in cities with fewer than 50,000 residents. Concern over market availability was of roughly equal concern in municipalities of all sizes. Without a national policy to stimulate markets, cities may be required to slow down the expansion of their recycling collection programs at a time When other disposal options may not be available.

Northeastern cities with older recycling programs put slightly less emphasis on market availability as a barrier, showing that cities with programs in operation for longer periods are finding ways to deal with this problem. Localities that identify markets before starting recycling programs tend to do better. Paper topped the list of recycled products purchased by local government. A wide variation in the remaining useful life area landfills exists. New England municipalities have an average landfill life expectancy of only 4.2 years while cities in the Mountain states reported an average of <sup>53,7</sup> years useful life remaining. Average landfill life expectancy in all other regions ranged for disposal at waste facilities were highest on ranged from 11 to 17 years. Fees paid for disposal at waste facilities were highest on average from 11 to 17 years. average in the Middle Atlantic states, where cities reported average landfill tipping fees of \$ $f_{ecs}$  of about \$70 per ton. The New England states' average landfill tipping fee of \$53 per ton per ton was the second-highest reported.

Where of soil contaminated by various petroleum products are also seeking an alternative landfilling their tainted soil. Available landfill spaces are rapidly disappearing, at even where it remains a viable option, landfilling can subject a generator to lormous liabilities in today's litigation society.

addition, other remediation alternatives, such as bioremediation, are time consuming, less expensive and produce uncertain cleanup results. The demand to cleanse soils is ing as businesses try to comply with increasingly rigid environmental standards.

Dproximately 2 million properly registered tanks filled with petroleum products are dden underground. At least 500,000 are leaking into the surrounding soil, The EPA finates, and threatening such natural resources as groundwater.

Intermal treatment system for cleaning petroleum-contaminated soil is operated from veral strategically located facilities in the U.S. to maximize accessibility to merators of the waste. Thermal soil recycling is fast, efficient and enables the soil be used again after cleaning. Customers truck soil to these facilities to be caned. After cleaning, during which the soil is heated and resulting gasses destroyed, stomers can choose to take the soil back and return it to the ground of uses for it.

<sup>10</sup> I soil-recycling centers guarantee that final cleanup levels will fall below <sup>10</sup> octable limits as determined by the local regulatory agencies. These levels are <sup>10</sup> bleved quickly and without any lingering liabilities because the contamination no <sup>10</sup> certaists. TPS Technologies is a subsidiary of Thermo Process Systems, a subsidiary <sup>10</sup> boston-based Thermo Electron Corporation.

c greatest barrier to municipal solid waste recycling is the lack of markets for lifected material, according to officials from 258 municipalities surveyed by the U.S. Merence of Mayors' Municipal Waste Management Association (MWMA). Collection costs d market prices for recyclable materials ranked second and third, respectively, as triars most commonly cited nationwide. Responses differed slightly by region.

The set of public participation presented the greatest barrier to recycling, followed acty by market availability. Participation was cited as a much lower concern in all der regions, particularly in New England states. Fublic participation in recycling ograms was cited as a drawback more commonly in cities with fewer than 50,000 addents. Concern over market availability was of rougbly equal concern in micipalities of all sizes. Without a national policy to stimulate markets, cities may required to slow down the expansion of their recycling collection programs at a time to other disposal options may not be available.

The astern cities with older recycling programs put slightly less emphasis on market alability as a barrier, showing that cities with programs in operation for longer tools are finding ways to deal with this problem. Localities that identify markets fore starting recycling programs tend to do better. Paper topped the list of recycled alacts purchased by local government. A wide variation in the remaining useful life of alacts purchased by local government. A wide variation in the remaining useful life of cances of only 4.2 years while cities in the Mountain states reported an average of years useful life remaining. Average landfill life expectancy in all other regions and the mountain states reported an average of years useful life remaining. Average landfill life expectancy in all other regions and from 11 to 17 years. Fees paid for disposal at waste fadilities were highest on the mountain states reported an average of years useful life remaining. Average landfill life expectancy in all other regions and the Middle Atlantic states, where cities reported average landfill tipping tool about \$70 per ton. The New England states' average landfill tipping fee of \$53 too was the second-highest reported.

## Analytical Services and Laboratories

Conservative estimates put the growth rate for environmental labs at 10% each year in the 1990's, with the total market for commercial environmental laboratories reaching \$1.8 billion by 1994 and \$2.5 billion by the end of 1999.

The investigation and cleanup of hazardous waste sites are becoming an increasingly important segment of the environmental market and increasingly important to the business of environmental analysis. Both in-lab and on-site testing is done.

This development, combined with a growing demand for wastewater monitoring under the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and drinking water testing under the Safe Drinking Water Act, has elevated field testing and on-site services to one of a significant environmental analysis trend.

Environmental laboratories consist of commercial labs, industrial facilities, government facilities and university/research institutions.

Commercial lab employees are primarily individuals involved in the purchasing/specifying process: lab directors, owners, managers, department heads, supervisors and chemists performing environmental analytical work for government agencies and private-sector clients.

Industrial sector employees represent in-house lab operations at companies whose manufacturing processes are heavily affected by environmental regulations, such as those in the chemical, petrochemical, primary metals, processing, agriculture, biotechnical, medical and transportation industries.

Government professionals at agencies include the Environmental Protection Agency, The Department of Energy and the Department of Defense, as well as individuals in state and municipal government agencies and environmental laboratories.

University/research institution employees include scientists, researchers and department heads involved with the ongoing development of environmental testing methodologies and instrumentation.

Three leading environmental laboratory associations include The American Council for Independent Laboratories, the American Associations for Laboratory Accreditation and the International Association of Environmental Testing Laboratories.

Typical environmental laboratory job functions include: Laboratory Director, laboratory Manager, Purchaser-Laboratory, Executive Mgmt./Administration, Industrial Hygienist, Consultant, Research Director, Research Scientist, University Professor, University Depart Department Head, QC/QA Supervisor, Analytical Manager, Chemist, Laboratory Technician and Field Tester.

### malytical Services and Laboratories

008sorvative estimates put the growth rate for environmental labs at 10% each year in the 190°s, with the total market for commercial environmental laboratories reaching \$1.8 lion by 1994 and \$2.5 billion by the end of 1999.

the investigation and cleanup of hazardous waste sites are becoming an increasingly portant segment of the environmental market and increasingly important to the business cuvironmental analysis. Both in-lab and on-site testing is done.

as development, combined with a growing demand for wastewater monitoring under the ational Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and drinking water testing under c Safe Drinking Water Act, has elevated field testing and on-site services to one of a gaificant environmental analysis trend.

avitonmental laboratories consist of commercial labs, industrial facilities, government cilities and university/research institutions.

ommercial lab employees are primarily individuals involved in the purchasing/specifying ocess: lab directors, owners, managers, department heads, supervisors and chemists informing environmental analytical work for government agencies and private-sector leafs.

anufacturing processes are heavily affected by environmental regulations, such as those anufacturing processes are heavily affected by environmental regulations, such as those the chemical, petrochemical, primary metals, processing, agriculture, biotechnical, edical and transportation industries.

Wernment professionals at agencies include the Environmental Protection Agency, The Partment of Energy and the Department of Defense, as well as individuals in state and inicipal government agencies and environmental laboratories.

substraity/research institution employees include scientists, researchers and department ads involved with the ongoing development of environmental testing methodologies and trumentation.

<sup>120</sup> leading environmental laboratory associations include The American Council for <sup>20</sup>pendent Laboratories, the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation and the <sup>21</sup>mational Association of Environmental Testing Laboratories.

Well environmental laboratory job functions include: Laboratory Director, laboratory and an ager, Purchaser-I aboratory, Executive Mgmt./Administration, Industrial Hygienist, and the analyticant, Research Director, Research Scientist, University Professor, University Professor, University Partment Head, QC/QA Supervisor, Analytical Manager, Chemist, Laboratory Technician and add Tester.

A 1991 survey revealed the following environmental laboratory insights:

Average Lab Size: 53 employees

Location: 49% of laboratories have more than one location.

**Annual Billings:** 

\$250,000 & Under	24.9%
300,000 to \$1.9 million	29.2%
\$2 million to \$4.9 million	16.4%
\$5 million to \$9.9 million	9.3%
Over \$10 million	6.8%

### Type of Analysis:

76.5% perform organic analysis 82.8% perform inorganic analysis 75.1% perform wastewater analysis 72.7% perform drinking water analysis 68.9% perform hazardous waste analysis 65.6% perform soil analysis 56.8% perform field testing & analysis 54.9% perform solid analysis 52.7% perform sewage analysis 42.6% perform air analysis

Scientific Disciplines:

Biochemistry	4.6%
Biology	6.3%
Chemistry/Analytical	57.2%
Ecology	6.3%
Food	1.8%
Geology	3.7%
Microbiology	9.4%
Toxicology	3.9%
Other	6.8%

About 68% of these scientists perform some environmental research in their laboratories. Approximately 47% reported that they or their staff carried out environmental measurements on site. 53% anticipated an increase in the amount of future field testing.

Types of samples analyzed in respondents' laboratories include:

Air	40.2%
Biological	35.6%
Infectious Waste	4.4%
Mixed Waste	27.3%
Radioactive	15.0%
Soil	62.3%
Water	81.0%

1991 survey revealed the following environmental laboratory insights:

Average Lab Size: 53 employees

Location: 49% of laboratories have more than one location.

Annual Billings:

Type of Analysis:

(b.2%) perform organic analysis
(2.8%) perform inorganic analysis
(5.1%) perform wastewater analysis
(5.1%) perform fazardous waste analysis
(5.6%) perform fazardous waste analysis
(6.8%) perform soil analysis
(6.8%) perform soil analysis
(7.2%) perform soil analysis

Scientific Disciplines:

vat 68% of these scientists perform some environmental research in their laboratories. Proximately 47% reported that they or their staff carried out environmental <sup>sau</sup>rements on site. 53% anticipated an increase in the amount of future field testing.

<sup>455</sup> Of samples analyzed in respondents' laboratories include

Air Biological Infectious Waste Mixed Waste Radioactive Soil Soil Water

Budget expectations for environmental laboratories instrumentation purchases in 1993 are as follows:

Increase over 1992	30.0%
Same as 1992	48.0%
Less that 1992	22.0%

Product usage and purchasing plans for laboratory products and short-term purchasing plans by senior scientists in environmental laboratories are as follows:

Products Bought	Percent
Balances	91.1 %
Baths	56.0
Centrifuges	25.4
Gas Chromatographs	55.0
HPLC Systems	33.2
Computers	62.1
Thermal Analyzers	
Optical Microscopes	39.1
Ovens	75.8
Furnaces	47.1
pH Meters	71.1
Titrators	
Recorders	29.9
	63.4
FT/IR Spectrometers	34.8
Mass Spectrometers	15.6
UV/Vis Spectrophotometers	47.1
AA Spectrophotometers	46.3
Plasma Spectrometers	23.1
Fume Hoods	79.8
Autosamplers	32.8
Stills	39.9

Environmental Lab magazine's 23,140 readers are professionals in commercial labs, industrial facilities, government and university/research institutions. Readers are primarily individuals involved in the purchasing/specifying process: lab directors, owners, managers, department heads, supervisors and chemists.

Commercial lab readers perform environmental analytical work for government agencies and private-sector clients. Industrial sector readers represent in-house lab operations at companies whose manufacturing processes are heavily affected by environmental reput regulations, such as those in the chemical, petrochemical, primary metals, processing, agriculture, biotechnical, medical and transportation industries. Government readership <sup>includes</sup> professionals at agencies including the Environmental Protection Agency, The Department of Energy and the Department of Defense, as well as individuals in state and nunicipal government agencies and environmental laboratories. University/research institution readers include scientists, researchers and department heads involved with the output readers include scientists, researchers and department heads involved with the ongoing development of environmental testing methodologies and instrumentation.

adget expectations for environmental laboratories instrumentation purchases in 1993 are

oduct usage and purchasing plans for laboratory products and short-term purchasing ans by senior scientists in environmental laboratories are as follows:

Centrifuges	

Instrial facilities, government and university/research institutions. Readers are marily individuals involved in the purchasing/specifying process: lab directors, mers, managers, department heads, supervisors and chemists.

Antericial tab readers perform environmental analytical work for government agencies and vate-sector clients. Industrial sector readers represent in-house lab operations at apanies whose manufacturing processes are heavily affected by environmental minimum, such as those in the chemical, petrochemical, primary metals, processing, continue, biotechnical, medical and transportation industries. Government readership addes professionals at agencies including the Environmental Protection Agency, The minimum of Energy and the Department of Defense, as well as individuals in state and micipal government agencies and environmental laboratories. University/research micipal government agencies and environmental laboratories. University/research antipation readers include scientists, researchers and department heads involved with congoing development of environmental testing methodologies and instrumentation

Association involvement of readers: American Council of Independent Laboratories, American Association for Laboratory Accreditation and International Association of Environmental Testing Laboratories.

Environmental Lab magazine's circulation reflects the growth and diversity of the environmental testing community...both in-lab and on-site. Readers perform analytical work for government, industry, private commercial facilities and university/research institutions. The industrial segment includes in-house lab operations at companies whose manufacturing processes are heavily affected by environmental regulations. Chemical, petrochemical, primary metals, processing and transportation industries include manufacturers with extensive analytical laboratory operations. Government readership includes EPA (and CLP) state-certified and municipal operated laboratories. Commercial lab operations continue to expand as more and more private clients rely on the monitoring and analysis abilities of independent environmental labs for their regulatory needs. The university setting is important to the ongoing development of environmental testing methodologies. Environmental Lab's readership includes university scientists, researchers and department heads helping to shape future analytical techniques.

Lab Size: Average company size is 53 employees

Location: 48.6% of companies have more than one location

Annual Billings:

\$250,000 & Under	24.9%
\$300,000 to \$1.9 million	29.2%
\$2.0 to \$4.9 million	16.4%
\$5.0 to \$9.9 million	9.3%
Over \$10 million	6.8%

Type of Analysis:

76.5% perform organic analysis 82.8% perform inorganic analysis 75.1% perform wastewater analysis 72.7% perform drinking water analysis 68.9% perform hazardous waste analysis 65.6% perform soil analysis 56.8% perform field testing & analysis 54.9% perform solid analysis 52.7% perform sewage analysis 42.6% perform air analysis

A survey conducted of 2,500 senior laboratory scientists conducted by American  $E_{Duin}$ Environmental Laboratory magazine in February 1993 indicated that 47% of respondents carry out environmental measurements on-site and 53% of respondents anticipated increases in the amount of future field testing business. Sample types analyzed in respondents' laboratories:

asociation involvement of readers: American Council of Independent Laboratories, merican Association for Laboratory Accreditation and International Association of invironmental Testing Laboratories.

www.mmental Lab magazine's circulation reflects the growth and diversity of the wironmental testing community...both in lab and on-site. Readers perform analytical ork for government, industry, private commercial facilities and university/research subtrions. The industrial segment includes in-house lab operations at companies whose annfacturing processes are heavily affected by environmental regulations. Chemical, incohemical, primary metals, processing and transportation industries include annfacturing segment early affected by environmental regulations. Chemical, incohemical, primary metals, processing and transportation industries include annfacturers with extensive analytical laboratory operations. Government readership cludes EPA (and CLP) state-certified and municipal operated laboratories. Commercial danalysis abilities of independent environmental labs for their regulatory ueeds. The danalysis abilities of independent environmental labs for their regulatory ueeds. The inversity setting is important to the ongoing development of environmental testing tethedologies. Environmental Lab's readership includes university scientists,

o pize: Average company size is 53 employees

auon: 48.6% of companies have more than one location

mual Billings:

	Over \$10 m

100 of Analysis:

10.5 % perform organic analysis
82.8% perform inorganic analysis
75.1% perform wastewater analysis
68.9% perform hazardous waste analysis
65.6% perform field testing & analysis
56.8% perform field testing & analysis
54.9% perform solid analysis
52.7% perform sair analysis

arvey conducted of 2,500 senior laboratory scientists conducted by American aronmental Laboratory magazine in February 1993 indicated that 47% of respondents y out environmental measurements on site and 53% of respondents anticipated increases as amount of future field testing business. Sample types analyzed in respondents'

Air	40.2%
Biological	35.6%
Infectious Waste	4.4%
Mixed Waste	27.3%
Radioactive	15.0%
Soil	62.3%
Water	81.0%

Budget Expectations for Respondents' Laboratory Instrument Purchases in 1993 vs. 1992: Increase: 30.0%; Same: 48.0%; Less: 22.0%. 68% of scientists responding perform environmental research in their labs. The following results were obtained for current usage of laboratory products and short-term purchasing plans by senior scientists in environmental laboratories:

Analyzers:	Now Use	6-Month Purchase	
Biological Oxygen Demand	24.3%	2.1%	
Chemical Owgen Demand	22.6%	1.0%	
Flow Injection	13.0%	1.0%	
Total Organic Carbon	28.0%	3.4%	
Volatile Organic Carbon	17.6%	1.2%	
	11.6%	1.0%	
-uldbox-	83.5%	8.0%	
Salle / Cincil a mi	66.9%	4.7%	
Centrifuges	64.2%	2.9%	
Chromatography: AutoSamplers	04.270	2.970	
AutoSamplers	45.3%	8.7%	
Gas, Columns	60.1%	10.6%	
Gas, Detectors	55.6%	16.6%	
Gas, Systems	53.0%	7.0%	
Gas, Headspace Accessories	20.8%	4/7%	
Gas, Purge/Trap Accessories	38.0%	6.2%	
G-C FTIR	11.1%	0.2%	
GC-MS	42.1%	7.9%	
Gel Permeation, Columns	18.4%	7.2%	
Gel Permeation, Systems	14.2%	5.3%	
APLC. Columns	45.0%	13.6%	
IFLC. Detectors	44.3%	4.9%	
HPLC, Pumps	43.8%	4.4%	
HPLC, Systems	42.2%	5.4%	
10n. Columns	27.1%	5.4%	
Iron Systems	24.2%	7.0%	
LC-MS	8.0%	1.4%	
Iron, Systems LC-MS SFC, Systems	9.2%	2.8%	
Syringes	54.7%	15.6%	
Bob	57.770	13.070	

Weet Expectations for Respondents' Laboratory lastrument Purchases in 1993 vs. 1992: acase: 30.0%; Same: 48.0%; Less: 22.0%. 68% of scientists responding perform wironmental research in their labs. The following results were obtained for current use of laboratory products and short-term purchasing plans by senior scientists in vironmental laboratories:

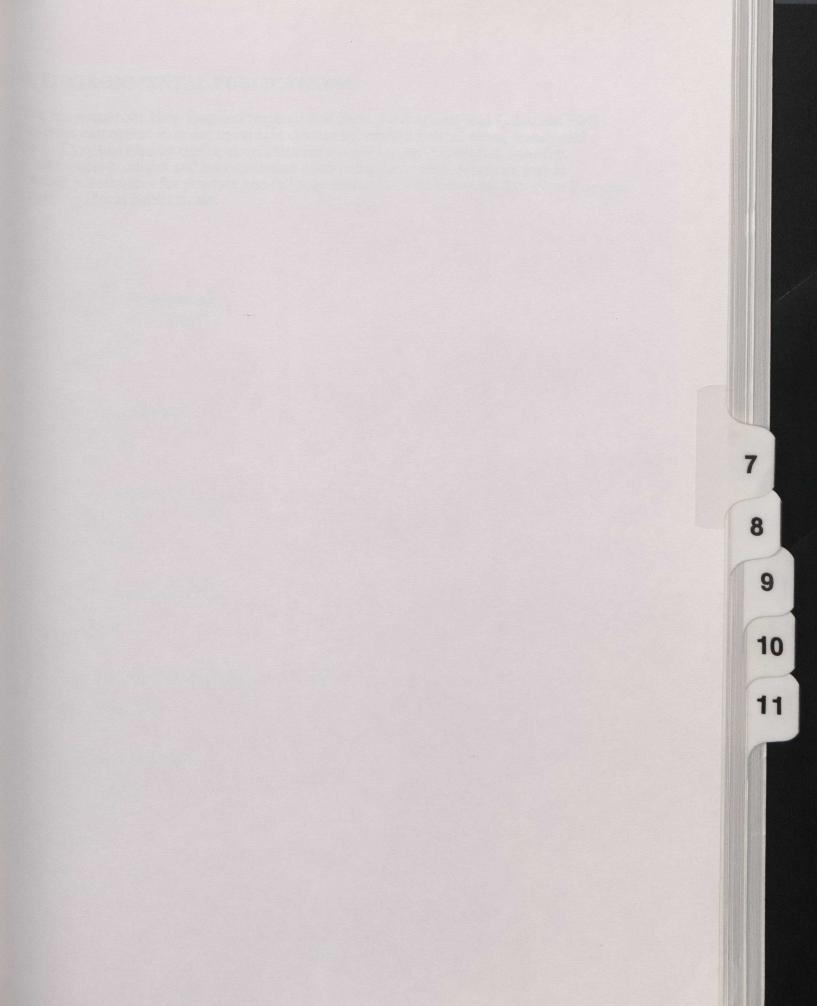
10.6%	
6.296	

Computers:		
Mini/Workstation	50.1%	9.6%
Personal	86.0%	21.6%
Evaporators Filtrati	42.9%	2.9%
44 dilon Apparatus and Supplies	55.9%	
Fumehoods	82.8%	15.6%
- umiture		8.4%
VIInders	72.4%	8.9%
Homogenizers	35.7%	5.4%
Homogenizers Incubators	34.0%	2.8%
	41.0%	2.8%
Instrument Rental Services Isotopes	10.6%	3.3%
	22.2%	6.5%
Kjeldahl Apparatus Laboratory Robots	26.8%	2.6%
Laboratory Robots	7.7%	2.2%
General Purpose	60.7%	4.0%
Electron, Scanning	13.5%	1.0%
Cton	31.9%	2.4%
WICTOWAND Disection One	21.1%	6.8%
Mobile Laboratories	7.2%	
Ovens:	1.270	2.4%
Electrical	70.9%	2201
		3.3%
	29.3%	1.9%
PH Electrodes	18.3%	1.9%
PH and C is I are	84/0%	16.8%
Pipetton	72.0%	8.9%
Pumps of manual and Automatic	74.0%	14.6%
Pumps, General-Purpose, Liquid Portable Field Test Apparatus:	42.1%	3.3%
Tota Test Apparatus.		
	18.7%	4.3%
Conductivity Meters	28.4%	2.8%
GC	10.1%	2.2%
Immunoassay	3.0%	2.2%
Mass Spectrometers	3.3%	0.5%
Pri/Specific Ion Meters	25.2%	4.1%
Safety Products	7.9%	1.9%
Safety Products	73.1%	
sample Containers /Vials	78.9%	24.3%
Sample Containers/Vials	10.9%	30.4%
	10.00	0.00
Chromatography, Data Management	49.2%	8.9%
Environmental Compliance LIMS	13.5%	5.1%
Scientifi IVI 17	25.2%	5.4%
Solid Phase Extraction Supplies	43.3%	5.4%
Solution Supplies	29.2%	13.6%
	40.8%	7.9%
Specialty Gases	57.7%	19.6%
Specific Ion Electrodes	49.2%	10.6%

50 1 01	
50.1%	
	Omogenizers

Spectrometers:		
AA, Flame	48.3%	2.6%
AA, Graphite Furnace	41.3%	4.1%
Fluoescence	20.4%	1.6%
FTIR	19.3%	1.7%
ICP	30.3%	2.1%
ICP-MS	7.0%	1.4%
IR Dispersive	14.2%	0.5%
Mass Magnetic	8.0%	0.7%
Mass, Quadrupole	24.5%	2.6%
UV-VIS Standards	52.7%	3.6%
Superaritient The state	70.2%	29.1%
Supercritical Fluid Extraction Apparatus Titrators Vacuum Concentrators	11.3%	4.3%
Vacuum	30.8%	3.0%
Vacuum Concentrators Water Purification Sustants	18.0%	1.9%
Water Purification Systems	69.7%	8.4%

	ectrometers;
	AA, Flame
	AA, Graphite Furnace
	Fluoescence
1.7%.	FTIR
2.1%	ICP · · ·
	ICP-MS
	IR Dispersive
	Mass Magnetic
	Mass, Quadrupole
	UV-VIS
	andards
	Percritical Fluid Extraction Apparatus
	uators .
	count Concentrators
	ater Purification Systems





# **VII. ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLICATIONS**

100 Bod 0999

There are numerous New England regional and local publications that Canadian EPS companies can access in order to remain current on environmental news, trends and events. They can also be useful as vehicles for marketing and promoting specific environmental products and services using advertising and public relations and as information resources for product and industry research. The following lists New England regional and local publications.

7-1

### UL ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLICATIONS

There are numerous New England regional and local publications that Canadian EPS companies can access in order to remain current on environmental news, trends and reats. They can also be useful as vehicles for marketing and promoting specific anvironmental products and services using advertising and public relations and as biormation resources for product and industry research. The following lists New England egional and local publications. Action 54 Portsmouth Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 224-9945

Alternative Energy Retailer Box 2180 Waterbury, CT 06722 (203) 755-0158

American Dowser Danville, VT 05828 (802) 684-3417

Annual Editions: Environment Dushkin Publishing Group, Inc. Sluice, Dock Guilford, CT 06437 (203) 453-4351

Aquasphere New England Aquarium Central Wharf Boston, MA 02110 (617) 742-8830

Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review Boston College, School of Law 885 Centre Street Newton, MA 02159 (617) 552-4354

Boston Harbor Association News 51 Sleeper Street Boston, MA 02210 (617) 330-1134

Concerned Educators Allied for a Safe Environment News 17 Gerry Street Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 864-0999

Coastwise Communications 104 Water Street Rehoboth, MA 02769 (508) 336-6455

Cogeneration Box 44 Southport, CT 06490 (203) 259-1812

4 Portsmouth Stree oncord, NH 03301

Ultraative Energy Retailer Sor 2180 Waterbury, CT 06722 203) 755-0158

> merican Dowser anville, VT 05828 802) 684-3417

Junual Editions: Environment Jushkin Publishing Group, Inc. Julice, Dock Juliford, CT 06437 203) 453-4351

> ew England Aquarium ew England Aquarium entral Wharf oston, MA 02110 (17) 742-8830

vision College Environmental Affairs Law Review outon College, School of Law S Centre Street witon, MA 02159 17) 552-4354

> Association News Seeper Street Octon, MA 02210 (17) 330-1134

Gerry Street Cerry Street Moridge, MA 02138

<sup>(a)</sup> Water Street
 <sup>(b)</sup> Water Street
 <sup>(c)</sup> oboth, MA 02769
 <sup>(b)</sup> 336-6455

0x 44 0uthport, CT 06490 02) 259-1812 Citzens' Bulletin Department of Environmental Protection State Office Building, Room 112 Hartford, CT 06106 (203) 566-5599

ConnStruction P.O. Box 9768 Wethersfield, CT 06109 (203) 529-3246

Conservation Biology <sup>3</sup> Cambaridge Center, Suite 208 Cambridge, MA 02142

Conservation Commission News 54 Portsmouth Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 224-7867

CPI Purchasing 275 Washington Street Newton, MA 02158 (617) 558-4266

E Magazine Box 5098 Westport, CT 06881 (203) 854-5559

E.H.M.I. Resource 10 Newmarket Road, P.O. Box 70 Durham, NH 03824 (603) 868-1496

Energy Journal 245 Merrian Street Weston, MA 02193 (617) 647-3609

Environmental Compliance Update P.O. Box 1923 Brattleboro, VT 03501 (802) 254-3539

Environmental Manager's Compliance Advisor 39 Academy Street Madison, CT 06463 (203) 245-7448

Partnent of Environmental Protection opartment of Environmental Protection (ate Office Building, Room 112 (artford, CT 06106 (23) 566,5509

> OnnStruction O. Box 9768 (ethersfield, CT 06109 203) 529-3246

Cambaridge Center, Suite 208 mabridge, MA 02142

Anservation Commission News Portsmouth Street oncord, NH 03301 603) 224-7867

<sup>14</sup> Furchasing
 <sup>15</sup> Washington Street
 <sup>15</sup> Washington Street
 <sup>10</sup> Washington Street
 <sup>10</sup> Washington Street

Magazine 04 5098 (estport, CT 06881 4(5) 854-5559

Newmarket Road, P.O. Box 70 Viewmarket Road, P.O. Box 70 Witham, NH 03824 03) 868-1496

> <sup>1</sup> Merrian Street Merrian Street <sup>1</sup> Merrian Street <sup>1</sup> MA 02193 17 647-3609

0. Box 1923 Mileboro, VT 03501 2012 254-3539

Academy Street adison, CT 06463 [5] 245-7448 Environmental Professional University of New England Biddeford, ME 04005 (207) 283-0171

Environmental Software Computational Mechanics Inc. 25 Bridge Street Billerica, MS 01821 (508) 667-5841

Garbage <sup>2</sup> Main Street Gloucester, MA 01930 (508) 283-3200

Global Environmental Change Report 37 Broadway Arlington, MA 02174 (617) 648-8700

Green Book The Green Book, Inc. 155 West Street Wilmington, MA 01887 (617) 935-4800

Green Book Report, The The Green Book, Inc. 155 West Street Wilmington, MA 01887 (617) 935-4800

Hazardous Material Intelligence Reports Box 535 Cambridge, MA 02238 (617) 491-5100

Industry Magazine 441 Stuart Street Boston, MA 02116 (617) 262-1180

International Environmental Affairs 17 1-2 Lebanon Street Hanover, NH 03755 (603) 646-3349

7-4

Journal of Environmental Pathology, Toxicology and Oncology Three Cambridge Center, Suite 208 Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 225-0401

Newsletter Massachusetts Assn. of Conservation Commissions 10 Juniper Road Belmont, MA 02178 (617) 489-3930

Maine Environment 271 State Street Augusta, ME 04330 (207) 622-3101

Maine Environews Office of the Commissioner State House Station No 17 Augusta, ME 04333 (207) 289-2343

Maine Fish and Wildlife Station 14, 284 State Street Augusta, ME 04333 (207) 289-2871

MassCitizen 29 Temple Place Boston, MA 02211 (617) 292-4800

New England Water Works Association Journal 42A Dilla Street Millford, MA 01757 (508) 478-6996

New Hampshire Audubon 3 Silk Farm Road, Box 528-B Concord, NH 03302 (603) 224-9909

O.S.H.A. Compliance Advisor <sup>39</sup> Academy Street Madison, CT 06443 <sup>(203)</sup> 245-7488

7-5

Ournal of Environmental Pathology, Toxicology and Oncology Intee Cambridge Center, Suite 208 ambridge, MA 02142 (17) 225-0401

> <sup>10</sup>assachusetts Assn. of Conservation Commissions <sup>10</sup> Juniper Road <sup>10</sup> Juniper Road <sup>10</sup> Juniper Ass-3930 (617) 489-3930

> > <sup>12</sup> State Environment <sup>11</sup> State Street <sup>14</sup> State Street <sup>15</sup> State 3101

name Environews Ince of the Commissioner ale House Station No 17 Questa, ME 04333 289-2343

utine Fish and Wildlife Inion 14, 284 State Street Ugusta, ME 04333 207) 289-2871

> Temple Place Temple Place Ston, MA 02211 (17) 292-4800

A Dilla Street Milord, MA 01757 (8) 478-606

> Milk Farm Road, Box 528-B Milk Farm Road, Box 528-B Meord, NH 03302 224-9009

Academy Street Academy Street adison, CT 06443 03) 245-7488 Quinnehtukqut Sierra Club, Connecticut Chapter 23 Greenfield Street Wethersfield, CT 06019 (203) 527-9788

Sanctuary Massachusetts Audubon Society South Great Road Lincoln, MA 01773 (617) 259-9550

State Hazardous Waste Regulation 90 Stiles Road Salem, NH 03079 (800) 548-4001

T.B.H.A News 51 Sleeper Street the Boston Boston, MA 02210 (617) 330-1134

Valley Newsletter 125 Combs Road Easthampton, MA 01027 (413) 584-0057

Vermont Business Route #30, P.O. Box 6120 Brattleboro, VT 05301 (800) 750-4800

Vision Mill River Plaza, 9 W. Broad Stamford, CT 06902 (203) 323-8987

Voice of Walden P.O.Box 275 Concord, MA 01742 (508) 371-2421

Waste Disposal & Pollution Control Box 1939 New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 865-8519 Waste Dynamics of New England 150 Dow Street Manchester, NH 03101

(603) 624-1442

Waste Treatment Technology News Business Communications Company, Inc. 25 Van Zant Street Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 853-4266

Water Connection New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission <sup>85</sup> Merrimack Street, 3rd Floor Boston, MA 02114 (617) 367-8522

Wind Energy News Box 4008 St.Johnsbury, VT 05819 (802) 748-2425

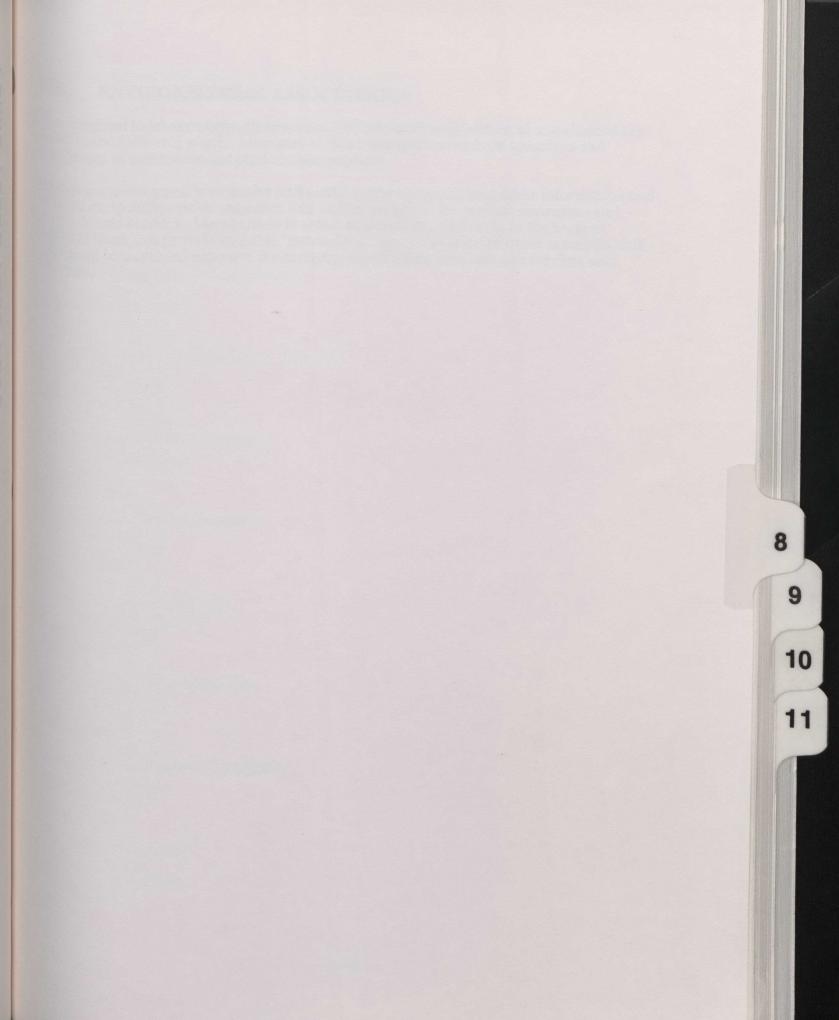
World Information Systems P.O. Box 535 Cambridge, MA 02238 (617) 491-5100

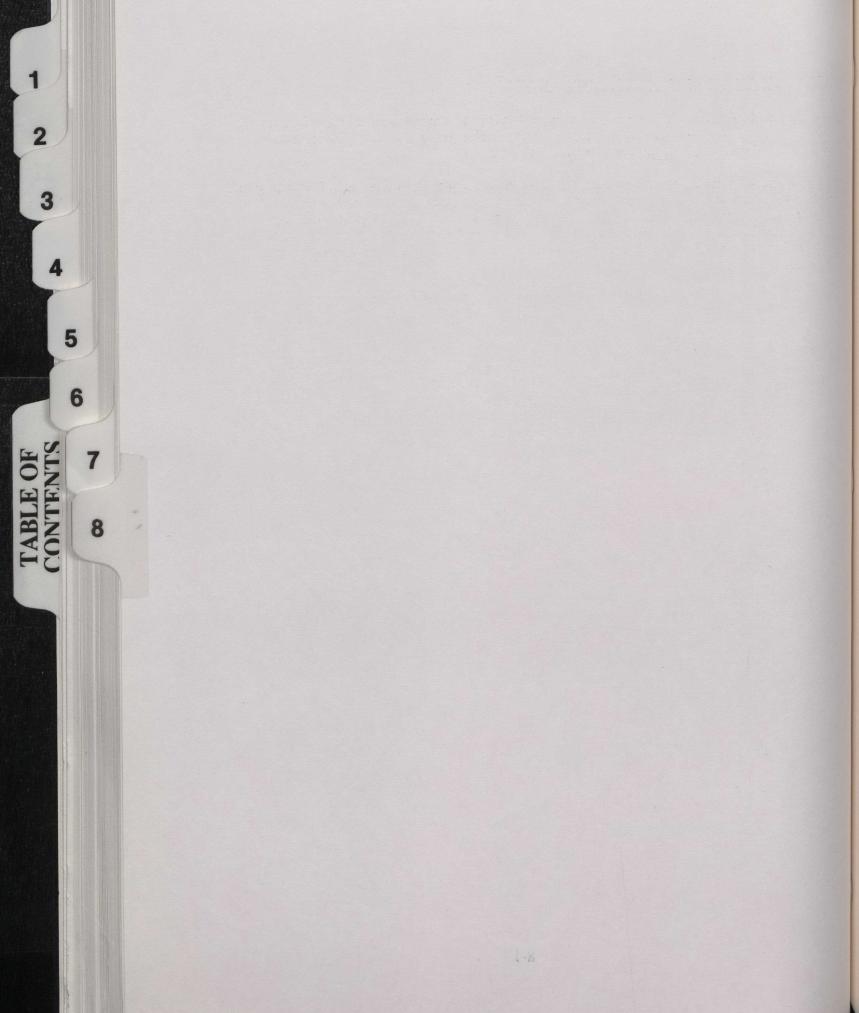
Waste Treatment Technology News
 Usiness Communications Company, Inc.
 Van Zant Street
 Otwalk, CT 06855
 853-4266

<sup>16</sup>W England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commissio 5 Merrimack Street, 3rd Floor <sup>05100</sup>, MA 02114 <sup>077</sup>) 367-8522

> And Energy News Au 4008 Lohnsbury, VT 05819 602) 748-2425

orid Information Systems O. Box 535 ambridge, MA 02238 017) 491-5100





## VIII. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSOCIATIONS

New England local and regional, as well as U.S. national environmental associations are listed in the following pages. Members of these associations include specifiers and purchasers of environmental products and services.

Associations can provide extensive and useful market research and other information and insights on specific market segments and market potential for various environmental products and services. Membership in select associations, especially at the local or regional level, can provide valuable "networking" opportunities with other members that can result in increased exposure for company capabilities, products and services and business.

g

10

11

8-1

## **ULL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSOCIATIONS**

<sup>15W</sup> England local and regional, as well as U.S. national environmental associations are listed in the following pages. Members of these associations include specifiers and furchasers of environmental products and services.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

TABLE OF CONTENTS asociations can provide extensive and useful market research and other information and usights on specific market segments and market potential for various environmental roducts and services. Membership in select associations, especially at the local or sgional level, can provide valuable "networking" opportunities with other members that an result in increased exposure for company capabilities, products and services and mainess

## NEW ENGLAND REGIONAL & LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

Air and Waste Management Association/New England Section P.O. Box 424 Mansfield, MA 02048

American Association of University Women Environmental Network <sup>229</sup> Cheshire Road <sup>Prospect,</sup> CT 06712 (203) 758-4606

Associated Industries of Massachusetts 441 Stuart Street Boston, MA 02116 (617) 262-1180

Association for the Preservation of Cape Cod P.O. Box 636 Orleans, MA 02653 (508) 255-4142

Association of Vermont Recyclers P.O. Box 1244 Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 229-1833

Atlantic Center for the Environment <sup>39</sup> S. Main Street <sup>Ipswich,</sup> MA 01938 <sup>(508)</sup> 356-0038

Boston Greenspace Alliance 44 Bromfield Street, #207 Boston, MA 02108 (617) 426-7980

Boston Harbor Association, The <sup>51</sup> Sleeper Street Boston, MA 02210 (617) 330-1134

Boston Water and Sewer Commission 425 Summer Street Boston, MA 02210 (617) 330-9400

Cape Cod Commission 3225 Main Street Barnstable, MA 02630 (508) 362-3828 IN ENGLAND REGIONAL & LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

n and Waste Management Association/New England Sectio O. Box 424 ansfield, MA 02048

9 Cheshire Road 9 Cheshire Road 0spect, CT 06712 181 759 Actor

> sociated Industries of Massachusetts 1 Stuart Street Mton, MA 02116 17) 262-1180

Sociation for the Preservation of Cape Cod 0. Box 636 leans, MA 02653 08) 255-4142

> Dispersion of Vermont Recyclers Box 1244 Autoelier, VT 05602 229-1833

Solutic Center for the Environment S. Main Street Wich, MA 01938 (8) 356-0038

> Bronnfield Street, #207 Bronnfield Street, #207 Bron, MA 02108 D) 426-7980

on Harbor Association, The Reper Street Ion, MA 02210 330-1134

Summer Street Summer Street Non, MA 02210

> 5 Cod Commission 5 Main Street astable, MA 02630 9) 362-3828

Catalyst P.O. Box 73 Stafford, VT 05072 (802) 765-4337

CEIP Fund, The 68 Harrison Avenue Boston, MA 02111 (617) 426-4783

Center for Coastal Studies P.O. Box 1036 59 Commercial Street Provincetown, MA 02657 (508) 487-3622

Center for Ecological Technology 147 Tyler Street Pittsfield, MA 01201 (413) 445-4556

Charles River Watershed Association 2391 Commonwealth Avenue Auburndale, MA 02166 (617) 527-2799

Clean Water Action 76 Summer Street, 6th Floor Boston, MA 02110 (617) 424-4661

Clean Water Action <sup>98</sup> Main Street Northampton, MA 01060 (413) 584-9830

Clean Water Action 400 Smith street Providence, RI 02908 (401) 331-6972

Clean Water Coalition P.O. Box 133 Machias, ME 04654 (207) 255-4290

Coastal States Organization 444 N. Capitol Street NW Suite 312 Washington, DC 20001 (202) 508-3860

Conservation Law Foundation of New England <sup>3</sup> Joy Street Boston, MA 02108 (617) 742-2540 Coolidge Center for Environmental Leadership, The 1675 Massachusetts Avenue Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 864-5085 D.D.I./The Development Guild 233 Harvard Street Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 277-2112 Earth Access 87 Cherry Street Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 868-0758 Energy Federation, Inc. 354 Waverly Street Framingham, MA 01707 (508) 653-4299 Environmental Business Council, Inc. Exchange Place 53 State Street Suite 3400 Boston, MA 02109 Environmental Hazards Management Institute <sup>10</sup> Newmarket Road P.O. Box 932 Durham, NH 03824 (603) 868-1496 Environmental Institute, The University of Massachusetts Blaisdell House Amherst, MA 01003 (413) 545-2842 Environmental Lobby of Massachusetts 3 Joy Street Boston, MA 02108 (617) 742-2553 Environmental Safety 733 15th Street NW Suite 1120 Washington, DC 20036

For a Cleaner Environment,Inc. United Methodist Church 523 Main Street Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-8544

Fundamental Action to Conserve Energy 75 Day Street Fitchburg, MA 01420 (508) 345-5385

Global Action Network Environmental Citizenship Program Tufts University Medford, MA 02155 (617) 381-3423

Habitat Institute for the Environment 10 Juniper Road, P.O.Box 136 Belmont, MA 02178 (617) 489-5050

## Harris Center for Conservation Education King's Highway, R.R.1 P.O. Box 773 Hancock, NH 03449 (603) 525-3394

Hitchcock Center for the Environment Larch Hill Conservation Area 525 S. Pleasant Street Amherst, MA 01002 (413) 256-6006

Institute for Environmental Leaders, The 16 Germain Street Worcester, MA 01602 (508) 755-9223

Institute for Resource and Security Studies 27 Ellsworth Avenue Cambridge, MS 02139 (617) 491-5177

Katharine Nordell Lloyd Center for Environmental Studies P.O. Box 7037 South Dartmouth, MA 02748 (508) 990-0505

8's Highway, R.R.1

Maine Coast Heritage Trust 167 Park Row Brunswick, ME 04011 (207) 729-7366 Maine Coastal Program, Maine State Planning Office State House Station 38 Augusta, ME 04333 (207) 289-3261 Maine/New Hampshire Voice P.O. Box 3061 Portsmouth, NH 03802 (603) 742-9434 Mainewatch Institute 184 Water Street P.O. Box 209 Hallowell, ME 04347 (207) 622-7000 Massachusetts Association of Septic Pumping Contractors P.O. Box 18 Alston, MA 02134 (617) 782-1550 Massachusetts Bay Marine Studies Consortium P.O. Box 660 Boston, MA 02125 (617) 287-6540 Massachusetts Bays Program Massachusetts Bays Program 100 Sachusetts Office of Coastal Management 100 Cambridge Street Boston, MA 02202 Massachusetts Campaign to Clean Up Hazardous Waste 37 Temple Place Boston, MA 02111 (617) 292-4821 Massachusetts Citizens for Safe Energy 37 Temple Place Boston, MA 02111 (617) 292-4821 Massachusetts Congress of Lake and Pond Associations 135 Washington Street Holliston, MA 01746 (508) 429-5805

Massachusetts Environmental Education Society 15 State Street Boston, MA 02109 (617) 740-1605 Massachusetts Environmental Trust 100 Cambridge Street, 20th Floor Boston, MA 02202 (617) 727-9800 Massachusetts Institute of Technology Sea Grant Program 292 Main Street, Building E38-368 Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 253-7041 Massachusetts League of Environmental Voters 76 Summer Street, 6th Floor Boston, MA 02110 (617) 423-4661 Massachusetts Marine Educators Institute of Learning & Teaching University of Massachusetts Boston, MA 02125 (617) 287-7666 Massachusetts Office of Technical Assistance 100 Cambridge Street Room 1904 Boston, MA 02202 (617) 727-3260 Massachusetts Society of Municipal Conservation Professionals c/o M.A.C.C. 10 Juniper Road Belmont, MA 02178 (508) 358-7701 Massachusetts Toxics Network 163 Kent Street Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 731-1341 Merrimack River Watershed Council 694 Main Street West Newbury, MA 01985 (508) 363-5777

Narragansett Bay Project 291 Promenade Street Providence, RI 02908 (401) 277-3165 New England Coastal Campaign 24 Mount Vernon Avenue Newport, RI 02840 (401) 846-1673 New England Council 581 Boylston Street Boston, MA 02116 (617) 437-0304 New England Environmental Education Alliance P.O. Box 105 Glendale, MA 01229 (413) 298-5244 New England Environmental Network Lincoln Filene Center Tufts University Medford, MA 02155 (617) 381-3423 New England Green Alliance P.O. Box 703 White River Junction, VT 05001 (802) 295-1544 New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission <sup>85</sup> Merrimack Street Boston, MA 02114 (617) 367-8522 New Hampshire Association of Conservation Commissions 54 Portsmouth Street Concord, NH 03301 (603) 224-7867 New Hampshire Coastal Alliance c/o Backriver Studio R.F.D. 4 Old Garrison Road Dover, NH 03820 (603) 742-9434 New Hampshire Resource Recovery Association P.O. Box 721 Concord, NH 03302 (603) 224-6996

North & South Rivers Watershed Association P.O. Box 43 Norwell, MA 02061 (617) 659-8168 North American Association for Environmental Education P.O. Box 400 Troy, OH 45373 (513) 339-6835 Northeast Citizen Action Resource Center 32 Grand Street Hartford, CT 06106 (203) 525-3688 Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management 85 Merrimack Street Boston, MA 02114 (617) 367-8540 Northeast Sustainable Energy Association 23 Ames Street Greenfield, MA 01301 (413) 774-6051 Northeast Waste Management Officials Association 85 Merrimack Street Boston, MA 02114 (617) 367-8558 Rhode Island Solid Waste Management Corporation West Exchange Center 260 West Exchange Street Providence, RI 02903 (401) 831-4440 Rural Housing Incorporated/Rural Water Resources 218 Central Street P.O. Box 429 Winchendon, MA 01475 (508) 297-1376 Safer Water in Massachusetts Northeastern University Marine Science Center E. Point Nahant, MA 01908 (617) 581-0075 Seacoast Anti-Pollution League S Market Street Portsmouth, NH 03801 (603) 431-5089

Sierra Club of New England <sup>3</sup> Joy Street Boston, MA 02108 (617) 227-5339

Tellus Institute for Resource and Environmental Strategies 89 Broad Street Boston, MA 02110 (617) 426-5844

Toxics Use Reduction Institute University of Massachusetts at Lowell Work Environment Programs Lowell, MA 01854 (508) 934-3275

Urban Harbors Institute University of Massachusetts Boston Harbor Campus Boston, MA 02125 (617) 287-5570

Vermont Clean Air Coalition 43 State Street Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 223-5221

Vermont Environmental Board and Waste Facility Panel 120 State Street Montpelier, VT 05620 (802) 828-3309

Vermont Environmental Caucus <sup>9</sup> Bailey Avenue Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 223-2328

Vermont Natural Resources Council <sup>9</sup> Bailey Avenue Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 223-2328

Vermont Public Interest Research Group 43 State Street Montpelier, VT 05602 (802) 223-5221 Vermont Trails and Greenways Council <sup>c/0</sup> Department of Forests 103 S. Main Street, 8 South Waterbury, VT 05676 (802) 244-8713

Vermont Water Resources Board 120 State Street Montpelier, VT 05620 (802) 828-2871

Water Resources Research Center Blaidsdell House University of Massachusetts Amherst, MA 01373 (413) 545-2842

Allerican Shore and Beach Preservation Association Setsity of California O'Brien Hall Seley, CA 94720 (5) 642-6777

Technology Studies Suiture of Technology Mark, NJ 07102

Nilles Road Nilles Road

Serve Road Serve Road 100, WI 5371 273-8080

Adam Society of Ichthyologists and Herpeublogists Adamtic University Maton, FL 33431

tont Water Resources Board fate Street pelier, VT 05620 828-2871

r Resources Research Center sdell House crsity of Massachusetts orst, MA 01373 545-2842

## NATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

American Mining Congress 1920 N Street NW. Suite 300 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 861-2800

American Nature Study Society 5881 Cold Brook Road Homer, NY 13077 (607) 749-3655

American Petroleum Institute 1220 L Street NW Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-8000

American Public Works Association 1313 E. 60th Street Chicago, IL 60637 (312) 667-2200

American Shore and Beach Preservation Association University of California 412 O'Brien Hall Berkeley, CA 94720 (415) 642-6777

American Society for Environmental History Center for Technology Studies NJ Institute of Technology Newark, NJ 07102 (201) 596-3269

American Society of Agricultural Engineers 2950 Niles Road St. Joseph, MI 49085 (616) 429-0300

American Society of Agronomy 677 S. Segoe Road Madison, WI 5371 (608) 273-8080

American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists c/o Walter Courtenay Florida Atlantic University (407) 367-3331

American Society of Naturalists Biological sciences Division University of Kansas Lawrence, KS 66045 (913) 864-3763

American Society of Sanitary Engineering P.O. Box 40362 Bay Village, OH 44140 (216) 835-3040

American Solar Energy Society 2400 Central Avenue, G-1 Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 443-3130

American Water Resources Association 5410 Grosvenor Lane, Suite 220 Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 493-8600

American Wind Energy Assn 777 N. Capitol Street NE, Suite 805 Washington, DC 20002 (202) 408-8988

Appalachian Mountain Club 5 Joy Street Boston, MA 02018 (617) 523-0636

Asbestos Information Association/North America 1745 Jefferson Davis Highway Suite 509 Arlington, VA 22202 (703) 979-1150

Association of American Pesticide Control Officials 2004 le Suer Road Richmond, VA 23229 (804) 288-8181

Association of Conservation Engineers 64 N. Union Street Alabama Department of Conservation Montgomery, AL 36130 (205) 242-3476

Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers Dublin, OH 43017 (614) 761-1711

```
ican Society of Naturalists
pical sciences Division
raity of Kansas
mee, KS 66045
864-3763
```

lean Society of Sanitary Engineering lox 40362 illage, OH 44140 835-3040

```
can Solar Energy Society
central Avenue, G-1
er, CO 80301
143-3130
```

can Water Resources Association Brosvenor Lane, Suite 220 Eda, MD 20814 93-8600

```
can Wind Energy Assn
Capitol Street NE, Suite 805
agton, DC 20002
108-8983
```

```
achian Mountain Club
Street
1, MA 02018
523-0636
```

```
62 Information Association/North America
efferson Davis Highway
09
```

```
79-1150
```

```
atton of Conservation Engineers
Inion Street
na Department of Conservation
Omery, AL 36130
```

```
Ation of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers
liverside Drive
- OH 43017
61-1711
```

Association of Local Air Pollution Control Officials 444 N. Capitol Street NW Washington, DC 20001 (202) 624-7864

Association of Metropolitan Sewerage Agencies 1000 Connecticut Avenue NW Suite 1006 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 833-2672

Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators 750 First Street NE Suite 910 Washington, DC 20002 (202) 898-0905

Air and Waste Management Association P.O. Box 2861 Pittsburgh, PA 15230 (412) 232-3444

Air Resources Information Clearinghouse <sup>46</sup> Prince Street Rochester, NY 14607 (716) 271-3550

Alliance to Save Energy 1725 K Street NW, Suite 509 Washington, DC 20006 (202) 857-0666

American Academy of Environmental Engineers <sup>130</sup> Holiday Court, #100 Annapolis, MD 21401 <sup>(301)</sup> 266-3311

American Academy of Environmental Medicine P.O. Box 16106 Denver, CO 80216 (303) 622-9755

American Chemical Society <sup>1155</sup> 16th Street NW <sup>Washington,</sup> DC 20036 <sup>(202)</sup> 571-4600

American College of Toxicology 9650 Rockville Pike Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 571-1840

American Council for and Energy-Efficient Economy 1001 Connecticut Avenue NW Suite 801 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 429-8873 American Forest Council 1250 Correction of the second s

American Forest Council 1250 Connecticut Avenue NW Suite 320 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 463-2455

American Forestry Association 1516 P Street NW Washington, DC 20005 (202) 667-3300

American Horticultural Society P.O. Box 0105 Mount Vernon, VA 22121 (703) 768-5700

American Industrial Health Council 1330 Connecticut Avenue NW Suite 300 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 659-0060

American Industrial Hygiene Association 345 White Pond Drive P.O. Box 8390 (216) 873-2442

American Institute of Biological Sciences 730 11th Street NW Washington, DC 20001 (202) 628-1500

American Institute of Biomedical Climatology 1023 Welsh Road Philadelphia, PA 19115 (215) 673-8368

American Institute of Chemical Engineers <sup>345</sup> E. 47th Street New York, NY 10017 <sup>(212)</sup> 705-7338

American Institute of Chemists 7315 Wisconsin Avenue Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 652-2447

American Littoral Society Sandy Hook Highlands, NJ 07732 (201) 291-0055

Association of State and Territorial Solid Waste Management Officials 444 N. Capitol Street, NW, Suite 388 Washington, DC 20001 (202) 624-5828

Center for Environmental Information, Inc. 46 Prince Street Rochester, NY 14607 (716) 271-3550

Center for Environmental Management Tufts University, Curtis Hall 474 Boston Avenue Medford, MA 02155 (617) 381-3486

Center for Marine Conservation 1725 DeSales Street NW Washington, DC 20036 (202) 429-5609

Center for Resource Economics 1718 Connecticut Avenue Suite 300 Washington, DC 20009 (202) 232-7933

Chamber of Commerce of the united states 1615 H Street NW Washington, DC 20062 (202) 659-6000

Chemical Manufacturers Association 2501 M Street NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 887-1100

Chemical Producers and Distributors Association 1220 19th Street NW Suite 202 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 785-2732

Chemical Waste Transportation Council 1730 Rhode Island Avenue NW Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 659-4613

Citizens' Clearinghouse for Hazardous Wastes P.O. Box 6806 Falls Church, VA 22040 (703) 237-2249

Clean Sites 1199 N. Fairfax Street Alexandria, VA 22314 (703) 683-8522

Clean Water Action 1320 Eighteenth Street NW Washington, DC 20036 (202) 457-1286

Coalition for Environmentally Responsible Economics 711 Atlantic Avenue Boston, MA 02111 (617) 451-0927

Concerns, Inc. 1794 Columbia Road NW Washington, DC 20009 (202) 328-8160

Conservation and Research Foundation, The Connecticut College New London, CT 06320 (203) 873-8524

Conservation Foundation 1250 24th Street NW Washington, DC 20037 (202) 293-4800

Council on Economic Priorities 30 Irving Place New York, NY 10003 (212) 420-1133

Council on Plastics and Packaging in the Environment 1275 K Street NW, Suite 900 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 789-1310 Datacenter, The 464 19th Street Oakland, CA 94612 (510) 835-4692 Earth Island Institute 300 Broadway, Suite 28 San Francisco, CA 94133 (415) 788-2666

Ecological Society of America 9650 Rockville Pike Suite 2503 Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 530-7005

Energy Conservation Coalition 6930 Carroll Avenue, Suite 600 Tacoma Park, MD 20912 (301) 891-1104

Environic Foundation International 916 St. Vincent Street South Bend, IN 46617 (219) 233-3357

Environmental Action Foundation 6930 Carroll Avenue, Suite 600 Tacoma Park, MD 20912 (301) 891-1100

Environmental and Energy Study Institute 122 C Street NW, Suite 700 Washington, DC 20001 (202) 628-1400

Environmental Defense Fund 257 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 (212) 686-4191

Environmental Industry Council 1825 K Street NW, Suite 210 Washington, DC 20006 (202) 331-7706

Environmental Law Institute 1616 P Street NW, Suite 200 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 328-5150

Environmental Management Association <sup>1019</sup> Highland Avenue <sup>Largo</sup>, FL 33540 <sup>(813)</sup> 586-5710

Environmental Mutagen Society 19110 Montgomery Village Avenue Suite 310 Gaithersburg, MD 20879 (415) 422-5698

Environmental Quality Instruction Resources Center Ohio State university 1200 Chambers Road, Room 310 Columbus, OH 43212 (614) 292-6717

Forest History Society 701 Vickers Avenue Durham, NC 27701 (919) 682-9319

Freshwater Foundation 725 County Road 6 Wayzata, MN 55391 (612) 449-0092

Friends of The Earth 218 D Street SE Washington, DC 20003 (202) 544-2600

Genetic Toxicology Association Cleary, Gottleib, Steen & Hamilton 1752 N Street NW Washington, DC 20036 (202) 728-2700

Halogenated Solvent Industry Alliance 1225 19th Street NW Suite 300 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 223-5890

Hazardous Materials Advisory Council 1110 Vermont Avenue NW Suite 250 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 728-1460

Hazardous Materials Control Research Institute 9300 Columbia Boulevard Silver Spring, MD 20910 (301) 587-9390

Hazardous Waste Treatment Council 1440 New York Avenue Suite 310 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 783-0870

Industrial Chemical Research Association 1811 Monroe Dearborn, MI 48124 (313) 563-0360

Inform 381 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016 (212) 689-4040

Infraspection Institute, The 1971 Shelburne Road, Suite C Shelburne, VT 05482 (802) 985-2500

Institute for Environmental Auditing P.O. Box 23686 L'Enfant Plaza Station Washington, DC 20026 (703) 818-1000

Institute for Environmental Negotiation Campbell Hall University of Virgina Charlottesville, VA 22903 (804) 924-1970

Institute for Local Self-Reliance 2425 18th Street NW Washington, DC 20009 (202) 232-4108

Institute of Environmental Sciences 940 East Northwest Highway Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 (708) 255-1561

Institute of Noise Control Engineering P.O. Box 3206 Arlington Branch Poughkeepsie, NY 12603 (914) 462-4006

Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries, Inc. 1627 K Street NW Washington, DC 20006 (202) 466-4050

International Bio-Environmental Foundation 15300 Venture Boulevard, Suite 405 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 (818) 907-5483

International Clearinghouse for Environmental Technologies 12600 W. Colfax Avenue Suite C-310 Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 233-1248

International Consortium for Energy Development 114 The Fenway Boston, MA 02115 (617) 247-1919

International Society of Chemical Ecology University of Delaware, 700 Pilotto College of Marine Studies Lewes, DE 19958 (302) 645-4262

Interstate Conference on Water Policy 955 L'Enfant Plaza, 6th Floor Washington, DC 20024 (202) 466-7287

Manufacturers of Emission Controls Association 1707 L Street NW, Suite 570 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 296-4797

National Academy of Sciences Environmental Studies & Toxicology National Research Council 2001 Wisconsin Avenue, Room HA Washington, DC 20007 (202) 334-3060

National Agricultural Chemicals Association <sup>1155</sup> 15th Street NW Madison Building, Suite 900 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 296-1585

National Air Toxics Information Clearinghouse U.S. EPA Pollutant Assessment Branch MD-13 Research Triangle Park, NC 27711 (919) 541-0850

National Association For Plastic Container Recovery 4828 Parkway Plaza Boulevard Suite 260 Charlotte, NC 28217 (704) 357-3250

National Association of Environmental Professionals P.O. Box 15210 Alexandria, VA 22309 (703) 610-2364

National Association of Environmental Risk Auditors 4211 E. Third Street Bloomington, IN 47401 (812) 333-0077

National Association of Manufacturers 1331 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Suite 1500 North Washington, DC 20004 (202) 637-3000

National Association of Noise Control Officials 53 Cubberly Road Trenton, NJ 08690 (609) 984-4161

National Association of Professional Environmental Communicators P.O. Box 106 8352 Chicago, IL 60661 (312) 661-1721

National Association of Solvent Recyclers 1333 New Hampshire Avenue NW Suite 1100 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 463-6956

National Association of State Land Reclamationists 542 8th Street LaSalle, IL 61301 (815) 223-3322

National Coalition for Marine Conservation <sup>5105</sup> Paulsen Street, Suite 243 P.O. Box 23298 <sup>Savannah</sup>, GA 31405 <sup>(912)</sup> 354-0441

National Council of Local Environmental Health Administration <sup>3333</sup> Forbes Avenue <sup>Pittsburgh, PA 15213</sup> <sup>(412)</sup> 578-8030

National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvements <sup>260</sup> Madison Avenue New York, NY 10016 <sup>(212)</sup> 532-9000

National Council on Radiation Protection & Measurements 7910 Woodmont Avenue Suite 800 Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 657-2652

National Environmental Development Association 1440 New York Avenue NW Suite 300 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 638-1230

National Environmental Health Association 720 S. Colorado Boulevard #970 South Tower Denver Co 80222 (303) 756-9090

National Environmental Training Association 8687 Via De Ventura, Suite 214 Scottsdale, AZ 85258 (602) 951-1440

National Oil Recyclers Association 805 15th Street NW, Suite 900 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 962-3020

National Sanitation Foundation 3475 Plymouth Road P.O. Box 130140 Ann Arbor, MI 48113 (313) 769-8010

National Solid Wastes Management Association 1730 Rhode Island Avenue NW Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 659-4613

National Toxics Campaign <sup>1168</sup> Commonwealth Avenue <sup>Boston</sup>, MA 02134 (617) 232-0327

National Water Well Association 6375 Riverside Drive Dublin, OH 43017 (614) 761-1711

National Waterways Conference 1130 17th Street NW Suite 200 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 296-4415

National Wetlands Technical Council Environmental Law Institute 1616 P Street NW, Suite 200 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 328-5150

Natural Resources Council of America 801 Pennsylvania Avenue SE Suite 410 Washington, DC 20003 (202) 547-7553

Natural Resources Defense Council 40 W. 20th Street New York, NY 10011 (212) 727-2700

North American Association for Environmental Education P.O. Box 400 Troy, OH 45373 (513) 339-6835

North American Water Office 1519A East Franklin Avenue Minneapolis, MN 55404 (612) 770-3861

Plastics Recycling Foundation <sup>1275</sup> K Street NW, Suite 400 Washington, DC 20005 <sup>(202)</sup> 371-5212

Renew America 1400 16th Street NW Suite 710 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 232-2252

Renewable Natural Resources Foundation <sup>5430</sup> Grosvenor Lane <sup>Bethes</sup>da, MD 20814 <sup>(301)</sup> 493-9101

Resources for the Future 1616 P Street NW Washington, DC 20036 (202) 328-5000

Safe Energy Communication Council 1717 Massachusetts Avenue NW Suite LL-215 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 483-8491

Sierra Club 730 Polk Street San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 776-2211

Society of Toxicology 1101 14th Street NW Suite 1100 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 371-1393

Soil & Water Conservation Society 7515 NE Ankeny Road Ankeny, IA 50021 (515) 289-2331

Solid Waste Association of North America P.O. Box 7219 Silver Spring, MD 20910 (301) 585-2898

Spill Control Association of America 400 Renaissance Center Suite 1900 Detroit, MI 48243 (313) 567-0500

State and Territorial Air Pollution Program Administrators 444 N. Capitol Street Washington, DC 20001 (202) 684-7864

Student Conservation Association Main Street P.O. Box 550 Charleston, NH 03603 (603) 826-4301

Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturers Association 1330 Connecticut Avenue NW Suite 300 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 659-0060

Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry P.O. Box 105113 Atlanta, GA 30348 (404) 446-1400

U.S. Operating Committee on Ecological & Toxicological Association 1330 Connecticut Avenue Suite 300 Washington, DC 20036 (202) 659-0060

United Nations Environment Programme DC2 Building, Room 803 2 United Nations Plaza New York, NY 10017 (212) 963-8093

Water Environment Federation 601 Wythe Street Alexandria, VA 22314 (703) 684-2400

Water Quality Association 4151 Naperville Road Isle, IL 60532 (708) 505-0160

Water Resources Congress 3800 N. Fairfax Drive, Suite 5 Arlington, VA 22314 (703) 525-4881

World Environment Center 419 Park Avenue South, Suite 1403 New York, NY 10016 (212) 683-4700

World Resources Institute 1709 New York Avenue NW Washington, DC 20006 (202) 638-6300

Worldwatch Institute 1776 Massachusetts Avenue NW Washington, DC 20036 (202) 452-1999





TABLE OF CONTENTS

## IX. 1993 ENVIRONMENTAL TRADE SHOWS & CONFERENCES

Listed below are major national and New England regional and local environmental trade shows and conferences. Included are show dates and locations for 1993 and (where available) phone numbers for the group or association sponsoring each event.

Due to the increasing volume of such events, it is advisable to monitor appropriate environmental publications, most of which update show and conference listings each month for a particular segment of the environmental market. Another accurate and excellent source for current environmental trade show and conference listings, published and updated quarterly, is *Environmental Calendar* (published by Business Publishers, Inc., 951 Pershing Drive, Silver Spring, MD 20910; 301/587-6300).

Recycling Symposium and Exposition, New Orleans Louisiana. (800) 332-8686

10

11

#### 1993 ENVIRONMENTAL TRADE SHOWS & CONFERENCES

t below are major national and New England regional and local environmental trade and conferences. Included are show dates and locations for 1993 and (where ble) phone numbers for the group or association sponsoring each event.

the increasing volume of such events, it is advisable to monitor appropriate mmental publications, most of which update show and conference listings each month particular segment of the environmental market. Another accurate and excellent c for current environmental trade show and conference listings, published and ed quarterly, is Environmental Calendar (published by Business Publishers, Inc., etshing Drive, Silver Spring, MD 20910; 301/587-6300).

### January Manuary Manuary and Manuary Manuary

27-29 Solid Waste Management & Materials Policy Conference, New York, NY

# February

17-20 Asphalt Recycling & Reclaiming Association, Tucson, AZ (410) 267-0023

28-4 Recycling Symposium and Exposition, New Orleans, Louisiana, (800) 332-8686

Electric Dulity Business Environment Conference, Denver, CO (303) 770-8800 Annual Pulp and Paper Conference, Kalamazne, MI (616) 387-2776 Integrated Resource Planning Conference, Denver, CO (303) 770-8800 Corporate Environmental Management Conference, Arlington, VA (202) 842-3600 Environmental Business '93 Conference, Boston, MA (800) 666-4430 Industrial Energy Technology Conference, Houston, TX (409) 953-8274 PetroChemical Expo '93, Houston, TX (212) 705-7660 American Chemical Society, Denver, CO (202) 872-6128 Asphalt Recycling & Reclaiming Association, Tucson, AZ (410) 267-0023

Recycling Symposium and Exposition, New Orleans, Louisiana, (800) 332-8686

## March

- <sup>2-3</sup> Energy Efficiency and Environmental Expo, Pittsburgh, PA (800) 388-8820
- 8-12 Analytical Chemistry and Applied Spectroscopy, Atlanta, GA (412) 825-3220
- 9-10 Plastic Recycling Conference, Madison, WI (608) 262-2061
- <sup>9-11</sup> HazMat '93 Central, Rosemont, IL (708) 469-3373
- 9-13 Pittsburgh Conference, New Orleans, LA
- <sup>12-14</sup> Eco Expo, Los Angeles, CA (818) 906-2700
- 13-16 Paper Stock Institute Conference, Orlando, FL
- 13-16 ISRI Annual Convention, Orlando, FL (202) 466-4050
- <sup>16-17</sup> Electric Utility Business Environment Conference, Denver, CO (303) 770-8800
- 18-19 Annual Pulp and Paper Conference, Kalamazoo, MI (616) 387-2776
- <sup>18-19</sup> Integrated Resource Planning Conference, Denver, CO (303) 770-8800
- <sup>22-25</sup> Corporate Environmental Management Conference, Arlington, VA (202) 842-3600
- 22-23 Environmental Business '93 Conference, Boston, MA (800) 666-4430
- <sup>24-25</sup> Industrial Energy Technology Conference, Houston, TX (409) 955-8274
- <sup>28-1</sup> PetroChemical Expo '93, Houston, TX (212) 705-7660
- <sup>28-2</sup> American Chemical Society, Denver, CO (202) 872-6128
- <sup>29</sup>-1 International Oil Spill Conference, Tampa, FL
- <sup>31-2</sup> Reality-Based Recycling Conference, Washington, DC (202) 293-7330

are]

Reality-Based Recycling Conference, Washington, DC (202) 293-7330

### April

3-7	EM '93, Nashville, TN (404) 633-2622
5-8	Fourth Global Warming International Conference, Woodridge, IL (708) 910-1551
5-8	Particulate Control Symposium, Washington, DC (415) 855-8763
5-8	Symposium on InSitu/On-Site Bioreclamation, San Diego, CA (800) 783-6338
6-8	Air Monitoring Instrumentation, Orlando, FL (614) 792-0005
6-8	Hazmacon '93 Conference, San Jose, CA (510) 464-7960
6-8	Hazmacon '93 Hazardous Materials Conference, Oakland, CA (415) 464-7900
7-9	Environmental Management Forum, New Orleans, LA
13-15	New England Environmental Expo, Boston, MA (617) 489-4199
13-16	Pollution Prevention, Recycling & Environmental Efficiency, Baltimore, MD (412) 232-3444
14-16	Wastepaper, Pulp & Paper Conference, Chicago, IL (415) 905-2368
21-23	Indoor Environment '93, Baltimore (301) 913-0115
26-27	A2LA Annual Meeting, Location TBD
26-28	World Recycling Conference and Exposition, Baltimore, MD (203) 852-0500
26-29	Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment, Atlanta, GA (215) 299-5478

EM '93, Nachville, TN (404) 633-2622 Fourth Global Warming International Conference, Woodridge, IL (708) 910-15 Particulate Control Symposium, Washington, DC (415) 855-8763 Symposium on InSitu/On-Site Bioreclamation, San Diego, CA (800) 783-6338 Afr Monitoting Instrumentation, Orlando, FL (614) 792-0003 Hazmacon '93 Conference, San Jose, CA (510) 464-7960 Hazmacon '93 Hazardous Matorials Conference, Oaldand, CA (415) 464-7960 Rev England Environmental Expo, Boston, MA (617) 439-4190 Mastepaper, Pulp & Paper Conference, Chicago, IL (415) 995-2368 Mastepaper, Pulp & Paper Conference, Chicago, IL (415) 905-2368 Didoor Environment '93, Baltimore, Calicago, IL (415) 905-2368 Mastepaper, Pulp & Paper Conference, Chicago, IL (415) 905-2368 Didoor Environment '93, Baltimore (301) 913-0115 Matter Anmail Meeting, Location TBD

May	
2-4	Woodfiber-Plastic Composites, Madison, WI (608) 263-2840
2-5	North American No-Dig '93, San Jose, CA (312) 644-0828
2-7	Institute of Environmental Sciences Technical Conference, Las Vegas, NV (408) 736-1120
3-7	Measurement of Toxic and Related Air Pollutants, Durham, NC (412) 232-3444
4-6	HazMat West/Spring Hazardous Materials & Environmental Management Conference, Long Beach, CA (708) 469-3373
5-6	EPA Conference on Analysis of Pollutants in the Environment, Norfolk, VA
5-7	Monitoring Well Design, Installation, and Sampling, Madison, WI (608) 262-2061
10-12	Industrial Waste Conference, West Lafayette, IN (317) 494-2756
15-21	American Industrial Hygiene Association Conference, New Orleans, LA (703) 849-8888
24-26	CARI Convention, Montreal, Quebec, Canada (416) 510-1244
25-27	National Groundwater Association, Las Vegas, NV (614) 761-3446
26	VOC Sampling and Analysis, Piscataway, NJ (908) 463-5062

EnvirACS Expo, Arlington, VA

ASTSWMO National Solid Waste Forum Assoc, Lake Buena Vista, FL (202) 624-5828 Association of Analytical Chemists, Washington, DC

SWANA Annual Exposition, San Jose, CA (301) 585-2898 American Chemical Society Full Expo, Chicago, IL Woodfiber-Plastic Composites, Madison, WI (608) 263-2840

North American No-Dig '93, San Jose, CA (312) 644-0828

Institute of Environmental Sciences Technical Conference, Las Vegas, NV (408) 736-1120

Measurement of Toxic and Related Air Polintants, Durham, NC (412) 232-3444 HazMat West/Spring Hazardous Materials & Environmental Management Conference, Long Beach, CA (708) 469-3373

EPA Conference on Analysis of Pollutants in the Environment, Norfolk, VA

Monitoring Well Design, Installation, and Sampling, Madison, WI (608) 262-2061

Industrial Waste Conference, West Lafayette, IN (317) 494-2756

American Industrial Hygiene Association Conference, New Orleans, LA (703) 849-8888

CARI Convention, Montreal, Quebec, Canada (416) 510-1244

National Groundwater Association, Las Vegas, NV (614) 761-3446

VOC Sampling and Analysis, Piscataway, NJ (908) 463-5062

# June

1-4	Recycling Plus, Washington, D.C.
2-4	Cost-Effective Collection of Recyclables, Madison, WI (608) 262-2061
6-10	American Water Works Association Conference, Denver, CO (303) 749-7711
6-10	AWWA Annual Conference & Exposition, San Antonio, TX (303) 749-7711
7-11	Hazardous Materials/Hazardous Wastes Spill Prevention, Corpus Christi, TX (512) 991-8692
9-11	HazMat International '93, Atlantic City, NJ (708) 469-3373
9-12	Hazardous Materials and Environmental Management Conference, Atlantic, NJ (412) 323-3444
12-16	Water Testing & QA Symposium, Arlington, VA
14-16	Pollution Prevention in the Laboratory Conference, Boston, MA (508) 837-5182
15-17	Air and Waste Management Association Conference, Denver, CO (412) 232-3444
20-23	American Society of Safety Engineers Conference, Dallas, TX (708) 692-4121
21-25	International GPS/GIS Conference, Seattle, WA (406) 248-6771
22-25	Waste Expo '93, Chicago, IL, (202) 659-4613
July	Environmental Technology Expo, Atlanta, GA (404) 447-5083
14	World Environmental Engineering Conference, Atlanta, GA (404) 447-5083
14-15	EnvirACS Expo, Arlington, VA
19-21	ASTSWMO National Solid Waste Forum Assoc, Lake Buena Vista, FL (202) 624-5828
26-29	Association of Analytical Chemists, Washington, DC
August	
2.5	SWANA Annual Exposition, San Jose, CA (301) 585-2898

22-27

SWANA Annual Exposition, San Jose, CA (301) 585-2898 American Chemical Society Fall Expo, Chicago, IL

Recycling Plus, Washington, D.C.

Cost-Effective Collection of Recyclables, Madison, WI (608) 262-2061 American Water Works Association Conference, Denver, CO (303) 749-7711 AWWA Annual Conference & Erposition, San Antonio, TX (303) 749-7711 Hazardous Materials/Hazardous Wastes Spill Prevention, Corpus Christi, TX (512) 991-8692

HazMat International '93, Atlantic City, NJ (708) 469-3373

Hazardous Materials and Environmental Management Conference, Atlantic, NJ (412) 323-3444

Water Testing & OA Symposium, Arlington, VA

Polinition Prevention in the Laboratory Conference, Boston, MA (508) 837-5182 Alr and Waste Management Association Conference, Denver, CO (412) 232-3444 Amarican Society of Safety Engineers Conference, Dallas, TX (708) 692-4121 International GPS/GIS Conference, Seattle, WA (406) 248-6771 Waste Expo '93, Chicago, IL (202) 659-4613

EnvirACS Expo, Arlington, VA

ASTSWMO National Solid Waste Forum Assoc, Lake Buena Vista, FL (202) 624-5828 Association of Analytical Chemists, Washington, DC

> SWANA Annual Exposition, San Jose, CA (301) 585-2898 American Chemical Society Fall Expo, Chicago, IL

### September

- 19-23 ICMA Annual Conference & Show, Nashville, TN (202) 962-3672
- 19-24 Instrument Society of America National Conference, Chicago, IL (919) 549-8411

### October

- <sup>1-3</sup> ECO Expo, Los Angeles, CA (818) 906-2700
- <sup>3-7</sup> National Safety Congress, Chicago, IL (312) 527-4800
- <sup>3-7</sup> Water Environment Conference, Anaheim, CA (703) 684-2464
- <sup>11-14</sup> National Recycling Congress, Nashville, TN (202) 625-6406
- <sup>12-14</sup> HazMat North-America Conference, Detroit, MI (708) 469-3373
- 13-15 ALEX '93, San Francisco, CA
- 18-20 Emission Inventory, Air & Waste Management Association, Los Angeles, CA (412) 232-3444
- 18-20 National Groundwater Association Conference, Kansas City, MO
- <sup>26-28</sup> National Association of Chemical Recyclers, Phoenix, AZ (202) 986-8150
- <sup>26-28</sup> Environmental Technology Expo, Atlanta, GA (404) 447-5083
- <sup>28-30</sup> World Environmental Engineering Conference, Atlanta, GA (404) 447-5083
- <sup>29-30</sup> Conference on Flocculents and Coagulants for Water Treatment, Washington, DC (207) 781-9800

#### intember

HazMat North-America Conference, Detroit, MI (708) 469-3373
Emission Inventory, Air & Waste Management Association, Los Angeles, C/ (412) 232-3444

Conference on Flocculents and Coagulants for Water Treatment, Washington, DC 207) 781-9800

### November

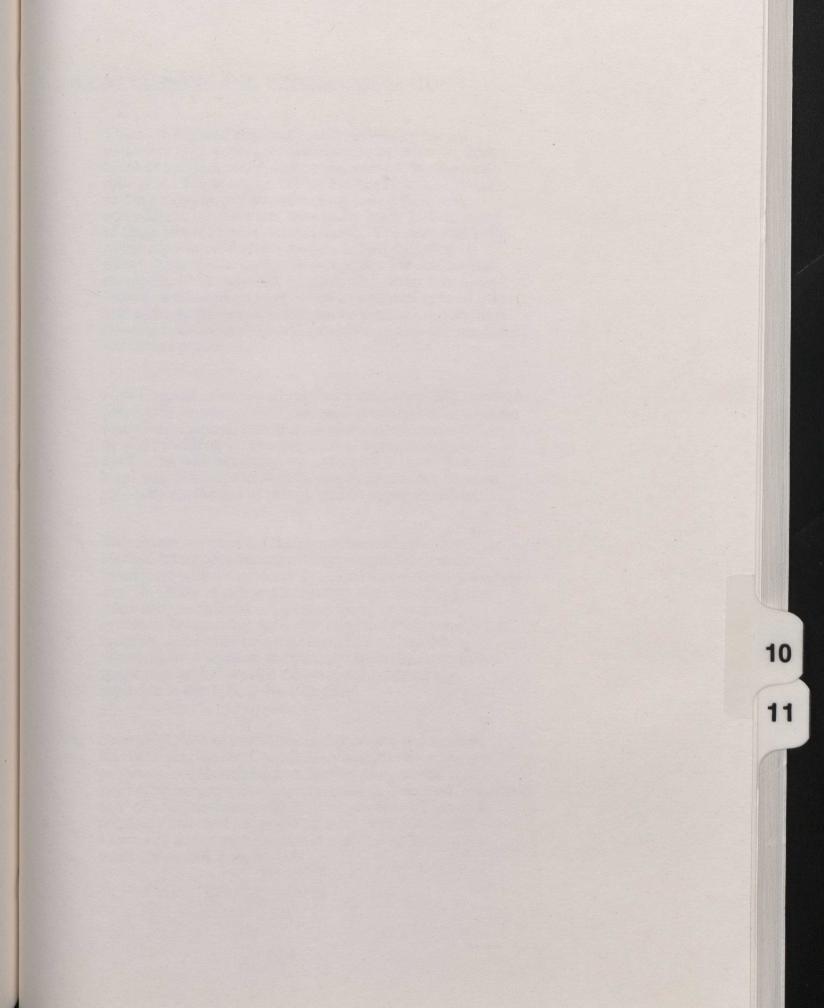
- 4-6 Petroleum Hydrocarbons/Organic Chemicals in Groundwater Conference, Houston, TX (614) 761-1711
- 10-13 Paper Stock Institute Convention, Coronado, CA (202) 466-4050
- <sup>11-13</sup> Solid Waste Composting Conference, Washington, DC (703) 739-2401
- 14-17 Environmental Management Forum, San Diego, CA
- 16-20 Eastern Analytical Symposium, Somerset, NJ
- 18-20 Pollution Prevention Exposition and Conference, Dallas, TX (202) 659-4613
- <sup>29-3</sup> Hazardous Materials Control Conference, Washington, DC (301) 982-9500
- <sup>30-2</sup> HMCRI, Washington, DC

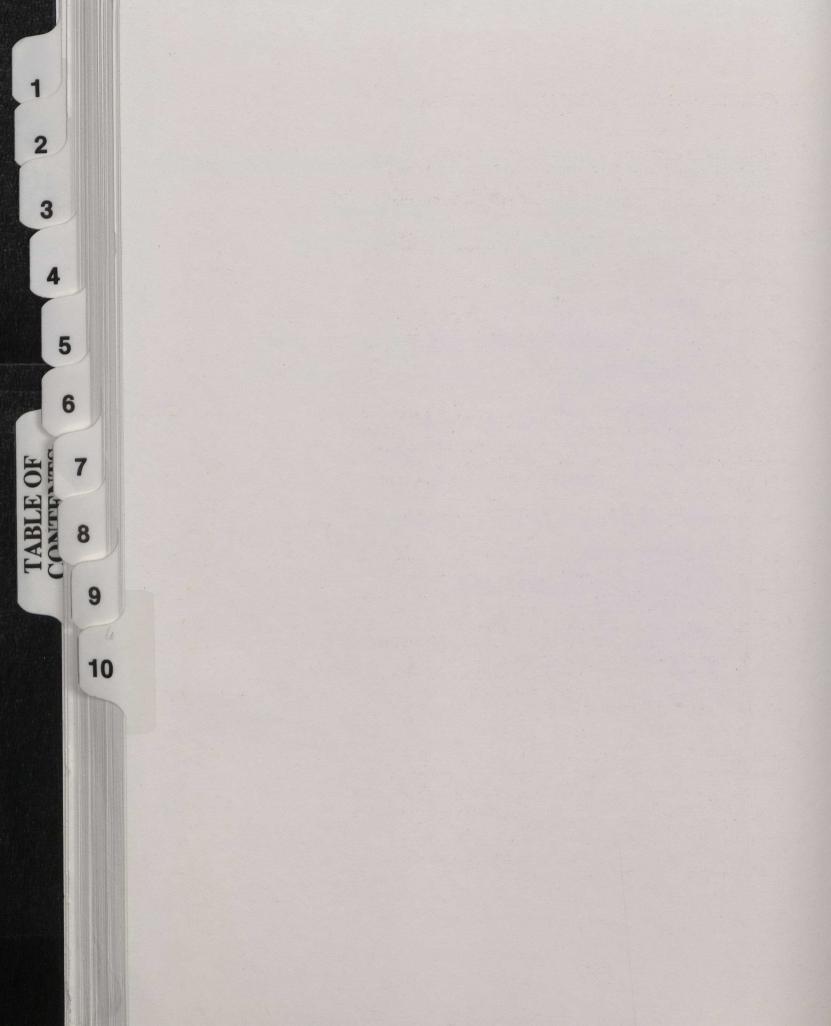
# December

4-8	Congress of Cities & Exposition, Orlando, FL (202) 626-3100
б-8	Restoration '93, Boston, MA (617) 933-9699
6-9	Chem Show '93, New York, NY (212) 986-4232

Petroleum Hydrocarbons/Organic Chemicais in Groundwater Conference, Houston, 7 (514) 761-1711
Paper Stock Institute Convention, Coronado, CA (202) 466-4050
Solid Waste Composting Conference, Washington, DC (703) 739-2401
Environmental Management Forum, San Diego, CA
Rastern Analytical Symposium, Somerset, NJ
Pollution Prevention Exposition and Conference, Dallas, TX (202) 659-4613
Hazardous Materials Control Conference, Washington, DC (301) 982-9500
HMCRI, Washington, DC

Congress of Cities & Exposition, Orlando, Fl. (202) 626-310 Restoration '93, Boston, MA (617) 933-9699 Chem Show '93, New York NY (212) 986 4232





# X. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. The New England economy is still recovering from a recession. This recovery is expected to be different from those of the past...much slower and uneven...lasting well into 1994. The recovery of New England jobs lost in the recession (especially manufacturing-based jobs) will, according to most experts, take many years. In fact, many of these jobs may never be recovered. The pace and scope of the recovery will affect the rate of EPS spending by many companies, municipalities, utilities and institutions on specific environmental products and services, despite increased emphasis on regulatory compliance at local, state and national levels and the desire by most organizations to do what is necessary to avoid environmental problems, fines and image problems.
- 2. New England sales opportunities for Canadian EPS products (especially consumer environmental products) exist with the many New England distributors, wholesalers, and retailers as well as with national retail chains. Sales to national companies with headquarters elsewhere in the U.S. require local sales coverage at their buying headquarters location, generally via the use of manufacturers representatives.
- 3. Manufacturers' reps are the recommended sales coverage method for environmental products since this permits immediate access to the market, experienced sales coverage, and the ability to provide marketing, merchandising and other support to local companies, distributors and retailers. "Partnering" with New England companies is the recommended sales coverage method for Canadian environmental services companies, especially those with a specific or "niche" service that may not be generally available in the U.S. or New England.
- 4. Successful sales of environmental products and services into New England by Canadian companies will require a proactive, results-oriented marketing plan, as well as a marketing program that implements a well-defined "marketing mix" of such marketing elements as public relations and publicity, literature, advertising, sales promotion, trade shows and active participation in regional and national trade shows and associations.

### CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The New England economy is still recovering from a recession. This recovery is expected to be different from those of the past..much slower and unoven..lasting well into 1994. The recovery of New England jobs lost in the recession (especially manufacturing-based jobs) will, according to most experts, take many years. In fact, many of these jobs may never be recovered. The pace and scope of the recovery will affect the rate of EPS spending by many companies, municipalities, utilities and institutions increased emphasis on regulatory compliance at local, state and national levels and the desire by most organizations to do what is necessary to avoid environmental problems, fines and image problems.

New England sales opportunities for Canadian EPS products (especially consumer environmental products) exist with the many New England distributors, wholesalers, and retailers as well as with national retail chains. Sales to national companies with headquarters elsewhere in the U.S. require local sales coverage at their buying headquarters location, generally via the use of manufacturers representatives.

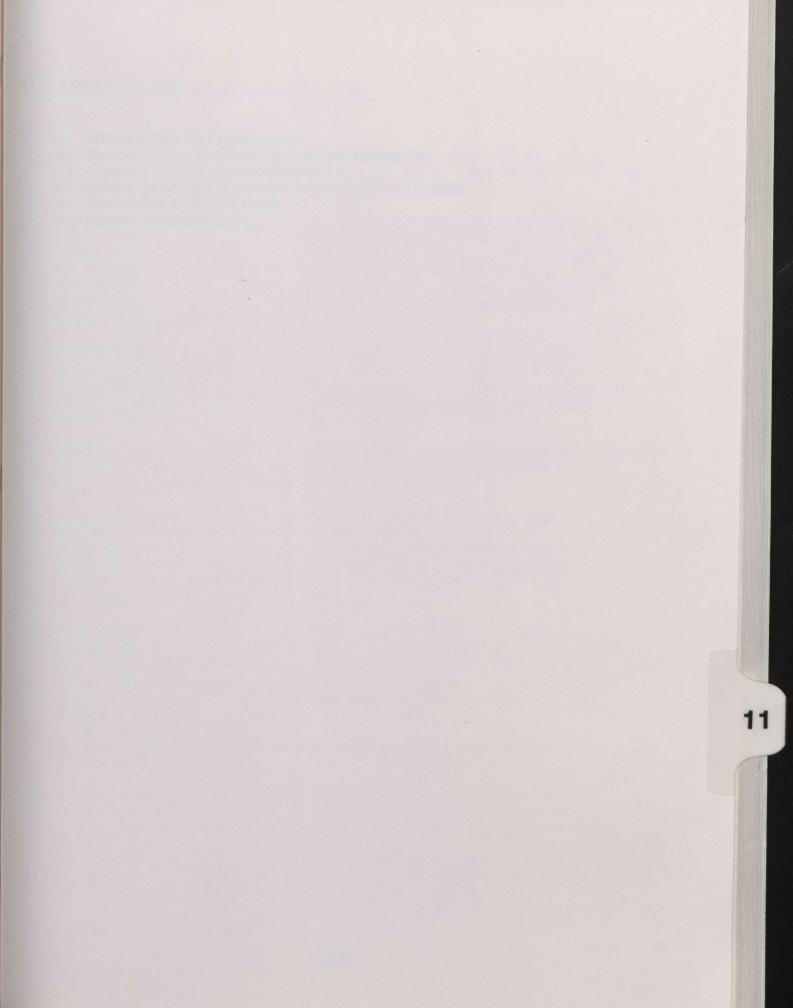
Manufacturers' reps are the recommended sales coverage method for environmental products since this permits immediate access to the market, experienced sales coverage, and the ability to provide marketing, morchandising and other support to local companies, distributors and retailers. "Partnering" with New England companies is the recommended sales coverage method for Canadian recommental services companies, especially those with a environmental services to method by generally specific or "niche" service that may not be generally

Successful sales of environmental products and services into New England by Canadian companies will require a proactive, results-oriented marketing plan, as well as a marketing program that implements a well-defined "marketing mix" of such marketing elements as public relations and publicity, literature, advertising, sales promotion, trade shows and active participation in regional and national trade shows and associations

- 5. It is important for Canadian EPS companies to gain a thorough, advanced knowledge of influentials in the New England EPS marketplace, such as government agencies, environmental managers at major companies and utilities, etc., as well as magazine and trade media, trade associations and regional and national trade shows. "Know your audience and your markets" is an absolutely essential first step in the marketing of a Canadian environmental product or service in New England.
- 6. The EPS market is demanding on EPS product suppliers (especially consumer products), who must maintain adequate production capability, sufficient inventories and dependable deliveries in quantity. Concerns about Canadian EPS companies will center more on their ability to provide a product or service that is competitively priced, of good quality, that can be delivered on time and that show an understanding of the users problems and needs.
- 7. There are generally no trade impediments for a Canadian environmental products and services company. There are still some "Buy American" feelings, especially in some areas of New England hard hit by the recession, which could negatively affect certain sales opportunities. But in general, if the features and benefits of the Canadian EPS vs. those available in New England are real and are effectively marketed via a variety of marketing and sales methods, Buy American is not a major obstacle.
- 8. Additional, detailed market analysis to determine the market potential for a specific EPS product or service is strongly recommended before a Canadian EPS company ventures into the New England market. This analysis can best be conducted and accelerated by using the services of a U.S.-based marketing consulting firm familiar with the EPS market, with New England consumers and businesses and with the specific industries (paper, chemicals, metals, etc.) responsible for most of the spending on EPS. The time and money spent on this market analysis process is critical to determining in advance the potential for success or failure of a new EPS into the New England market.
- 9. The market for most Canadian environmental products and services in New England is good and success for a Canadian EPS company is possible. But it requires commitment, resourcefulness, follow-through and, above all, patience. Gaining acceptance of a Canadian environmental product or service in New England is not a six month process. The market introduction process should be done cautiously, deliberately, and with realistic "payback" expectations of no sooner than two to three years.

- It is important for Canadian EPS companies to gain a thorough, advanced knowledge of influentials in the New England EPS marketplace, such as government agencies, environmental managers at major companies and utilities, etc., as well as magazine and trade media, trade associations and regional and national trade shows. 'Know your audience and your markets' is an absolutely essential first step in the marketing of a Canadian environmental product or service in New England.
- 5. The EPS market is demanding on EPS product suppliers (especially consumer products), who must maintain adequate production capability, sufficient inventories and dependable delivertes in quantity. Concerns about Canadian EPS companies will center more on their ability to provide a product or service that is competitively priced, of good quality, that can be delivered on time and that show an understanding of the users problems and needs.
  - <sup>1</sup>. There are generally no trade impediments for a Canadian environmental products and services company. There are still some "Buy American" feelings, especially in some areas of New England hard hit by the recession, which could negatively affect certain sales opportunities. But in general, if the features and benefits of the Canadian EPS vs. those available in New England are real and are effectively marketed via a variety of marketing and sales methods, Buy American is not a major obstacle.
- Additional, detailed market analysis to determine the market potential for a specific EPS product or service is atrongly recommended before a Canadian EPS company ventures into the New England market. This analysis can best be conducted and accelerated by using the services of a U.S.-based marketing consulting firm familiar with the EPS market, with New England consumers and businesses and with the specific industries (paper, chemicals, metals, etc.) the specific industries (paper, chemicals, metals, etc.) the specific industries (paper, chemicals market to the specific industries (paper, chemicals is critical to determining in advance the potential for success or failure of a new EPS into the New England market analysis process is critical to determining in advance the potential for success or failure of a new EPS into the New England market.
  - The market for most Canadian environmental products and services in New England is good and success for a Canadian EPS company is possible. But it requires commitment, resourcefulness, follow-through and, above all, patience. Gaining acceptance of a Canadian environmental product or service in New England is uot a six month process. The market introduction process should be done cautiously, deliberately, and with realistic "payback" expectations of no sooner than two to three years.

2-01





# XI. APPENDICES

- A. Metropolitan Statistical Areas
- B: Environmental Products and Services Categories
- C: Glossary of Environmental Terms
- D: Market Information from Environmental Publications
- E. Sources Used for This Study
- F. Resource Marketing, Inc.

large population nucleus together with adjacent communities which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that nucleus. An MSA includes one city of at least 50,000 or more inhabitants or an erbanized area of at least 50,000 with total metropolitan population of at least 100,000. MSAs are defined in terms of entire counties; each MSA has one or more central counties, containing the area's main population concentration.

In addition to the county (or counties) containing the main city (or cities), an MSA may also include outlying counties which have close economic and social relationships with the central counties. Such counties must meet certain standards regarding "Metropolitan character," such as populating density, and must have a specified level of commuting to the central counties.

In the six New England states, MSAs are defined in terms of cities and towns rather than entire counties. Because smaller areas are used, the total MSA population requirement is reduced from 100,000 to 75,000.

The official title of an MSA always includes the state or states into which it extends and the name of the largest city in that MSA. It might include several cities, all dependent upon relative and minimum populations of the central city and other cities in the MSA title, and they are usually ordered by their relative population. In total, in the U.S. there are 265 regional MSAs and 21 CMSAs, consisting of 73 PMSAs.

An area with more than I million population may be defined as a Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area (PMSA). A PMSA is large urbanized county or a cluster of counties that exhibit very strong social and economic links. Local opinion, obtained through congressional delegation, is also a very strong factor in determining if and area will be designated a PMSA. The specific standards for defining PMSAs are as follows:

The area must include at least one county with a population of more than 100,000.

At least 60 percent of this county's population coast be classified as urban.

Less than 50 percent of its workers commute to jobs outside of the county.

The larger area of which all PMSAs are component parts is defined as a Cossolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area (CMSA). MSAs in New England have been combined to form New England County Metropolitan Statistical Area (NECMSA).

Source: 1991 Survey of Buying Power

#### APPENDICES

. Metropolitan Statistical Areas

3: Environmental Products and Services Categories

.: Glossary of Environmental Terms

0: Market Information from Environmental Fublications

E. Sources Used for This Study

. Kesource Markellag, Inc.

## Appendix A: Metropolitan Statistical Areas

#### 1. Definitions

Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) are defined according to a set of detailed standards prepared by the Federal Committee on MSAs, which advises the Office of Management and Budget.

The general concept underlying the MSA is that of a geographic area consisting of a large population nucleus together with adjacent communities which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that nucleus. An MSA includes one city of at least 50,000 or more inhabitants or an urbanized area of at least 50,000 with total metropolitan population of at least 100,000. MSAs are defined in terms of entire counties; each MSA has one or more central counties, containing the area's main population concentration.

In addition to the county (or counties) containing the main city (or cities), an MSA may also include outlying counties which have close economic and social relationships with the central counties. Such counties must meet certain standards regarding "Metropolitan character," such as populating density, and must have a specified level of commuting to the central counties.

In the six New England states, MSAs are defined in terms of cities and towns rather than entire counties. Because smaller areas are used, the total MSA population requirement is reduced from 100,000 to 75,000.

The official title of an MSA always includes the state or states into which it extends and the name of the largest city in that MSA. It might include several cities, all dependent upon relative and minimum populations of the central city and other cities in the MSA title, and they are usually ordered by their relative population. In total, in the U.S. there are 265 regional MSAs and 21 CMSAs, consisting of 73 PMSAs.

An area with more than 1 million population may be defined as a Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area (PMSA). A PMSA is large urbanized county or a cluster of counties that exhibit very strong social and economic links. Local opinion, obtained through congressional delegation, is also a very strong factor in determining if and area will be designated a PMSA. The specific standards for defining PMSAs are as follows:

The area must include at least one county with a population of more than 100,000.

At least 60 percent of this county's population must be classified as urban.

Less than 50 percent of its workers commute to jobs outside of the county.

The larger area of which all PMSAs are component parts is defined as a Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area (CMSA). MSAs in New England have been combined to form New England County Metropolitan Statistical Area (NECMSA).

Source: 1991 Survey of Buying Power

#### Pendix A: Metropolitan Statistical Areas

#### Definitions

Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) are defined according to a set of detailed standards prepared by the Federal Committee on MSAs, which advises the Office of Management and Budget.

The general concept underlying the MSA is that of a geographic area consisting of a large population nucleus together with adjacent communities which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that nucleus. An MSA includes one city of at least 50,000 or more inhabitants or an urbanized area of at least 50,000 with total metropolitan population of at least 100,000. MSAs are defined in terms of entire counties; each MSA has one or more entral counties, containing the area's main population concentration.

In addition to the county (or counties) containing the main city (or cities), an MSA may also include outlying counties which have close economic and social relationships with the central counties. Such counties must meet certain standards regarding "Metropolitan character," such as populating density, and must have a specified level of commuting to the central counties.

In the six New England states, MSAs are defined in terms of cities and towns rather than entire counties. Because smaller areas are used, the total MSA population requirement is reduced from 100,000 to 75,000.

The official title of an MSA always includes the state or states into which it extends and the name of the largest city in that MSA. It might include several Gittes, all dependent upon relative and minimum populations of the central city and other cities in the MSA title, and they are usually ordered by their relative population. In total, in the U.S. there are 265 regional MSAs and 21 CMSAs, consisting of 73 PMSAs.

An area with more than 1 million population may be defined as a Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area (PMSA). A PMSA is large urbanized county of a cluster of counties that exhibit very strong social and economic links. Local opinion, obtained through congressional delegation, is also a very strong factor in determining if and area will be designated a PMSA. The specific standards for defining PMSAs are as follows:

The area must include at least one county with a population of more than 100,000.

At least 60 percent of this county's population must be classified as urban.

Less than 50 percent of its workers commute to jobs outside of the county.

The larger area of which all PMSAs are component parts is defined as a Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area (CMSA). MSAs in New England have been combined to form New England County Metropolitan Statistical Area (NECMSA).

Source: 1991 Survey of Buying Power

#### 2. New England MSAs

Bangor, ME: Penobscot County

Boston/Lawrence/Salem/Lowell/Brockton, MA: Essex County, Middlesex County, Norfolk County, Plymouth County and Suffolk County

Burlington, VT: Chittenden County; Grand Isle County

Lewiston/Auburn, ME: Androscoggin County

Manchester/Nashua, NH: Hillsborough County

New Bedford/Fall River/Attleboro, MA: Bristol County

Pittsfield, MA: Berkshire County

Portland, ME: Cumberland County

Portsmouth/Dover/Rochester, NH: Rockingham County; Stafford County

Providence/Pawtucket/Woonsocket, RI: Bristol County, Kent County, Providence County and Washington County

Springfield, MA: Hampden County; Hampshire County

Worcester/Fitchburg/Leominister, MA: Worcester County

#### & New England MSA.

#### sungor, ME: Penobscot County

Buston/Lawrence/Salem/Lowell/Brockton, MA: Essex County, Middlesex County, Norfolk County, Plymouth County and Suffolk County

Burlington, VT: Chittenden County; Grand Isle County

Lowiston/Auburn, ME: Androscoggin County

Manchester/Nashua, NH: Hillsborough County

New Bedford/Fall River/Attleboro, MA: Bristol County

rutsfield, MA: Berkshire County

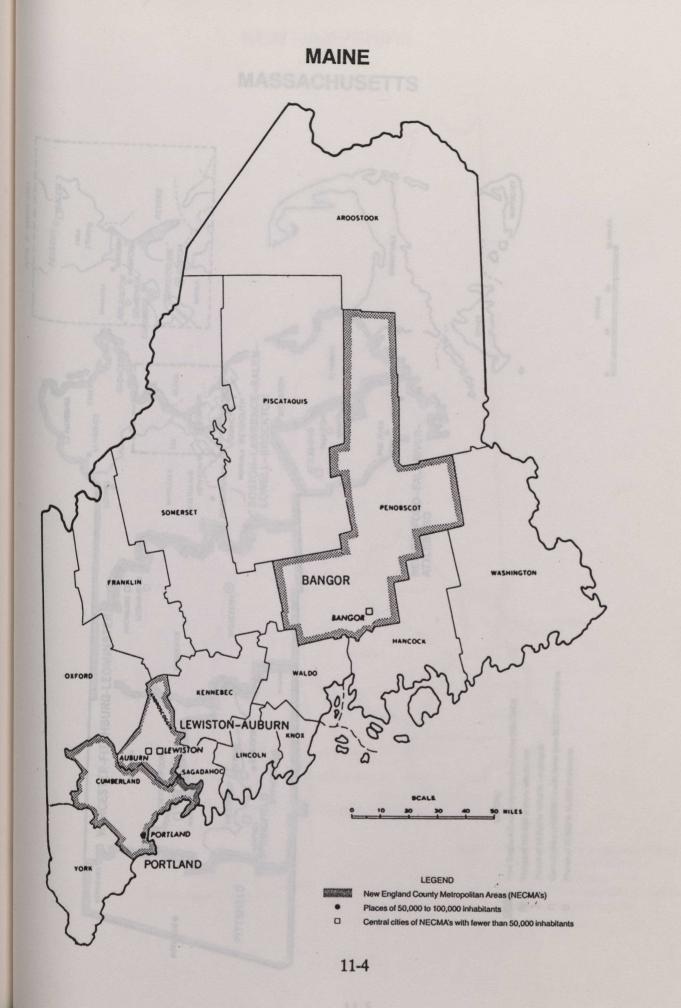
Fortland, ME: Cumberland County

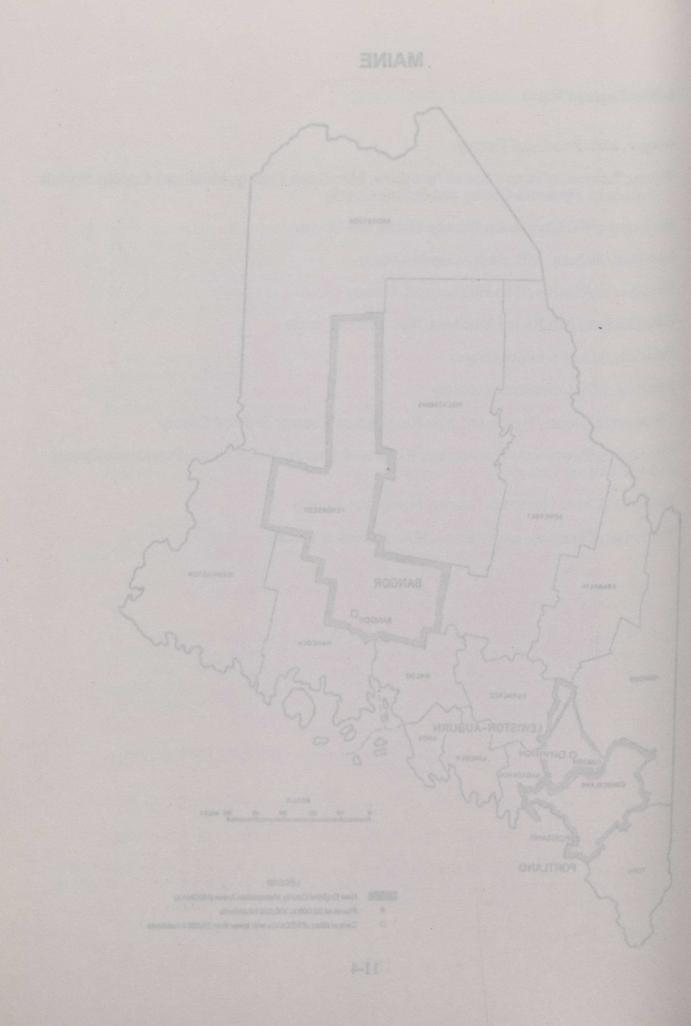
Portsmouth/Dover/Rochester, NH: Rockingham County; Stafford County

Providence/Pawtucket/Woonsocket, RI: Bristol County, Kent County, Providence County

Pringfield, MA: Hampden County: Hampshire County

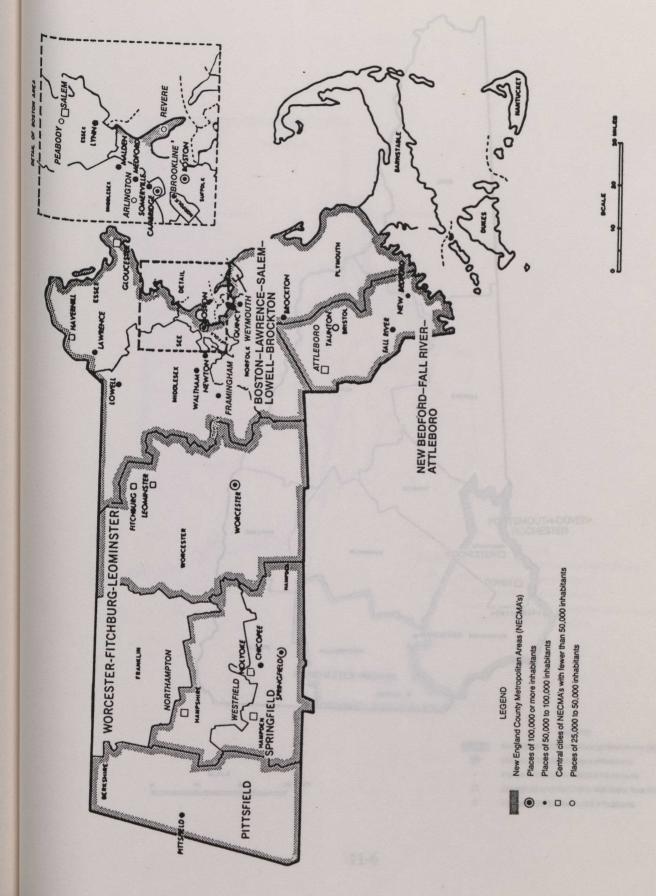
Worcester/Fitchburg/Leominister, MA: Worcester Count

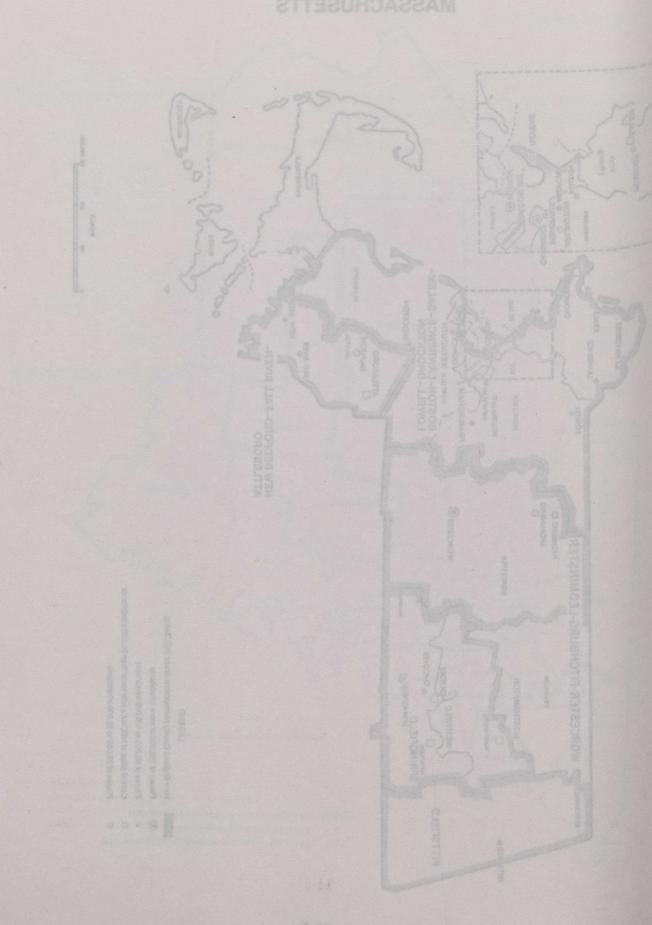




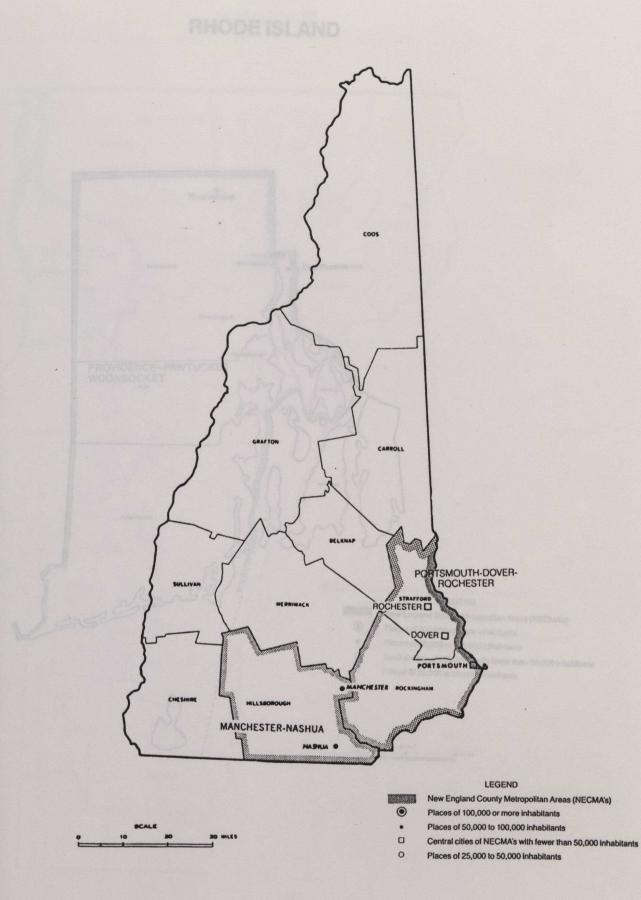
NEW MAMPSHIRE

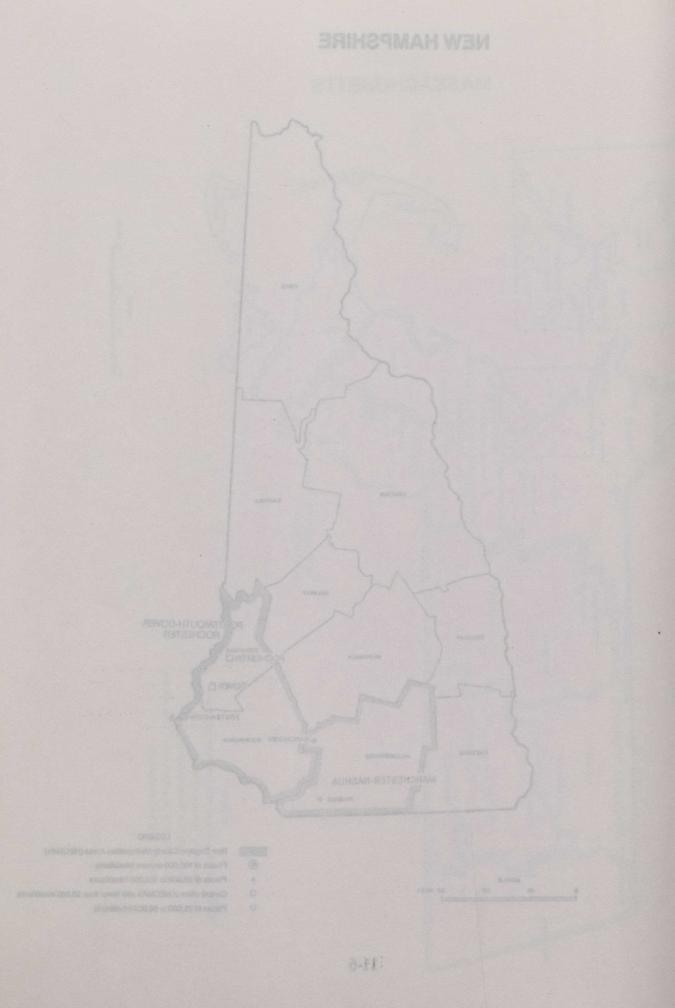
# MASSACHUSETTS



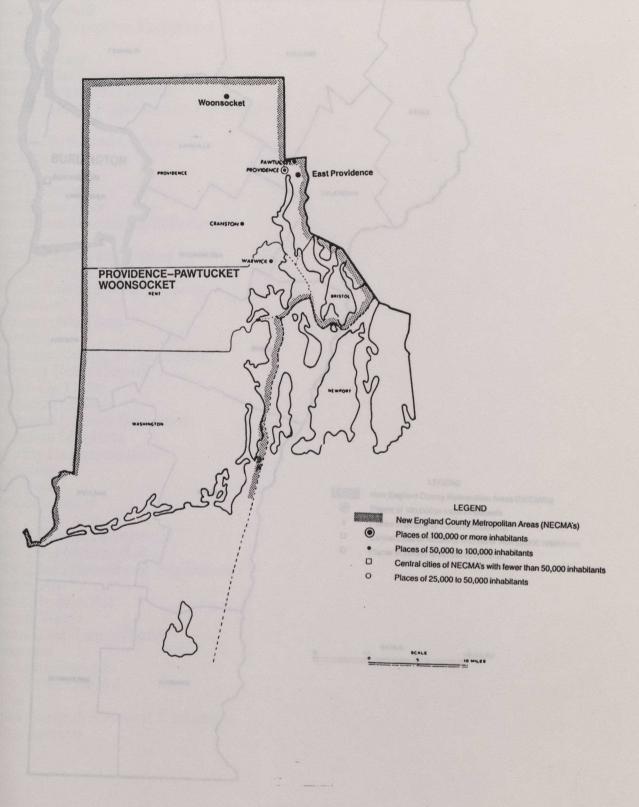


## **NEW HAMPSHIRE**



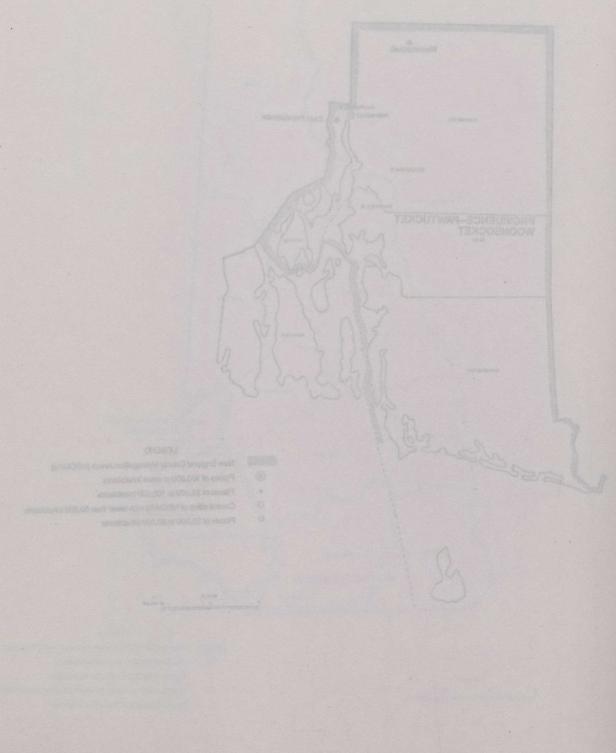


# **RHODE ISLAND**



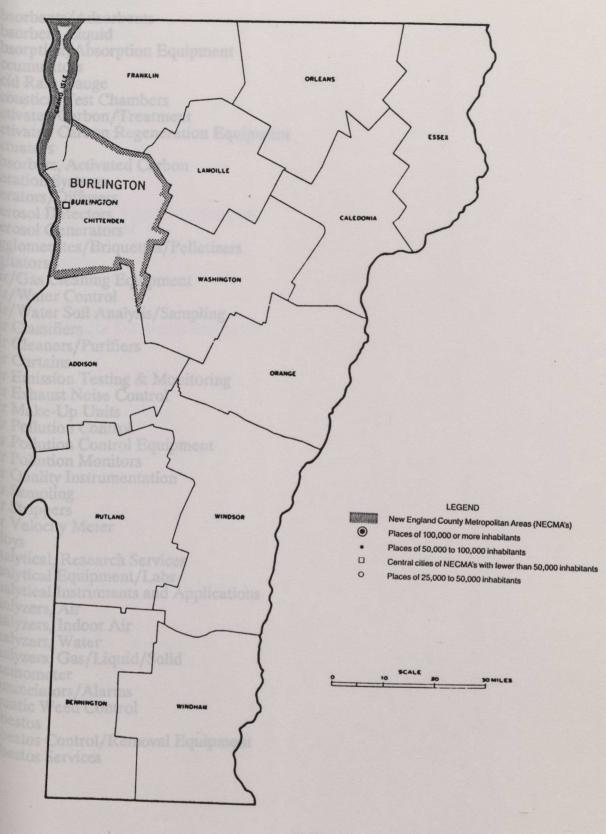


## RHODE ISLAND

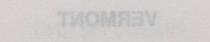


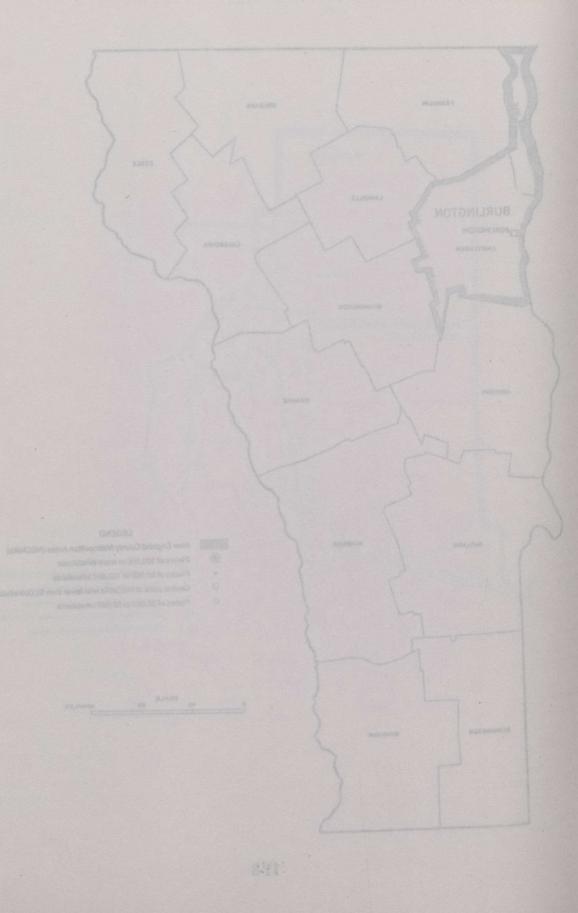
## VERMONT

DIX B: Environmental Products and Services Categories









# **APPENDIX B: Environmental Products and Services Categories**

Absorbents/Adsorbents Absorbers, Liquid Absorption/Absorption Equipment Accumulators Acid Rain Gauge Acoustical Test Chambers Activated Carbon/Treatment Activated Carbon Regeneration Equipment Actuators Absorbers, Activated Carbon Aeration Systems Aerators/Diffusers Aerosol Detectors Aerosol Generators Agglomerates/Briquettes/Pelletizers Agitators Air/Gas Cleaning Equipment Air/Water Control Air/Water Soil Analysis/Sampling Air Classifiers Air Cleaners/Purifiers Air Curtains Air Emission Testing & Monitoring Air Exhaust Noise Control Air Make-Up Units Air Pollution Control Air Pollution Control Equipment Air Pollution Monitors Air Quality Instrumentation Air Sampling Air Strippers Air Velocity Meter Alloys Analytical/Research Services Analytical Equipment/Labs Analytical Instruments and Applications Analyzers, Air Analyzers, Indoor Air Analyzers, Water Analyzers, Gas/Liquid/Solid Anemometer Annunciators/Alarms Aquatic Weed Control Asbestos Asbestos Control/Removal Equipment Asbestos Services

#### **PERIDIX B: Environmental Products and Services Categories**

```
08 Services
```

**Backfill Preventors** Bacterial/Enzymes Bacteriological Supplies Bag Rupture Detectors Baghouse Maintenance Baghouse Monitoring Baghouses Bailers Balances Balers Batching/Blending Systems Bearings/Bushings Bentonite Bin Discharger Bins/Hoppers Bioassay Biological Testing Apparatus/Supplies Biological Treatment Bioreactor Bioremediation Bioremediation Services Blowers BOD Test Equipment Boiler Feedwater Treatment Equipment Boilers Burners

amilier Drive Units miliers San Room Services an Rooms/Supplies aning Equipment/Supplies aning Equipment/Supplies aning Safety Devices D Instrumentation aniation aniat

Acterial/Enzymes acterial/Enzymes acteriological Supplies approace Maintenance approace Maintenance approace Monitoring attenses attenses attenses attenses attenses bases attenses att

Calibrators Calorimeters Carbon Absorption Systems, Design, Installation Carbon Dioxide Detectors Carbon Monoxide Detectors Carbon Reactivation/Regeneration Systems Cascade Impactors Catalysts Catalytic Oxidizers Catalytic Purifier Cathodic Protection Equipment Centrifuges CFC/Refrigerant Recycling Equipment Chain, Treatment Plant **Chemical Feeders** Chemical Process Services Chemical Storage Chemicals Chemicals, Analytical & Reagent Chemicals, Wastewater Treatment Chemicals, Water Treatment Chillers Chlorination Equipment Chlorine Detectors Chromatographs Chromatography Chromatography Supplies Civil Engineering Clamps, Pipe/Hose/Tubing Clarifier Drive Units Clarifiers Clean Room Services Clean Rooms/Supplies Cleaning/Flushing Services Cleaning Equipment/Supplies Climbing Safety Devices COD Instrumentation Coagulation Coatings/Linings Collector Pans Colorimeters Combustible Gas Detectors Combustion Control Instruments Comminutors/Grinders Compactors Composting Equipment Composting Systems Compressors Computer Control

Computer Modeling Computer Software Computers Computers, Software Development Concentrators Condensation Equipment Conductivity Instrumentation Confined Space Entry Consulting Services Containers, Hazardous Waste Containers, Recycling Containers, Solid Waste Storage Containers, Storage Contaminated Soil Management Contractors Continuous Emission Monitoring Control Systems Conveyor Components Conveyors Cooling Tower Water Cooling Towers Core Sampler Corrosion Instrumentation **Corrosion Protection** Couplings Covers/Domes Crushers Cyclones

Aputer Modeling Aputer Software Apatters, Software Development Apatters, Software Development Apatters, Software Development Adeasation Equipment Adativity Instrumentation Adativity Instrumentation Adativity Instrumentation Adatives, Hazardous Waste Adatives, Hazardous Waste Adatives, Hazardous Waste Adatives, Hazardous Waste Adatives, Storage Management Contracto Adatives Adat

Dampers Data Acquisition/Processing Data Acquisition Systems Data Acquisition Equipment Deaerators/Degasifiers Decontamination Equipment Deep Well Systems Defoaming/Degreasing Equipment Degritting Equipment Dehumidifiers Deionizers Demineralizers Density Instrumentation Desalination Equipment **Detection Services** Detectors, Gas Detectors, Leak Dewatering Dialers, Automatic Diffusers Digesters Disinfection Equipment, Water/Wastewater Dissolved Solids Detectors Disposal Site Selection Dissolved Air Flotation Dissolved Oxygen Detectors Distillation Equipment Distributors Dosimeters Dosimetries Personal/Area Dosing Siphons Dredges Dredging Drillers Drilling/Boring Services Drilling Equipment/Supplies Drinking Water Analysis Drinking Water Supply Studies Drum Handling Drums Dryers Drying Equipment Ducts Ducts/Stacks/Chimneys Dust/Fume Control Dust Collector Dust Collector Accessories/Supplies Dust Collector Controls Dust Collectors Dust Control Dust Discharge Valves

Earth Science Instrumentation Economic Impact Analysis Education/Training Electric Phase Converters Electrodes Electrostatic Precipitator Electrostatic Precipitator Supplies/Accessories Elevators Emergency Response Equipment Emergency Spill Response Emission Control Emission Testing & Monitoring Enclosures/Structural Enclosures Instrument/Valve Energy Consultants Engine Test Equipment Engines Environmental Assessments Environmental Audits Environmental Consultants Environmental Engineering Environmental Impact Assessments Environmental Investigators Environmental Planning Environmental Research Environmental Services Environmental Test Chambers Environmental Waste Management Education Equipment Enclosures Equipment Rental/Leasing Evaporators Excavating Expansion Joints Expert Testimony Explosion Vents

11-14

Fabricated Metal Products **Fabricated Plastics** Fan Repair /Rebuilding Fans Feeders Feedwater Treatment Equipment Fiberglass Products Field Testing Films Filter Accessories Filter Holders/Housings Filter Media, Air Filter Media, Liquid Filter Presses ingineering. Filter Systems Filters, Air Filters, Liquid Filters, Sampling Filtration Systems Financial Services Fittings Consultants and Engineers Flame Arrestors Floating Baffles Floats/Pontoons Flocculators Flotation Equipment Flotation Systems Flow Calculator Flow Instrumentation, Closed Pipe Flow Instrumentation, Open Channel Flow Instrumentation, Air/Gas Flowmeters, Mass Flowmeters, Variable Area Flue Gas Conditioning Flue Gas Desulfurization Flumes/Weirs Flushing/Cleaning Equipment Fly Ash Recovery/Treatment Systems Freeze Protection Fume Destruction Fume Exhaust System Fume Hoods

Gas/Vapor Monitors Gas Chromatography Gas Cooling Equipment **Gas Detectors** Gas Handling Equipment Gas Source/Supplies Gas Storage Equipment Gaskets/Packing/Seals Geographic Information Systems Geologic Consultants Geophysical Instruments Geophysics Geotechnical Boring Geotechnical Engineering Geotechnical Services Geotechnical Services Geotextile Drainage Systems Geotextiles Glassware Grit Handling Equipment Groundwater Groundwater Consultants and Engineers Groundwater Modeling Groundwater Monitoring/Testing Groundwater Monitors/Treatment Groundwater Reclamation Groundwater Remediation Equipment Grout

Interation Systems Design/Servi Intification Systems foor Air Polintion foor Air Polintion foor Air Quality Interial Closning/Equipment Institual Hygical Internation Systems Internation Design/Services Internet Repair Internet Rental Internet Rental

\*/Vapor Monitors
\* Caromatography
\* Caromatography
\* Cooling Equipment
\* Detectors
\* Standing Equipment
\* Storage Equipment
\* Storage Equipment
\* Storage Rainment
\* Storage Systems
\* Standing Equipment
\* Standing Equipment
\* Standwater Consultants and Engine
\* Standwater Monitorng/Testing
\* Standwater Reclamation

Hazardous Waste Management Hazardous Waste Recyclers Hazardous Waste Storage Hazardous Waste Transportation Hazardous Waste Treatment Hazardous Material/Waste Management Products Hazardous Material/Waste Management Services Hazardous Material/Waste Treatment Hazardous Waste, Small Quantity Collection/Household Hazardous Waste Consultants/Management Hazardous Waste Removal/Disposal Hazardous Waste Transportation Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage & Disposal Facilities Health and Safety Services Heat Exchangers/Energy Recovery Heat Recovery Systems Heated Hose Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Heating Cable/Tape Heavy Metal Detectors Hose/Tube Fittings Hose/Tubing Hose Suspension System Humidity Instrumentation Hydrants Hydrocarbon Detector Hydrogen Sulfide Detectors Hydrogeology Hydrological Equipment

Incineration Systems Design/Services Identification Systems Indoor Air Pollution Indoor Air Quality Industrial Cleaning/Equipment Industrial Hygiene Inline Mixers Instrument Accessories Instrument Repair Instrumentation Design/Services Instrumentation Systems Instrument Rental Insulation, Thermal Insurance Intake Screens Intercoms <sup>10</sup>n Exchangers

Lab Pack Services Lab Packs Labels/Markings Labels For Hazardous Material Containers Laboratory Services: Air Laboratories, Analytical/Testing Laboratory Digesters Laboratory Equipment/Supplies Laboratory Services: Gas Laboratory Services: Hazardous Waste Laboratory Services: Pesticides/PCB Laboratory Services: Soil Laboratory Services: Waste Laboratory Services: Wastewater Laboratory Services: Water Laboratory Services/Testing Lagoon Design/Management Lagoon Separators/Baffles Land/Air Surveying Land Application Systems Land Use Planning Landfill Design, Monitoring, Closure Landfill Liner, Testing Landfills Leachate Control and Monitoring Lead Abatement Services Lead Testing Leak Detection Leak Detection Services Leasing Services Legal Services Level, Sight Gauges Level Instrumentation Level Monitors Lift Stations Lime Slackers Liners/Landfills/Ponds Locators, Pipe/Valve/Cable

Make-up Air System Management Consulting Manometers Manufacturing, Equipment Medical Waste, Collection/Disposal Medical Waste Management Membranes Mercury Instruments Mercury Spill Clean-up Metal Recovery Systems Meteorological Consultants Meteorological Services Metering Manholes Meters Microscopes Mist Eliminators/Collectors Mixers Moisture Instrumentation Monitors, Gases/Liquids Monitor Wells Monitoring, Air Monitoring, Water Monitoring Services Motor Controllers Motors

Nitrogen Oxide Detectors Noise/Sound Instruments Noise Abatement Systems/Supplies Noise Consultants Noise Deadening Supplies Nonhazardous Materials Handling Nozzles Nuclear Waste Handling

Oceanographic Equipment Odor Control Services Odor Control Systems Oil/Water Monitors Oil/Water Monitors Oil/Water Separators Oil Filter Compactor/Crusher Oil Filter Compactor/Crusher Oil Filter Compactor/Crusher Oil Skimmers Oil Skimmers Oil Spill Control Equipment Oil Spill Control Equipment Oil Spill Control Services Opacity Operation and Maintenance Services ORB Instrumentation Oxidizers Oxygen Detectors Ozonators Ozone Detectors

Package Treatment Systems Packaged Treatment Plants Packaging Material Packers Packing Materials Pallet Chippers Particle Detectors Particle Generators Particle Sizing Instruments PCB Removal and Transportation Services PCB Replacement PCB Sampling and Monitoring PCB Testing PCB Transformer Decontamination PCB Treatment/Disposal Permits, Environmental Pest Control **Pilot Plants** Pipe, Double Wall Pipe, Heat Traced Pipe, Lines Pipe, Sewer Relining Pipe/Sewer/Valve Locators Pipe Cleaning Equipment Pipe Fittings Pipe Installation Equipment/Tools Pipe Penetration Seals Pipe Sleeves/Repair Clamps Pipe Stoppers Pipe Strainers Pipes/Valves/Fittings Plastic Fabricators Plating Waste Treatment Pneumatic Collector/Loader Pollution Control Equipment Pollution Survey Equipment Programmable Controllers/Timers Power Supplies Precast Drain Precipitators Pressure Instrument Protectors Process Control Instrumentation Process Control Systems Professional Recruitment Protective Clothing/Equipment Pulverizers Pump Controllers Pumping Stations Pumps Purge & Trap Concentrators Pyrometers **PH** Instrumentation

Radiation Instrumentation Radioactive Waste, Disposal Services Radon Radon Testing/Mitigation Rain Gauges RCRA Permitting and Compliance Reclamation Services **Recorder Accessories** Recorder Strip Chart Digitizing Recorders Recovery/Remediation Recruiters Recyclers Recycling, Aluminum Recycling, Concrete/Asphalt Recycling, Glass Recycling, Hazardous Waste Recycling, Metal Recycling, Oil Recycling, Paper Recycling, Petroleum Contaminated Soil Recycling, Plastic Recycling, Wood Recycling Consultants Recycling Facilities, Material Recovery Recycling Programs, Industrial Recycling Programs, Municipal Recycling Programs, Office Recycling Services Recycling Systems Refractometers Refractory Materials Regulators Regulatory Compliance Remedial Systems Design & Installation Remediation Rental Replacement Parts, Treatment Plant Respirometers Reverse Osmosis Equipment Right-To-Know Compliance Risk Assessment/Analysis Retation Biological Contractors Rotating Biological Contractors Rupture Disks

Saddles, Sewer Safety Products Systems Sample Containers Sample Preparation Samplers, Continuous Samplers, Intermittent Samplers, Underwater Sampling Accessories Sampling Equipment Sampling Pump Repair Service Sampling Systems Scales/Weighing Equipment Screening Equipment Screens, Intake Screens, Sizing Screens/Strainers Scrubbers Sealants Secondary Containment Sedimentation Equipment Sensors Separation Systems Separators Septic Waste Haulers Septic Tanks Sequencing Batch Reactors Sewage/Sludge Disposal Equipment Sewage/Sludge Disposal Services Sewer/Manhole Rehabilitation Sewer Inspection TV System Sewer Line Test Equipment Sewer Pumps & Equipment Sewer Studies/Design Shredders Shredding Equipment Signal Conditioners Silencers/Mufflers Site Accessories/Safety Site Assessment Site Remediation, Bioremediation Site Remediation, Groundwater Site Remediation, Soil Sludge Blanket Level Sludge Concentrating Equipment Sludge Consultants Sludge Dewatering/Disposal Service Sludge Dewatering Systems Sludge Disposal Equipment Sludge Handling/Treatment Sludge Solidification Sludge Treatment/Disposal

wer/Manbole Rehabilitation

Slurry Cut-off Walls Smoke Detectors Smoke Generators Software Soil/Gas Surveying Soil Remediation Soil Sampling Equipment Soil Stabilization Soil Venting Equipment Solid Waste Collection Solid Waste Hauling Solid Waste Management/Consultants Solid Waste Transfer Stations Solvent Recovery Equipment Solvent Recovery Services Solvent Treatment Recovery Sonic Cleaning Devices Sorbents, Spill Spectrometers Spectrophotometers Speed Reducers Spill Cleanup/Containment Spill Cleanup Services Spill Control Equipment Spill Control Planning Spill Control Products Spill Monitors Spill Response Equipment Spraying Equipment Stack Emission Monitoring Stack Testing Standards Standby Power Equipment Sterilizers Storm Water Discharge Strainers Streaming Current Monitor Strip Chart Digitizing Sulfate/Sulfide Detectors Sulfur Dioxide Sulfur Oxide Detectors Survey Services Suspended Solids Instrumentation

Tanks, Cleaning Tanks, Installation/Removal Tanks, Testing Tanks, Treatment/Storage Taste Control/ Removal **Telemetry Systems** Temperature Instrumentation Test Kits Testing/Storage Labs Testing Services TOC Detectors Total Carbon Detectors Total Nitrogen Analyzers Total Oxygen Demand **Total Sulfur Detectors Toxic Gas Detectors** Toxicity Analyzers Tracer Gas Analysis **Tracer Products** Training Services Transmitters Transportation Traps Tubing **Turbidity Instrumentation TV** Inspection

Ultrafiltration Equipment Underground Storage Tanks, Testing Underground Storage Tanks, Installation & Removal Underground Tank Leak Monitors UST Services

Ventilators Vacuum Loading Equipment Vacuums, Critical Filter Valve Actuators/Operators Valve Replacement Parts Valve Systems Valves, Control Vapor Recovery Variable Speed Drives Vent Condensers Vents Vibration Controller/Dampeners/Isolators Viscosity Instruments OC Removal Systems Vacuum Systems Vapor Recovery Systems Volatile Organic Control Equipment Vapor Extraction

Waste Encapsulations Waste Exchange Services Waste Handling Equipment Waste Management Waste Minimization Waste To Energy Plant Wastewater Treatment Equipment & Supplies, Industrial Wastewater Treatment Equipment & Supplies, Municipal Water/Wastewater Treatment Plants Water/Wastewater Recycling Equipment Water Conditioning Equipment Water Conservation Equipment Water Hardness Testers Water Meters aw authorizing identification and remediation of abandoned hazardous Water Purification Systems Water Quality Instrumentation Water Seal Units Water Treatment Chemicals Water Treatment Services Weighing Equipment Wetland Services Wiers

Zero Headspace Extractor Zeta Potential Monitors

Source: Environmental Waste Management, Pollution Equipment News and 1993 Green Book

entment of Energy; federal department responsible for research and develop chnology; marketing federal power, the nuclear weapons program and rege

All Department of Transportation; enforces federal regulations governing transport of ardous and nonhazardous materials via air, rall, water, bighway or intermodally.

## **APPENDIX C: Glossary of Environmental Terms**

### CAA:

Clean Air Act (1955, 1977, 1990); federal law mandating and enforcing toxic emissions Standards for stationary sources and motor vehicles.

### CERCLA:

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (also known as Superfund); federal law authorizing identification and remediation of abandoned hazardous waste sites.

### CFC:

Chlorofluorocarbon; chemical substance used widely as aerosol propellants and refrigerants; associated with depletion of Earth's ozone layer.

### CFR:

Code of Federal Regulations; details of regulations based on federal statutes.

### CWA:

Clean Water Act (1977); federal law regulating pollutants discharge into surface waters.

### DOD:

U.S. Department of Defense; federal department responsible for administration of military programs to protect the nation from external aggression; manages arsenals and other <sup>facilities</sup> containing toxic and hazardous materials and wastes.

## DOE:

U.S. Department of Energy; federal department responsible for research and development of energy technology; marketing federal power, the nuclear weapons program and regulation of energy.

## DOT:

U.S. Department of Transportation; enforces federal regulations governing transport of hazardous and nonhazardous materials via air, rail, water, highway or intermodally.

#### EPA:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; primary federal agency responsible for enforcing laws protecting the environment.

#### EPCRA:

Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (1986); supplements CERCLA; sets up a chain of command extending from EPA to local area districts.

#### Generator:

Owner or operator of an industrial or other facility producing regulated quantities of toxic or hazardous waste.

#### HAZWOPER:

Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Regulations; OSHA standards applying to hazardous waste site workers and emergency response personnel; covered in 29 CFR 1910.120.

#### HMTA:

Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (1974); federal law assigning authority to various agencies to enforce hazmat transportation regulations; includes packaging and shipping classifications.

### HMTUSA:

Hazardous Materials Transportation and Uniform Safety Act (1990); federal law assigning authority to various agencies to enforce hazmat transportation regulations. Includes Packaging and shipping classifications; formerly known as the Hazardous Materials Transportation Acts (HMTA).

### Hazardous Waste:

Any solid or combination of solid wastes, which because of physical, chemical or infectious characteristics, may pose a hazard when improperly disposed; listed under RCRA.

### HWTC:

Hazardous Waste Treatment Council (Washington, DC); trade association of more than 60 treatment and disposal firms.

.... Environmental Protection Agency; primary foderal agency responsible for enforcing we protecting the environment.

#### PCRA

diergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (1986); supplements CERCLA; sets up a lain of command extending from EPA to local area districts.

#### cherator

wher or operator of an industrial or other facility producing regulated quantities of vic or hazardous waste.

#### ALWOPER:

<sup>azardous</sup> Waste Operations and Emergency Response Regulations; OSHA standards applying to <sup>izardous</sup> waste site workers and emergency response personnel; covered in 29 CFR 10.120.

#### ATM

exatoous Materials Transportation Act (1974); federal law assigning anthority to various encies to enforce hazmat transportation regulations; includes packaging and shipping usifications.

#### . ADITTN

Anterials Transportation and Uniform Safety Act (1990); federal law assigning thority to various agencies to enforce hazmat transportation regulations. Includes cleaging and shipping classifications; formerly known as the Hazardous Materials ansportation Acts (HMTA).

#### startdous Waste:

r sound or combination of solid wastes, which because of physical, chemical or ections characteristics, may pose a hazard when improperly disposed; histed under

MIC

atment and disposal firms.

#### In-Situ:

Refers to treatment of contaminated area without excavation or other removal.

#### Land Bans:

Prohibitions of specific toxic materials from disposal in landfills under RCRA.

#### Land Disposal:

Placement in or on land, includes, but is not limited to, placement in a landfill, surface impoundment, waste pile, injection well, land treatment facility, salt dome formation, salt bed formation, underground mine or cave placement in a concrete vault intended for waste disposal.

#### MSDS:

Material Safety Data Sheet; contains descriptive information of hazardous chemicals required by the Hazard Communication Standard (HCS).

#### NCP:

National Contingency Plan (National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan) regulations promulgated by EPA to implement CERCLA and Section 311 of CWA.

#### **OSHA:**

Occupational Safety and Health Administration; federal agency charged with overseeing and regulating workplace health and safety.

suc sewage, discharges whier to

#### PCB:

Polychlorinated biphenyl; Halogenated organic compound.

## Personal Protection:

Any clothing and/or equipment which guards against inhalation or injury involving hazardous materials/waste.

### POPS:

HM-181 Performance-Oriented Packaging Standards (1990); revises the Hazardous Materials Regulations (HMR) for the transportation of hazardous materials; includes new classification system, design/selection of packages, hazard communication requirements (labels, placards, etc.), package, marking and shipping papers.

:unidel

and to treatment of contaminated area without excavation or other removal.

und Hans:

ombitions of specific toxic materials from disposal in landfills under RCRA.

ad Disposal:

acciment in or on land, includes, but is not limited to, placement in a landfill, rface impoundment, waste pile, injection well, land treatment facility, salt dome intation, salt bed formation, underground mine or cave placement in a concrete vault leaded for waste disposal.

aternal Safety Data Sheet; contains descriptive information of hazardous chemicali quired by the Hazard Communication Standard (HCS).

:25

ational Contingency Plan (National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency an) regulations promulgated by EPA to implement CERCLA and Section 311 of CWA.

AH

supational Safety and Health Administration; federal agency charged with overseeing and juinting workplace health and safety.

presson and the second of the second organic compound.

and Protection:

w counting and/or equipment which guards against inhalation or injury involving cardous materials/waste.

.2991

<sup>101</sup> Performance-Orientéd Packaging Standards (1990); revises the Hazardous Materials eulations (HMR) for the transportation of hazardous materials; includes new suffication system, design/selection of packages, hazard communication requirements bols, placards, etc.), package, marking and shioping papers.

#### PRP:

Potentially Responsible Party; an individual, business, organization or government the EPA may hold financially responsible for the cleanup of a Superfund site.

#### **RCRA**:

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; regulates management and disposal of hazardous material and wastes currently being generated, treated, stored, disposed or distributed.

#### SARA:

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (1986); federal law reauthorizing and expanding the jurisdiction of CERCLA.

#### SARA Title II:

Requirements for annual public disclosure by industry of chemical information, and development of state and local emergency response plans.

Sludge:

Solids removed from sewage during the wastewater treatment process.

SQG:

Small Quantity Generator; a facility generating more than 100 kilograms and less than 1,000 kilograms of hazardous waste per month.

#### Solid Waste:

Any garbage, refuse or sludge, including solid, liquid, semisolid or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, mining operations, and community activities; excluding material in domestic sewage, discharges subject to regulation as point sources under Federal Water Pollution Control Act, or any nuclear material or by-product regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954.

### Transporter:

Any highway, rail, or water carrier who has registered with EPA and the state as a transporter of hazardous waste.

:9.95

otentially Responsible Party; an individual, business, organization or government the PA may hold financially responsible far tife cleanup of a Superfund site.

·ARDI

vesource Conservation and Recovery Act; regulates management and disposal of hazardous naterial and wastes currently being generated, treated, stored, disposed or distributed.

ARA:

uperfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (1986); federal law reauthorizing and spanding the jurisdiction of CERCLA.

ARA Title II:

equirements for annual public disclosure by industry of chemical information, and evelopment of state and local emergency response plans.

ands removed from sewage during the wastewater treatment process

:00

<sup>2010</sup> Idlograms of hazardous waste per month.

testas Waster

w garbage, refuse or sludge, including solid, liquid, semisolid or contained gaseous aterial resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, mining operations, and ammunity activities; excluding material in domestic sewage, discharges subject to substion as point sources under Federal Water Pollution Control Act, or any nuclear aterial or by-product regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954.

hanogzaid

wingnway, rail, or water carrier who has registered with EPA and the state as a mapporter of hazardous waste.

## TSDF: TSDF: The Market Information from Environmental Publications

Treatment, Storage and Disposal Facility; any company operating a facility that treats, stores or disposes hazardous waster through underground injection, incineration, or land management; covered under RCRA.

#### UST:

Underground Storage Tank; RCRA-regulated tank and connected piping with 10% or more of its volume underground; used to store petroleum products or CERCLA-regulated hazardous chemicals.

#### VOC:

Volatile Organic Compounds; organic materials used in a variety of industrial applications (such as paint) that evaporates very quickly.

#### Wastewater:

Wastes that contain less than 1% by weight total organic carbon (TOC) and less than 1% by weight total suspended solids (TSS) with certain exceptions.

Subscribers	

cautions, Storage and Disposal Facility; any company operating a facility that treats, ares or disposes hazardous waster through underground injection, incineration, or land anagement; covered under RCRA.

Inderground Storage Tank; RCRA-regulated tank and connected piping with 10% or more volume underground; used to store petroleum products or CERCLA-regulated hazardo nemicals.

viante Organic Compounds; organic materials used in a variety of industrial plications (such as paint) that evaporates very quickly.

(values that contain less than 1% by weight total organic carbon (TOC) and less than 1% by eight total suspended solids (TSS) with certain exceptions.

## **APPENDIX D: Market Information from Environmental Publications**

## Environmental Science & Technology Magazine

Read specifically by those responsible for the selection of instruments used in the detection, analysis and control of air and water pollution and in the treatment of liquid and solid wastes.

Geographic Area	Subscribers	Percent
New England States	878	7101
Middle Atlantic	1,919	7.1% 15.5
East North Central	1,566	12.6
West North Central	537	4.3
South Atlantic	1,684	13.6
East South Central	377	3.0
West South Central	738	5.9
Mountain States	628	5.1
Pacific States	1,568	12.6
Canada	437	3.5
Europe	1,061	8.6
Asia & Pacific	750	6.0
Central & South America	138	1.1
Middle East	75	0.6
Africa	60	0.5
Abermal Analyzers		0.5
Total	12,416	100.0 %
Furnaces		
Function	Subscribers	Percent
R&D Directors/Research Mgrs	1,192	0.601
Lab Managers/Supervisors	2,805	9.6%
Lab Managers/Supervisors Project/Group/Section Leaders	2,445	22.6
Senior Scientists & Engineers	1,652	19.7
Professional Staff Members	3,031	13.3
Purchasing/Buyers	1,130	24.4
Other Functions	161	9.1
	101	1.3
Total	12,416	100.0 %
Employer	Subscribers	Percent
Government	0.500	
Industrial	3,799	30.6%
College /I Iniversity	3,787	30.5
College/University Independent	3,427	27.6
Medical	807	6.5
Other Employers	324	2.6
	232	2.2
Total	12,416	100.0%

#### PERSIVUIX D: Market Information from Environmental Publications

#### nurenmental Science & Technology Magazine

ead specifically by those responsible for the selection of instruments used in the nection, analysis and control of air and water pollution and in the treatment of liquid id solid wastes.

	4.3 13.6
	· 00
	3.0 5.9 5.1 3.5 3.5 8.6
807 .	

TE-II

Discipline	Subscribers	Percent
Analytical/Chemists Engineers, R&D Engineers, Other Life Scientists Organic Chemists Hygienists Physical Chemists Inorganic Chemists Other Disciplines	3,327 2,948 1,969 1,626 621 619 509 273 524	26.8% 23.7 15.9 13.1 5.0 5.0 4.1 2.2 4.2
Total	12,416	100.0%

## Products Bought and Specified by Readers

Product	Percent Who Buy/Specify
Balances	91.1%
Baths	56.0
Centrifuges	25.4
Gas Chromatographs	55.0
HPLC Systems	33.2
Computers	62.1
Thermal Analyzers	15.0
Optical Microscopes	39.1
Ovens	75.8
Furnaces	47.1
pH Meters	71.1
Titrators	29.9
Recorders	63.4
FT/IR Spectrometers	34.8
Mass Spectrometers	15.6
UV/Vis Spectrophotometers	47.1
AA Spectrophotometers	46.3
Plasma Spectrometers	23.1
Fume Hoods	79.8
Autosamplers	32.8
Stills	39.9

# Source: Environmental Science & Technology

knalytical/Chemists ingineers, R&D ingineers, Other if Scientists irganic Chemists bygienists hysical Chemists notganic Chemists histoplines	26.8% 23.7 15.9 13.1 5.0 4.1 4.2 4.2

foducts Bought and Specified by Readers

St Environmental Science & Technology

Environmental Waste Management Magazine

Type of Business:

Generator/Shipper of Hazardous Materials/Chemicals/Waste: Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage or Disposal Facility: Transporter/Common, Contract or Private Carrier: Other: Consulting Firm/Engineer: Federal/State/Municipal Facility	83% 14% 14% 9% 7% 2%
Area of Responsibility:	
Environmental Compliance or Regulatory Officer/Manager/Engineer Plant Manager/Department Head/Manager Of Plant Operations: Training/Personnel: Safety Manager/Officer/Engineer: Corporate Manager: Engineering Management/Engineer: Other:	51% 14% 14% 11% 10% 4% 11%
Are You Authorized to Buy and/or Recommend Products/Services?	
Yes: 76% No: 9%	
What Types Of Products/Services Do You Buy?	
Labels/Marketing Products: Spill Containment/Control/Cleanup: Protective Clothing/Equipment: Laboratory Services: Hazardous Waste Treatment/Disposal Equip. Storage Tanks/Containers: Computer Hardware/Software: Analyzers/Samplers/Testing Equipment: Hazmat Management Services: Consulting Services: Filters/Filter Media: First Response/Rescue Equipment: Pipes/Valves/Fittings/Pumps: Water Treatment: Transportation Equipment: Laboratory Equipment: Detection/Monitoring/Sensing Equipment: Groundwater Monitors/Treatment: Sludge Treatment/Disposal: Air Handling/Treatment Equipment: Asbestos Control/Removal: Liners/Geotextiles:	62% 58% 50% 39% 36% 34% 32% 22% 28% 27% 22% 27% 22% 21% 19% 18% 18% 18% 18% 18% 18% 7%

Waronmental Waste Management Magazine

#### We of Business:

#### **Environmental Protection Magazine**

Circulation D. Title

A \$100 billion-per-year pollution and environmental control field. It is designed to serve the informational needs of corporate executives, company managers, environmental engineers, safety directors, pollution engineers, chemists, industrial hygienists, scientists, toxicologists and others who need assistance with federal and state laws protecting the environment. The environmental market for analytical instruments, spurred by massive Superfund dollars revitalized government commitment, is now estimated at more than \$900 million a year in the 1990's.

Circulation By Title	
Administrative/Executive Management Consulting Engineers/Contractors Plant/Site Managers Environmental Engineers/Industrial Hygienists Chemists/Researchers/Scientists City, County & State Legislators/Professors Lawyers/Compliance Officers	26,000 24,000 15,000 13,000 8,000 3,000 2,000
Total	91,000
Circulation By Industry	Boise Cascade Briggs & Stratton
Manufacturing/Mining/Utilities Consulting Engineers/Architects Equipment Manufacturing, Dealers,	45,000 18,000
Distributors/Treatment, Storage & Disposal Governmental/Municipal Miscellaneous Services Transportation Private Refuse Firms/Independent Contractors	4,500 15,000 3,900 1,900
Total	2,700
	91,000

#### Invironmental Protection Magazine

a 100 billion-per-year pollution and environmental control field. It is designed to the informational needs of corporate executives, company managers, environmental interest, safety directors, pollution engineers, chemists, industrial hygienists, itentists, toxicologists and others who need assistance with federal and state laws otecting the environment. The environmental market for analytical instruments, sourced massive Superfund dollars revitalized government commitment, is now estimated at more an \$900 million a year in the 1990's.

**Iculation By Title** 

dministrative/Executive Management onsulting Engineers/Contractors ant/Site Managers avironmental Engineers/Industrial Hygienists demists/Researchers/Scientists by, County & State Legislators/Professors (wyers/Compliance Officers	
Inte	
reulation By Industry	
anufacturing/Mining/Utilities mauiting Engineers/Architects Juipment Manufacturing, Dealers,	
Distributors/Treatment, Storage & Disposal overnmental/Municipal accilianeous Services	
wate Refuse Firms/Independent Contractors	

# Fortune 500 Companies Reached by Environmental Waste Management Magazine:

Abbott Laboratories Agway Albany International Alliant Techsystems Amerada Hess American Greetings Ametek AMP Anacomp Archer-Daniels-Midland Ashland Oil Avery Dennison B.F. Goodrich Ball Banta BASF **Baxter International Beckman Instruments** Bell & Howell **Betz** Laboratories Boeing Borden **Bristol-Myers Squibb** Cabot Caterpillar **Champion International** Chevron Clark Equipment Coastal **Colgate-Palmolive** Conagra **Consolidated Papers** Cooper Tires & Rubber Coors (Adolph) **CPC** International Cray Research Crown Central Petroleum Data General Deluxe **Diamond Shamrock** Dixie Yarns Dow Corning Dresser Industries Du Pont (E.I.) De Nemours E-Systems Eastman Kodak **Emerson Electric** Ethyl Exxon Federal Paper Board

Advanced Micro Devices Air Products & Chemicals Allergan Allied-Signal American Cyanamid American Standard Amoco Amstar Sugar Anheuser-Busch Armstrong World Industries Atlantic Richfield **Avon Products** Baker Hughes Bandag Barnes Group Bausch & Lomb Beatrice **Becton Dickinson** Bemis Black & Decker **Boise** Cascade Briggs & Stratton Brunswick Carter-Wallace **CF** Industries Chesapeake Cincinnati Milicron Clorox Coca-Cola Compaq Computer **Conner** Peripherals Control Data **Cooper Industries** Corning Crane Crown Cork & Seal **Cummins Engine** Deere Dexter **Digital Equipment** Donnelley (R.R.) & Sons Dow Chemical Dresser-Rand **Duracell Holdings** Eagle-Picher Ind. EG&G Engelhard Exide **Farmland Industries** Federal-Mogul

arrune 500 Companies Reached by Environmental Waste Manazement Magazines

Ferro Fleetwood Enterprises Fruit Of The Loom **Gaylord** Container **General Dynamics General Instrument General Signal** Georgia-Pacific Goodyear Tire & Rubber Grace (W.R.) Grumman Hanna (M.A.) Harris Hercules Hewlett Packard Hoechst Celanese Hon Industries Hormell (Geo.A.) Illinois Tool Works IMC Fertilizer Group Ingersoll-Rand Interco Intergraph International Paper Jefferson & Smurfit Johnson Controls Kaman Corp. Kellwood Kerr-McGee **Kimball International** Knight-Ridder LaFarge Leggett & Platt Lincoln Electronic Lockheed Loral Louisiana-Pacific Lubrizol Masco Manville Masco Industries Maytag McDermott McGraw-Hill Medtronic Meredith Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Monsanto Motorola Nalco Chemical National Semiconductor NCH

**First Brands** FMC GAF Gencorp General Electric General Mills Georgia Gulf Gillette **Goulds Pumps** Great Lakes Chemical H.B. Fuller Harley-Davidson Heinz (H.J.) Hershey Foods Hillenbrand Industries Holnam Honeywell IBM Imcera Group **IMO** Industries Intel Interface Interlake ITT Rayonier Johnson & Johnson Jostens Kellogg Kennametal Kiewit **Kimberly-Clark** LA-Z-Boy Chair Land O' Lakes Lilly (ELI) Litton Industries Loctite Lorillard LSI Logic Lyondell Petrochemical Magnetek Martin Marietta Mattel McCormick McDonnell Douglas Mead Merck Millipore Mobil Morton International Murphy Oil Nashua National Service, Ind. NCR

Newell North American Philips **Occidental** Petroleum Olin **Oxford Industries** Parker Hannifin Pepsico Pfizer Philips Industries **Pitney Bowes** Pope & Talbot **PPG** Industries **Ouaker** Oats Quantum Chemical Raychem **Reliance Electric RJR** Nabisco Holdings Rohm & Haas Rubbermaid Schering-Plough Scott Paper Sequa Shell Oil Silgan **Snap-On-Tools** Southdown Square D Standard Register Stanley Works Storage Technology Sun Microsystems Sundstrand Tektronix Tenneco Texaco Textron Thiokol Tonka **Tredegar Industries** Trinity Industries TRW Tyson Foods Union Camp United Technologies UpJohn Valmont Industries Vista Chemical Wang Laboratories West Point-Pepperell Westvaco Wickes Xerox Zurn Industries

Nortek Northrop **Ocean Spray Cranberries Owens-Corning Fiberglas** Pall Pennzoil Perkin-Elmer **Philip Morris Philips Petroleum** Polaroid Potlatch Proctor & Gamble **Ouaker** State Ralston Purina Raytheon **Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Rockwell International Rohr Industries** Safety Kleen SCI Systems Seagate Technology Shaw Industries Sherwin-Williams Smith (A.O.) Sonoco Products Springs Industries Standard Products Stanhome Stone Container Sun Sunbeam/Oster **Tecumseh** Products Teledyne **Tesoro** Petroleum Texas Instruments Thermo Electron Thomas & Betts Toro Tri Valley Growers Trinova Tyco Laboratories Union Carbide Unisys Unocal USX Varian Associates W.M. Wrigley Jr. Warner-Lambert Westinghouse Electric Weyerhaeuser Witco Zenith Electronics

Stone Container

## **APPENDIX E:Sources Used for This Study**

#### Magazines and Newspapers

Alcohol Week, "New Fuels Report", March 15, 1993 American Demographics, July 1990 Business Week, July 13, 1992 C&EN, "Pollution Reduction", November 16, 1992 Chemical Processing, 1993. Chemical Engineering, "Waste Water" and Buyer's Guide, November 1992 Chemical Engineering Plant Locator

Chemical Engineering Progress, "Wastewater Treatment: How, What, and Why Me?", September 1992.

City and State, "Houston Goes With Bins, Not Bags", February 24, 1992. Construction Dimensions, "Meeting EPA's Clean Air Standards in Office

Design", November 1992.

ASC Environmental Buyers' Guide, 1992.

ECON, "Water/Wastewater Markets on Growth Surge", "Recession Slows UST Market Demand", "It Looks Like a Good Year for the Industry", "The Asbestos Industry Is Not Dead", "America's Drinking Water Crisis: The Real Issue Is Money", January 1993; "Market for Air Polution Monitors and Monitoring Systems to Grow Rapidly", "Soil Recycling Becoming Big", "How to Stop Spending Money on Groundwater Remediation", February 1993.

ENR, "Environmental Market", February 15, 1993; Environmental Government Projects Issue, April 12, 1993;

Environmental Business Journal, "Recyclers Seek Stable Markets", February 1992; "1991 Wake-Up Call", April 1992; "Steady Growth in Instrumentation",

August 1992; "Executive Summary", December 1992.

Environmental Engineering, "Buyer's Guide", November 1992.

Environmental Lab 1993 Publication Profile.

Nutter, McClennen & Fish Environmental Report, March 1993.

Recycling Coordinator, April 1993.

Environmental Waste Management Market List and Product Categories, 1993. Waste Age, "Municipal Waste Combustion in North America: 1992 Update", November 1992.

Pollution Engineering, "Solid Waste Spending Will Accelerate in the Next

Five Years", "Top Products", and "Conducting An Air Emissions Inventory",

"New Environmental Initiatives Likely Under Clinton", March 15, 1993. Do-It-Yourself Retailing, "Environmental Wake-Up Call", April 1993. Environmental Testing & Analysis, "Riding the Roller Coaster", January 1992.

Environmental Protection, "Minimizing Emissions at Hazwaste Sites" and "UST Inventory Audit Curbs Cleanup Costs", January 1993.

Waste Tech News, "1991-92 Years of Challenge..." and "Full Clean Air Act Worth Up to \$70 Billion More to Industry", November 16, 1992.

Environment Today Market Facts, March 1993.

Inside E.P.A. Weekly Report, October 23, 1992.

Waste Dynamics of the Northeast, April 1993.

Airport Magazine, "Recycling the Circular File", July/August 1992.

PENDIX E:Sources Used for This Study

asgazines and Newspapers

Alcohol Week, "New Fuels Report", March 15, 1993 American Demographics, July 1990

That is the same

77671, Lounnun venneuou 'Lookemper 10' 1887

nemical crocessing, 1993.

*Chemucal Brigineering*, "Waste Water" and Buyer's Guide, November 1992

Chemical Engineering Plant Locator

Chemical Engineering Progress, "Wastewater Treatment: How, What, and Why Me?", September 1992.

City and State, "Houston Goes With Bins, Not Bags", February 24, 1992. Construction Dimensions, "Meeting EPA's Clean Air Standards in Office Design". November 1992.

4SC Environmental Buyers' Guide, 1992.

BCON, "Water/Wastewater Markets on Growth Surge", "Recession Slows UST Market Demand", "It Looks Like a Good Year for the Industry", "The Asbestos Industry Is Not Dead", "America's Drinking Water Crisis: The Real Issue Is Money", January 1993; "Market for Air Polution Monitors and Monitoring Systems to Grow Rapidly", "Soil Recycling Becoming Big", "How to Stop Spending Money on Groundwater Remediation", February 1993.

ENR, "Environmental Market", February 15, 1993; Environmental Government Projects Issue, April 12, 1993;

Environmental Business Journal, "Recyclers Seck Stable Markets", February 1992; "1991 Wake-Up Call", April 1992; "Steady Growth in Instrumentation", August 1992: "Executive Summary" December 1992

Environmental Engineering, "Bayer's Guide", November 1992.

Environmental Lab 1993 Publication Profile.

Nutter, McClennen & Fish Environmental Report. March 1993.

Recycling Coordinator, April 1993.

Environmental Waste Management Market List and Product Categories, 1993.
Waste Age, "Municipal Waste Combustion in North America: 1992 Update", November 1992.

Pollution Engineering, "Solid Waste Spending Will Accelerate in the J

Five Years", "Top Froducts", and "Conducting An Air Emissions Inventory", "New Environmental Initiatives Likely Under Clinton", March 15, 1993.

Environmental Testing & Analysis, "Riding the Roller Coaster", January 1992. Environmental Protection, "Minimizing Emissions at Hazwaste Sites" and "UST

Waste Tech News, "1991-92 Years of Challenge..." and "Full Clean Air Ac

Environment Today Market Facts March 1993

Inside E.P.A. Weekhy Report, October 23, 1992.

Waste Dynamics of the Northeast, April 1993.

Airport Magazina, "Recycling the Circular File", July/August 1992.

Marketing News, "The Power of Green Lies in Marketers' Hands", March 1993. IMPO, "EPA Rejects BACT Proposal Favorable to Manufacturers", March 1993. Time, "Architecture Goes Green", April 5, 1993.

Wall Street Journal, "Recycling Can Put Cash In Towns'Pockets", March 23, 1993; "What Really Pollutes?", March 29, 1993; "EPA Spending Is Off Target, Study Says", May 24, 1993; "Environmental Pursuits Gain Wider Backing", April 14, 1993; "Utility Rebates Power Sales of Energy-Saving Products", May 10, 1993; "EPA Unveils Plans to Curb Incinerators Of Hazardous Waste by Blocking Growth", May 19, 1993

Boston Globe, "Concerns Grow Over Nuclear Leftovers", March 22, 1993; "Metro Boston Has More Than 5.4M" and "Who's Hiring: U.S. vs. New England", March 24, 1993; "Mass Dump Cleanup Hits Home Today", April 1, 1993; "Recycling Boom Gains Across Nation", April 6, 1993; "Melting Snow Brings Acid Shock", April 11, 1993; "Closing Landfills Could Cost \$265m", April 13, 1993;

"Pollution Permit Auction Starts Today", March 29, 1993.

Mass High Tech, "Envirotech and the New Economics", April 5, 1993.

#### Studies, Reports and Books

City & State 1992 Resource Guide Sales & Marketing Management 1991 Survey of Buying Power Projections of Population of States by Age, Sex and Race: 1989-2010 U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census The Lifestyle Market Analyst, 1992. Standard Rate & Data Service The Survey of Buying Power: Demographics USA, 1991 Bank of Boston Économic Outlook, May 1992; June 1992 Vermont Population Projections, 1990-2005. State of Vermont Office of Policy Research and Coordination Revised Projected Total Population and Age Distribution for 1995 and 2000 for Massachusetts Cities and Towns. Massachusetts Institute for Social and Economic Research 1990 Population Projections. Rhode Island Department of Administration. **Division of Municipal Affairs** BPA Business Publication Reports: Pollution Engineering, Hazardous Materials Control, Environmental Laboratory, American Laboratory, Pollution Equipment News, Environmental Waste Management, Plant Engineering, 1993. The Green Book, Environmental Resource Directory for New England, 1992/93. Environmental Marketing, Walter Coddington, New York: McGraw Hill, 1993. Pollution Abatement Costs and Expenditures, 1991, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Environmental Markets, 1992-1995, Richard K. Miller and Associates, 1992. Environmental Outlook Special Environmental Expo Edition, 1993. The Office of Technical Assistance: An Introduction, Executive Office of Environmental Affairs, 1993. U.S. Industrial Outlook: 1993, "Environmental Equipment"; "Industrial and Analytical Instruments". Survey of Readers of American Environmental Laboratory, February 1993. Waste Dynamics of New England Market Forecast, March 1993. SRDS Media and Market Planner: Manufacturing and Processing, 1992. Resource Recycling's Bottle/Can Recycling Update, December 1992; Readership Profile, 1992. Environmental Marketing, Walter Coddington, 1993 Environmental Sourcebook, Gale Research, 1993 Statistical Record of the Environment, Gale Reasearch, 1993

Marketung News, "The Power of Green Lies in Marketers' Hands", March 1993. IMPO, "EPA Rejects BACT Proposal Favorable to Manufacturers", March 1993. Time, "Architecture Goes Green", April 5, 1993.

March 23, 1993; "What Really Pollutes?", March 29, 1993; "EPA Spending Is Off Target, Study Says", May 24, 1993; "Environmental Pursuits Gain Wider Backing", April 14, 1993; "Utility Rebates Power Sales of Energy-Saving Products", May 10, 1993; "EPA Unveils Plans to Curb Incinerators Of Hazardous Waste by Blocking Growth", May 19, 1993

Doston Globe, "Concerns Grow Over Nuclear Lettovers", March 22, 1993; "Metro Boston Has More Than 5.4M" and "Who's Hiring: U.S. vs. New England", March 24, 1993; "Mass Dump Cleanup Hits Home Today", April 1, 1993; "Recycling Boom Gains Across Nation", April 6, 1993; "Melting Snow Brings Acid Shock", April 11, 1993; "Closing I andfills Could Cost \$265m", April 12, 1993;

"Pollution Permit Auction Starts Today", March 29, 1003

Mass High Tech, "Envirotech and the New Economics", April 5, 1993.

studies, Reports and Books

City & State 1992 Resource Guide

Sales & Marketing Management 1991 Survey of Buying Power

Projections of Population of States by Age, Sex and Race: 1989-2010 U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

The Lifestyle Market Analyst, 1992. Standard Rate & Data Service. The Survey of Buying Power: Demographics USA, 1991

owne of Boston Economic Catlook, May 1992; June 1992

Permont roputation Projections, 1990-2002. State of Vermont Office of Policy Research and Coordination

Revised Projected Total Population and Age Distribution for 1995 and 2000 for Massachusens Cities and Towns. Massachusetts Institute for Social and Economic Research

1990 Population Projections. Rhode Island Department of Administration

BPA Business Publication Reports: Pollution Engineering, Hazardous

Materials Control, Environmental Laboratory, American Laboratory, Pollution Equipment News, Environmental Waste Management, Plant Engineering 1993. The Green Book, Environmental Resource Directory for New England, 1992/93. Environmental Marketing, Walter Coddington, New York: McGraw Hill, 1993. Pollution Abatement Costs and Expenditures, 1991, U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Environmental Markets, 1992-1995, Richard K. Miller and Associates, 1992. Environmental Matcok Special Environmental Expo Edition, 1993.

U.S. Industrial Outlook: 1993, "Environmental Equipment"; "Industrial and Analytical Instruments".

Survey of Readers of American Environmental Laboratory, February 1993. Waste Dynamics of New England Market Forecast, March 1993. SRDS Media and Market Planner: Manufacturing and Processing, 1992. Resource Recycling's Bothle/Can Recycling Update, December 1992; Readers Profile, 1999.

> Environmental Marketing, Walter Coddington, 1993 Environmental Sourcebook, Gale Research, 1993 Statistical Record of the Environment, Gale Reasearch, 1993

Plant Engineering 1992 Market/Media Planning Guide. Pollution Engineering Environmental Business Report, Fall 1992. Pollution Engineering Total Market Scope, March 1993. Pollution Engineering Environmental Market Facts, 1992-93. Pollution Equipment News Reader Survey Results, June 1991. Pollution Control Industry Maintains Confidence in the Industry, Cahners Economics, Spring 1993. EPA Superfund Report, February 1993. Inside ÉPA's Water Policy Report, October 28, 1992. HPI Spending Report, Spring 1993. Pollution Prevention Technical Assistance, EPA, December 1992. American Environmental Laboratory Profile, February 1993. Environmental Science and Technology Profile, 1993. Environmental Information Digest TSD Summary, January 1993. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, April 1991. The 1992 Outlook for Environmental Technology, Cahners Publishing Co., February 1992. Environmental Business '93, Hazardous Materials Intelligence Report and the Environmental Business Institute, 1993. VIC Builder / ProFiles West Regulations Outlook, January 1993. The Environmental File Media Kit, 1993. The Federal Reserve Bank of Boston Regional Review: State of Nature, Spring 1993. The Future Looks Good From Here, The Environmental Protection Industry of Ontario Canada, 1992. Directory of the Massachusetts Water Pollution Control Association, 1990. How to Sell the Public Works Market, Public Works Publications, 1992. Environmental Regulation in Massachusetts, Institute of Business Law, 1993. Water & Wastes Digest 1993 Media Kit.

Plant Sevices 1993 Marketing and Media Guide.

#### **Other Information Sources:**

Business Publishers, Inc. Environmental Calendar, Winter 1993. Waste Tech News Business Briefs, November 16, 1992. Environment Today Planning Calendar, 1993. Resource Recycling Calendar of Events, January 1993. Environmental Business Conference '93 Cogeneration and Independent Power Congress, Boston, MA New England Environmental Expo, 1993; Boston, MA. Conference on Pollution Prevention in the Laboratory, Boston, MA. Educational Needs in the Environmental Industry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA. Marine Monitoring in New England Waters, Boston. Green Market Alert Profile, 1993.

RCRA Reform: Pollution Prevention and Enforcement, 1993.

Plant Engineering 1992 Market/Media Planning Guide. Pollution Engineering Environmental Business Report, Fall 1992. Pollution Engineering Total Market Scope, March 1993. Pollution Engineering Environmental Market Facts, 1992-93. Pollution Equipment News Reader Survey Results, June 1991. Pollution Control Industry Maintains Confidence in the Industry, Cahner Economics, Spring 1993.

EPA Superfund Report, February 1993.

Inside EPA's Water Policy Report, October 28, 1992.

cess Smide modas Sumade 1 113

American Environmental Laboratory Profile, February 1993. Environmental Science and Technology Profile, 1993.

Environmental Information Digest TSD Summary, January 1993.

The 1992 Outlook for Environmental Technology, Calmers Fublishing Co., February 1992.

Environmental Business '93, Hazardous Materials Intelligence Report and the Environmental Business Institute, 1993.

VIC Builder / ProPutes West Regulations Outlook, January 1993.

ine Environmental rue Media Kit, 1993.

The Federal Reserve Bank of Boston Regional Review: State of Nature, Spring 1993.

I ne Puture Looks Good From Here, The Environmental Protection Industry of Ontario Canada, 1992.

Envectory of the Massachusetts Water Pollution Control Association, 1990. How to Sell the Public Works Market, Public Works Publications, 1992. Environmental Regulation in Massachusetts, Institute of Business Law, 1993. Water & Wastes Digest 1993 Media Kit.

"Janu Sevices 1995 Markeling and Media Guide.

#### Mher Information Sources:

Business Publishers, Inc. Environmental Calendar, Winter 1993. Ware Tech News Business Briefs, November 16, 1992. Environment Today Planning Calendar, 1993. Resource Recycling Calendar of Events, January 1993. Eavironmental Business Conference '93 Cogeneration and Independent Power Congress, Boston, MA New England Environmental Expo, 1993; Boston, MA New England Environmental Expo, 1993; Boston, MA Conference on Pollution Prevention in the Laboratory, Boston, MA Educational Needs in the Environmental Industry, Massachusetts Institute o Marine Monitoring in New England Waters, Boston, MA

> Green Market Alert Profile, 1993. RCRA Reform: Pollution Prevention and Enforcements

Cutter Information Corp. 37 Broadway Arlington, MA 02174-5539

FIND/SVP 625 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10011

Freedonia Group, Inc. 20600 Chargin Blvd. Cleveland, OH 44122

Frost & Sullivan Inc. 106 Fulton Street New York, NY 10038

Future Technology Surveys, Inc. 700 Indian Trail Liburn, GA 30247

Instrument Society of America P.O. Box 12277 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

The Jennings Group Inc. 10 Aberdeen Road Chatham, NJ 07928

Market Intelligence Research Corp. 2525 Charleston Road Mountain View, CA 94043

The Mellvaine Company 2970 Maria Ave. Northbrook, IL 60062

Strategic Analysis, Inc. 11 Fairlane Road Reading, PA 19606

U.S. Department of Commerce International Trade Administration Washington, DC 20230

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 401 M Street S.W. Washington, DC 20460

Cutter Information Corp. 37 Broadway Arlington, MA 02174-5539

FIND/SVP 625 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10011

> Preedonia Group, Inc. 20600 Chargin Blvd. Cleveland, OH 44122

Frost & Sullivan Inc. 105 Fuiton Street New York, NY 10038

Future Technology Surveys, Inc 700 Indian Trail Liburn, GA 30247

Instrument Society of America P.O. Box 12277 Research Triangle Park, NC 277

> The Jennings Group In 10 Aberdeen Road Chatham, NJ 07928

Market Intelligence Research Corp 2525 Charleston Road Mountain View, CA 94043

> The Mellvaine Compan 2970 Maria Ave. Northbrook, IL 60062

Strategic Analysis, Inc. 11 Fairlane Road Reading, PA 19606

U.S. Department of Commerce International Trade Administration Washington, DC 20230

 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 401 M Street S. W.
 Washington, DC 20460

# **APPENDIX F: Resource Marketing**

This study was prepared by:

Resource Marketing, Inc. Three Pope Street Hudson, Massachusetts 01749 Ken Cheetham, President Phone: (508) 562-9948 Fax: (508) 562-9973

Resource Marketing is a marketing consulting and services company that assists clients with all aspects of marketing, sales and communications. Its primary focus is on environmental, engineered products and building products companies. Each of its principals has over 25 years industry marketing and sales experience, thus providing the company with a client viewpoint in recommending and implementing marketing actions, strategies and sales emphasis.

Resource Marketing's expertise includes strategic marketing and communications, product publicity and public relations, market research, marketing planning, sales lead development and followup, competitive studies, advertising, literature preparation, sales force development and marketing training.

Resource Marketing has provided marketing assistance to a wide range of environmental and building products manufacturers, including several in Canada. The company has thorough knowledge of environmental industry and has performed extensive marketing work for its clients' distributors, dealers and sales representatives.

### MPPENDIX F: Resource Marketing

ans study was prepared by:

Mesource Marketing, Inc. Three Pope Street Hudson, Massachusetts 01749 Ken Cheetham, President Phone: (508) 562-9948 Fax: (508) 562-9973

esource Marketing is a marketing consulting and services company that assists clients with all aspects of marketing, sales and communications. Its primary focus is on avironmental, engineered products and building products companies. Each of its fincipals has over 25 years industry marketing and sales experience, thus providing the primary with a client viewpoint in recommending and implementing marketing actions, rategies and sales emphasis.

esource Marketing's expertise includes strategic marketing and communications, product ublicity and public relations, market research, marketing planning, sales lead evelopment and followup, competitive studies, advertising, literature preparation, these force development and marketing training.

assource Marketing has provided marketing assistance to a wide range of environmental ad building products manufacturers, including several in Canada. The company has borough knowledge of environmental industry and has performed extensive marketing work it its clients' distributors, dealers and sales representatives.



CA1 EA981 93M15 ENG DOCS Market opportunities for Canadian environmental products & services 43274809

